NEW LOOK FOR COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITES

electronics today

DECEMBER 1977 INTERNATIONAL

$1·25*
NZ $1.50

A LOOK INSIDE
STAR WARS

How to make PCBs
Temperature Meter
Theatrical Light Dimmer

WHY YOUR NEXT CASSETTE SHOULD BE A MAXELL UD

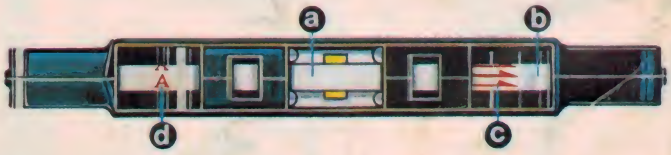
1 THE RESEARCH — More than twenty years ago, Maxell produced their first reel of magnetic tape. At that time, Maxell made a commitment to produce and sell only the finest magnetic products their technology could create.
That commitment still stands today.

2 THE TAPE — This continuous research has lead to the development of the Maxell UD (ultra dynamic) cassette. A tape that has a coating of super-fine PX gamma ferric oxide particles with an extra smooth mirror-finish surface.
All of this adds up to high output, low noise, distortion free performance and a dynamic range equaling that of open reel tapes.

3 THE SHELL — Even the best tape can get mangled in a poorly constructed shell. That's why Maxell protects its tape with a precisely constructed shell, made of lasting heavy-duty plastic.
No fixed guide posts are used. Instead Maxell uses nylon rollers on stainless steel pins thus eliminating the major cause of skipping, jumping and unwinding.
A tough teflon (not waxed paper) slip sheet keeps the tape pack tight and flat. No more bent or nicked tape to ruin your recording.
Maxell doesn't use a welded seal, but puts the cassette together with precision screws. Result — Maxell doesn't jam.

ULTRA-DYNAMIC
UD

4 THE LEADER — A leader tape that has a four function purpose.
a) Non-abrasive head cleaning leader (cleans recording head for 5 secs.).
b) 5 second cueing line (recording function starts 5 seconds after the line appears).
c) Arrows indicating direction of tape travel.
d) A/B side mark (indicates which side is ready for play).



Now you know why your next cassette should be a Maxell UD (ultra dynamic).

maxell®

The sound expert's cassette. UD available in C60, C90 and C120.
Distributed by **Hagemeyer (Australasia) B.V.** Branches in all States.

WT GD 127M

AUSTRALIAN OWNED AND PRODUCED

December 1977, Vol. 7 No. 12

electronics today INTERNATIONAL

Editorial: Les Bell

Publisher: Collyn Rivers

7'16 VHF Power Amp

We regret that, owing to production difficulties, we have had to postpone publication of this project until next month.

Cover: The success story of 1977 for the cinematographic world at least must be Star Wars. With the help of Twentieth Century Fox, we look inside the robots and behind the scenes.

A Modern Magazines Publication

* Recomended retail price only.

Registered for posting as a publication — Category B

PROJECTS

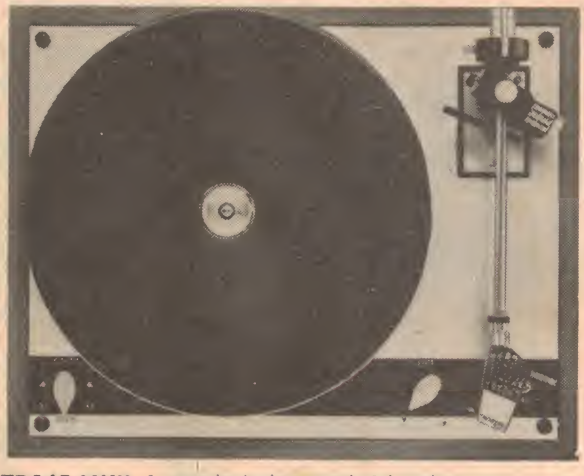
FEATURES

NEWS & INFORMATION

Thorens Transcription turntables: the professionals choice.

These are the turntables which other manufacturers use to evaluate the standard of their own product. Sold and serviced nationally by Rank Australia.
Here are 2 top selling models from our wide range.

TD126 MKII. Electronically controlled top-of-range model for sophisticated home music systems or semi-professional use. Drive motor supplied by electronic two-phase generator for even high speed consistency and better rumble figures.



TD145 MKII. 1 step belt drive with 16 pole two phase synchronous motor. Special Isotrack tone arm is dynamically balanced to prevent external shocks and acoustic feedback. Auto-stop feature.
Excellent performance for a modest price.

THORENS

Watts: The record care people.

Watts Dust Bug. Automatically removes static charges and dust as record plays. Fits all turntables Easy to connect.

Watts Disc Preener. Keeps new records like new. Ideal for recordings which have had no previous static treatment. Essential where playing weights are less than 3 grams.

Watts 'Manual Parastat'. Dual purpose record cleaner. Treat older records with the manual Parastat when using a new lighter weight pick-up. You'll notice the difference where playing weights are less than 1½ grams. Also keeps new records like new.

Watts Disc Preener.

Watts Dust Bug.

Distributed Nationally
By Rank Australia

We Keep Performing

RANK AUSTRALIA

CU150/77

News Digest

True-RMS (THD) Analyser

A new true-RMS distortion analyser/ac voltmeter/low-distortion oscillator from Hewlett-Packard can make true harmonic distortion measurements as low as 0.0018% from 10 Hz to 110 kHz, including harmonics to 330 kHz. The Model 339A Distortion Measurement Set is designed for use by engineers in audio, broadcast, hi-fi and amplifier design and development.

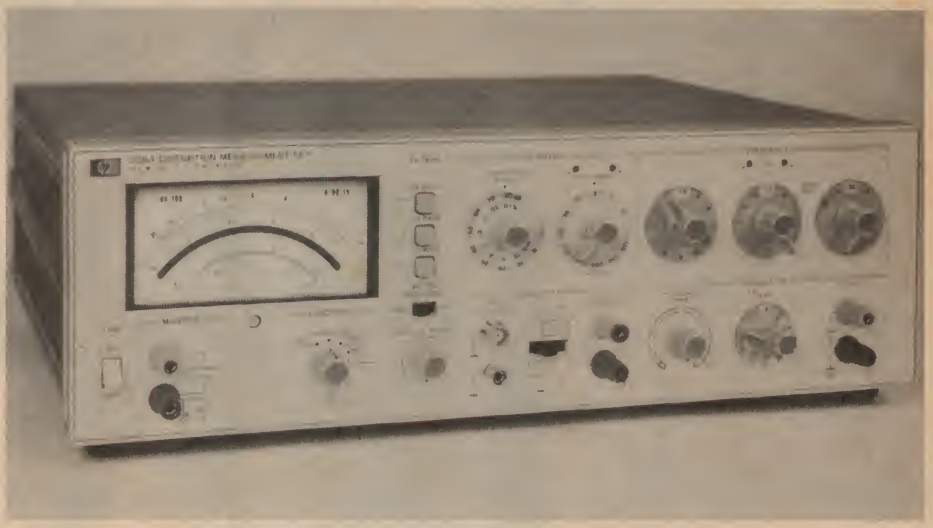
As a distortion analyser, the 339A measures THD from 0.01% full scale to 100% full scale (-80 dB to 0 dB) in nine ranges. Frequency resolution is two digits over the full range. Automatic set level and nulling is standard in the instrument. Accuracy from 20 Hz to 20 kHz is ±1 dB.

As a true-RMS voltmeter, the 339A measures inputs from 1 millivolt RMS to 300 volts RMS full scale over the range from 10 Hz to 110 kHz, and is calibrated in volts, dBV and dBm into 600 ohms. Accuracy from 20 Hz to 20 kHz is ±2%; from 10 Hz to 110 kHz is ±4%.

As a low-distortion oscillator, the 339A provides a sine wave output from 10 Hz to 110 kHz, with distortion from 20 Hz to 20 kHz specified as low as 0.0018%. Accuracy is ±2% of the selected frequency. The output level is adjustable from less than 1 millivolt RMS to greater than 3 volts RMS into a 600 ohm load with a 10 dB per step attenuator and 10 dB vernier control.

True RMS measurements are more accurate than average readings when testing high distortion levels of non-linear systems or measuring receiver sensitivity performance (SINAD measurements). Rapid and more accurate THD measurements are possible because of the built-in automatic tuning and set level features. A built-in tracking oscillator eliminates the need to find the fundamental frequency and tune the 339A for a null. Front-panel lights indicate when the input range setting is improper.

All FCC-required features for broadcast testing are included in the 339A These are: am detector, 30 kHz low-pass filter and switchable VU meter ballistics. Hum and noise filters, a high level monitor output and floating input are also standard. Duty free price of the Hewlett-Packard Model 339A Distortion Measurement Set is $2090. Duty and Sales Tax are additional, if applicable. Further details are available from your local HP sales office.



VLSI's Progress

That Japanese VLSI programme is ploughing onwards, the latest product being a static 4K RAM with 57 ns access time (that's fast!). It uses a single 5 V supply and is fully TTL compatible.

Illuminated Switch

A Melbourne based electronics company has developed a unique range of 12 volt illuminated toggle switches suitable for automotive and marine applications. The requirement for separate warning lights is eliminated as the toggle section of the switch is illuminated.

Available with conventional or duck bill toggle, the units feature plain or printed bezels for a variety of functions. A range of pre-drilled mounting panels to suit the toggle switches is also available. Further information can be obtained from Swann Electronics Pty. Ltd., P.O. Box 350, Mt. Waverley, Victoria.

4096 – Stage BBD

Matsushita have developed a new bucket-brigade device, the MN3005, with 4096 stages, which can provide up to 205 ms delays.

New Chartwell Monitor

Chartwell have developed a monitor unit which is claimed to have the most faithful sound reproduction so far achieved by a unit up to a maximum rated output of 116 dBA at 1 metre.

The performance of the model PM450 loudspeaker is derived from using a polypropylene plastic to make the cone in the 305 mm diameter bass/mid driver. This plastic does not have to be doped, so no sensitivity is lost. The cone material has a mechanical Q-factor of only 8. It has low density and a high Youngs modulus of elasticity. The voice coil assembly uses high temperature adhesive and an ultra-light high temperature former, permitting a continuous operating temperature of 200°C.

High frequency signals are reproduced by a soft dome, 25 mm unit which employs an aluminium voice-coil former and generates low accoustic colouration.

The loudspeaker is available in two versions. One has a high signal level cross-over fitted with generously rated air-cored chokes and close tolerance polycarbonate capacitors, and requires a normal external power amplifier. The other version, the PM450 Electronic, contains an integrated pre-amplifier, low signal level electronic equaliser and power amplifiers and accepts balanced audio input signals. The filter enables this unit to be equalised to closer tolerances than is possible with the high level cross-over version.

INCOMPARABLE NEW TRANSCEIVER

NEW-NEW-NEW

National RJX SERIES

For every hobby there is an "ultimate" unit. For the sports car enthusiast it's the Ferrari. For the amateur photographer, it's the Hasselblad. For the amateur radio operator it's the National RJX1011.

RJX-S1011 RJX-1011 RJX-V1011

A Unique New SSB/CW Transceiver For Amateur Communications

There is no substitute for quality, performance, or the satisfaction of owning the very best.
Hence, the incomparable National RJX-1011 amateur transceiver. The RJX-1011 covers all amateur bands 1.8-30 MHz (160-10 metres). It utilizes advanced Phase-Lock-Loop circuitry with dual gate MOS FETs at all critical RF amplifier and mixer stages. There's a rotating dial for easy band-scanning and an electronic frequency counter with digital readout and a memory display that remembers frequencies at the flip of a switch. And that's just the beginning.
Matching speaker unit RJX-S1011 and complete external VFO RJX-V1011 also available.
For further information and specifications write, phone or call in!

DISTRIBUTED BY:

EMONA electronics

ROOM 208/661 GEORGE STREET, SYDNEY, NSW PHONE: 212 4815
A.H.: 398 6378 — 399 9061
P.O. BOX K21, HAYMARKET, NSW, 2000, AUSTRALIA

INCOMPARABLE NEW TRANSCEIVER

Powerful Car stereo

A car stereo speaker system more powerful than many home hi-fi units has been introduced to Australia. The Beltek S 5029B speaker system can produce 25 watts music power per channel when driven by a matching power amplifier. The Beltek system will be marketed throughout Australia by the HMV Electronics Division of EMI. It was introduced to meet demand for increasingly sophisticated and powerful car sound systems.

"Many young panel van owners have adapted domestic stereo systems to fit their vans", the managing director of HMV Electronics Division, Mr. N.F. Jones, said this week.

The Beltek system matches a separate power amplifier to two dual-cone 23cm by 15cm speakers. The speakers can be connected directly to a car radio or cassette player but use with the amplifier is recommended for maximum performance. Mr. Jones said the new system was developed to match the range of Beltek car radios, cassette players and AM/FM radio-cassette units introduced to Australia recently. For further information please contact EMI (Australia) Limited, 2-18 Parramatta Road, Homebush NSW 2140.

Portable Noise Monitor

The Model 614 is the only self-contained portable noise monitor with automatic on-site calculation and print-out of airport, community, traffic and industrial noise levels and relevant time of day information. It is a sound level meter that measures, calculates and prints out A-weighted sound pressure levels.

Features include: automatic, unattended on-site calculations with hard copy printout, printout of hourly, daily, L percentiles and Single Event noise levels and 7 day operation with two removable, rechargeable battery packs.

For further information, please contact:–

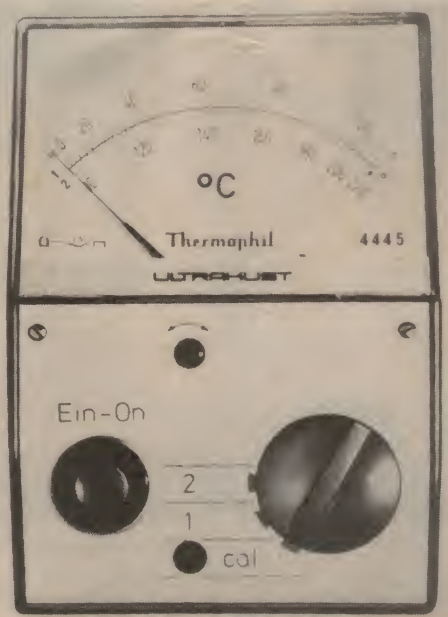
John Morris Pty. Ltd.,
P.O. Box 80,
Chatswood. NSW, 2067.

AP-C2

No, not out of Star Wars! Auto-Place Inc. of Troy, Michigan, manufactures an industrial robot which uses a General Electric TN-2000 Imager camera at the end of its arm to search for an object in a limited field of view and grasp it whichever way it is oriented. The processing is done by an Imsai 8080 microprocessor.

2464

Production starts early next year at Intel of the 2464 CCD memory chip. The 18 pin 64k memory can be thought of as a rotating drum with 256 tracks of 256 bits per track. Data can be transferred in a serial manner at up to 1 MHz in the first mode of operation but an alternative mode enables data to be transferred from a single page of the memory at 2.5 MHz. In this mode one can visualise the 2464 as a 256 high stack of 256 bit RAMs. Other modes of operation are search and standby.



Temperature Meter

The Ultrakust Thermophil Type 4445 is a relatively inexpensive, handy, small instrument for fast measurements on surfaces, in liquids and gases as well as plastics. A wide range of interchangeable semiconductor sensing elements are available to suit innumerable applications. Temperature range is from -10°C to 220°C, subdivided into two scales. Accuracy is Class 1.5 and the unit operates from 9 volt batteries having approximately 100 working hours operation. Continuous measurements can be made without recalibrating. The unit operates on the Wheatstone bridge principle with the sensing element located on one arm of the circuit. For further information, please contact:–

John Morris Pty. Ltd.,
P.O. Box 80,
Chatswood, NSW, 2067.

10 good reasons to sound out Luxor.

1. Luxor's advanced design incorporates the latest in Swedish electronics technology.
2. 12 months guarantee on parts. 10 years guaranteed parts availability.
3. 20 watts per channel (sine wave) amplifier.
4. Sensitive AM/FM radio, 5 preset FM stations, accepts stereo FM.
5. Semi automatic belt driven turntable with excellent cartridge.
6. A pair of highly responsive bass reflex speakers.
7. Three in one also incorporates easily operated top class cassette recorder.
8. Luxor music centres – convenient operation without sacrificing quality in sound.
9. Luxor have been manufacturing electronic goods for over 50 years and are Sweden's leading manufacturers in this field.
10. Luxor have a comprehensive range of sound equipment as well as colour TV's.

Luxor 2064
Two in one Music Centre

Luxor 2065
Three in one Music Centre

LUXOR Electronics

Swedish quality at its best.

Ring or write for our free colour brochure.

A Division of O.B.C. (Imports) Pty. Ltd. 29-31 Winterton Road, Clayton, Vic. 3168 Ph: 543 3300

LUX 1068

18 GHz Frequency Counter

The Hewlett-Packard Model 5342A Microwave Frequency Counter comes in a lightweight, portable package and measures frequency from 10 Hz to 18 GHz with a resolution of 1 Hz on an 11-digit LED display. A new unique rf design is used to accomplish the harmonic heterodyne technique of frequency down-conversion. This provides wide FM tolerance, high input sensitivity, and automatic amplitude discrimination.

From the easy-to-use keyboard, the operator can define his own frequency offsets with a few keystrokes for fast receiver testing. Offsets may be positive or negative, and can be stored in memory for recall and display to the user. Frequency deviations about a given value are equally easy to monitor.

With the new amplitude measurement option (Option 002), the user can now see input level displayed in dBm (with 0.1 dBm resolution and ±1.5 dB accuracy) simultaneously with the input frequency (1 MHz resolution) without switching connectors.

Any three consecutive digits on the display can be converted into an alalog voltage output by adding the Digital-to-Analog Converter Option H01. This feature allows the user to monitor frequency drift with a strip chart recorder. Analog output voltage goes from zero volts with 000 displayed to 9.99 volts with 999 displayed.

Adding IEEE-488 (HP-IB) Option 011 permits remote programming of front and rear panel controls. Measurements can be fed to HP-IB compatible instruments, computing controllers or computers. Up to 80 readings per second can be obtained for frequency measurements; up to 10 measurements per second can be made for simultaneous amplitude/frequency data.

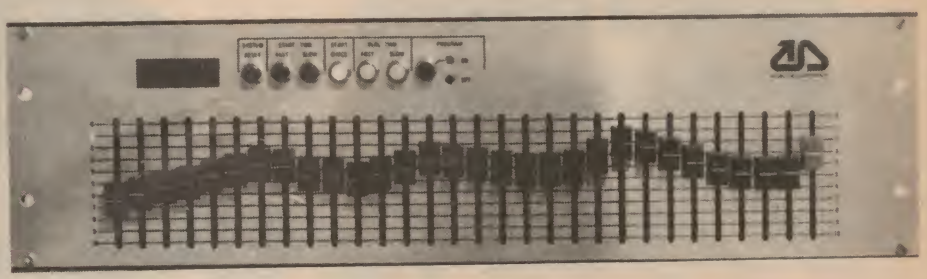
Duty free price of the Hewlett-Packard Model 5342A is $4950. Option 001, High Stability Time Base is $550. Option 002, Amplitude Measurement is $1100 additional. Option 003, Extended Dynamic Range is $415 additional. Option H01, Digital-to-Analog Converter is $275 additional. Option 011, HP-IB is $385 additional. Duty and Sales Tax are additional to all the above prices, if applicable. For further information contact your local HP office.

Getting to Know OSCAR

The Technical Book and Magazine Company Pty. Ltd. of 289-299 Swanston Street, Melbourne 3000, have sent us a copy of the ARRL publication, 'Getting to Know OSCAR', which is a reprint of a series of articles from QST. OSCAR is an acronym for Orbital Satellite Carrying Amateur Radio, and the book explains how to track the OSCAR satellites. OSCAR 6 is now defunct, but OSCAR 7 lives on, and the first Phase III satellite will be launched next year, so OSCAR activity will once again be in the news. This book (which sells for $5.10 approximately) should be in every amateur's library. Who said ham radio was old-fashioned?

Project Electronics Kits

Dick Smith Electronics has released a range of kits based on projects from ETI's volume 'Project Electronics'. The kits, which are packaged in plastic hanger bags, contain all components including wire and solder and require only a soldering iron, wire strippers and cutters to put together. The kits are inexpensive and form a good introduction to electronics. They are available from any Dick Smith store or dealer.



What Is It?

No, it's not a third-octave graphic equalizer! This intriguing device is a programmable attenuator, model PA-30, made by Audio Developments Pty. Ltd., of 42 Sailor's Bay Road, Northbridge. It comprises a 24 hour digital clock which sequentially selects one of 30 slide fades at ½ hour intervals to control the level of an audio signal. This means that the level of background music in a shopping centre, say, can be varied automatically throughout the day to cope with the changing background noise. Cunning, eh? I wonder what else it can be used for?

Errata

In the November issue, in the Technicparts ad on page 72, the price of an MA1003 was incorrectly stated as $32.00 post free. This should have read $27.00 post free.

Way back in September, in Elmeasco's advertisement featuring the Fluke 8020A DMM, a photograph showed a price tag marked '$169'. The correct price, as stated in the text, is $179 plus tax.

On page 83 of the September issue, Figure 1, the circuit diagram of the Drunken Sailor Puzzle has a short circuit across the battery at the left end of the drawing. This should be ignored.

For free colour brochures, write, enclosing two 18 cent stamps to Photimport (Australia) Pty Ltd 69 Nicholson St, East Brunswick, Vic 3057.

Minolta

Get a Minolta. Keep a record of the action.

Professional photographers know Minolta as people who produce remarkably responsive machines.

Not so well known is the fact that Minolta produce a wide range of cameras that are designed to match the skills of the people who use them. Still cameras. Movie cameras. (Even a still camera that produces 'movies' via one of the fastest motor drives that ever stopped action.)

The point is that whether you know a great deal (or very little) about photography, Minolta make a machine that will deliver the shots you want. Every one has a genuine Rokkor lens that delivers almost unbelievable sharpness. With no hassles. And a great deal of enjoyment. So if you want superb pictures, look into a Minolta.

PMI 9949

DEPEND ON IT IT'S FROM PHOTIMPORT

At last: Dick's Australian SSB CB

SCORPION SSB BASE

What have the Hy-gains, the Cobras, the Presidents, the Kracos, the Trams, the Universes, etc etc etc got in common? **They're all American rigs, in some cases 'dumped' in this country.** What have the Scorpion, Hornet, Wasp & Bumblbee got in common? **They're DESIGNED FOR AUSTRALIA, by Australia's No. 1 CBer, Dick Smith!**

Here it is — Dick's brilliant new 'Scorpion' SSB/AM base station. 18 channel, designed for Australia — with built-in power supplies for both 12V & 240V. Has LED readout, SWR meter (both meters are huge, easy-to-read types) and the finish is the latest 'black is beautiful' with contrasting chrome trim. An absolutely brilliant apppearance — our drawing just can't do it justice! If you want outstanding value for money in an outstanding set, you can't go past the Scorpion!

$299.50

OUR SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER: SAVE $50!!
Retail price will be $349.50 (as per our press release) but buy now and the price is just $299.50 **Cat D-1740**

****
ALL DICK SMITH CB CARRIES PARTS & SERVICE BACK-UP!
****

NEW 18 CHANNEL

HORNET SSB MOBILE

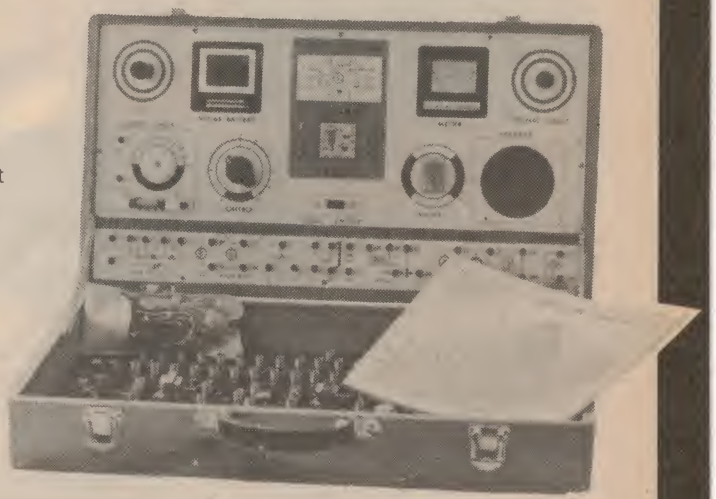
$259.50

OUR OTHER TRUMP CARD: The 18 channel 'HORNET' SSB/AM set. The mobile SSB which will soon have everyone talking — to each other as well as talking about this superb set. LED digital readout: of course! Again, 'black is beautiful'. And look at the knobs. They're those large, specially shaped knobs which everyone wants — but very few have! Ideal for Australians! Up-to-the-minute electronics, full service back up (with spares!),not forgetting the 90 day warranty — a set you'll be proud to own, and one which will keep you happy for years! **Cat D-1720**

TEACH YOURSELF ELECTRONICS
with 150 in 1 experimenter's kit

A magnificent educational kit for both the inexperienced and advanced experimeter. Beautifully detailed manual describes in step by step instructions, how to make up to 150 different electronic projects. No soldering is required and the complete kit operates off harmless low voltage battery power. An enlarged transparent I.C. (integrated circuit) clearly shows the electronic layout of these most complex space age devices. As no soldering is required (connections are spring terminals) all components can be re-used time and time again. The kit includes the following electronic devices: Cadmium sulphide cell, solar cell, micro-ammeter, radio tuner, poteniometer, relay, I.C., speaker, signal light, microphone, earpiece, morse key, slide switch, transformer, etc. The separate projects are too numerous to list however, it has been said that the only thing that cannot be made is a television! Supplied in a sturdy wooden case. Dimensions 406 x 216 x 89mm. Batteries required:1 x 9 Volt, 2 x 1.5 Volt.

Cat.K-2030 .. .. $39.95



The Perfect Xmas Gift $39.95

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS GROUP

SYDNEY: 125 York St, City. Ph 29-1126. Open 'til 8PM Thursday

SYDNEY: 361 Hume Hwy, Bankstown. Ph 709-6600. Open 'til 8PM Thursday

SYDNEY: 30 Grose St, Parramatta. Ph 683-1133. Now Open

SYDNEY: 162 Pacific Hwy, Gore Hill. Ph 439-5311. Ample parking at store

MELBOURNE: 656 Bridge Rd, Richmond. Ph 42-1614. Handy location!

MELBOURNE: 399 Lonsdale St, City. Ph 67-9834. NEW! Opp. Myer's

BRISBANE: 166 Bridge Rd, Buranda. Ph 391-6233. Open 8.30AM!

ADELAIDE: 203 Wright St, City. Due open shortly!

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT PO Box 747, Crows Nest. NSW; 2065. Post & Pack Extra; Bankcard welcome (at all stores, too!)

naim audio suggest **L.o.I.**

a new amplifier measurement?

"**L.o.I.** or, **Loss of Information** mechanisms in amplifier circuits seem to account for most variations between one audio amplifier and another. To improve the quality of the sound it is necessary not only to try to eliminate the causes of L.o.I. but also to ensure that where L.o.I. does occur (e.g. clipping) it is limited to the shortest possible time."

– J. VEREKER of Naim Audio

DESIGN CRITERIA OF NAIM POWER AMPLIFIERS

The purpose of an audio amplifier is to drive loudspeakers without **loss of musical information**. In our view many commonly accepted parameters have little to do with **loss of information** and in some instances, such as the pursuit of large bandwidths or low distortion, unqualified acceptance of them can actually lead to the creation of mechanisms that cause **loss of information**. Dynamic output impedance, open loop bandwidth, slew rate, propagation delay and stability margins are only some of the many other factors to which we attach importance, and which must all be brought into positive balance.

To this end our amplifiers not only achieve low harmonic distortion, low noise and wide power bandwidth, but also have a constant dynamic output impedance over the whole audio bandwidth. They are able to drive reactive loads with phase angles of -90^{o} to $+90^{o}$ without any appreciable change in distortion, and are not sensitive to the absolute impedance of the load.

NAP-160 & 250

NAP-120

NAC-32

NAC-22

DESIGN CRITERIA ON NAIM CONTROL UNITS

We consider the most important circuit in a pre-amplifier to be the phono input stage. This must be designed to accept the output from a pick-up cartridge without **loss of information**. To achieve this it is necessary to consider the total output of the cartridge and also the effect of its impedance on the circuit. In our pre-amplifiers we have employed a new concept. The initial pre-amplifier stage is linear with a small gain, equalisation being divided into two parts. Complete theoretical and practical stability is attained, with a much wider open loop bandwidth than is normally possible. The resultant overload capability is maintained over the whole audio bandwidth.

Our experience has shown that tone controls and filters do not improve the musical performance with a system of this calibre, even when playing old and dirty records, due partly to the excellent stability and overload margin of the pre-amplifier and partly to its outstanding transient handling capability.

All Naim Audio equipment has a frequency response to within 1 dB between 20Hz and 20kHz.

All distortions of whatever type including noise, at any audio frequency and at any power level, up to rated levels, will remain below one thousandth part of the required signal.

Now you've read Naim's philosophy on their approach to amplifier design, but you're really no better off. Right?!

The only way to really decide if in fact Naim does lose less information than any other amplifier and does sound more life-like, is to hear it yourself.

Write to us for a personal invitation to one of our carefully selected dealers in your state. He sells Naim because he, like us, uses only one reference point when judging reproduction of music, that is, its resemblance to live music, and isn't that what it's really all about?

Sole Australian Agents

AMA DISTRIBUTORS

Australasia Pty. Limited

273 Hay St. East, Perth 6000.

25 9993 Telex 93299.

NEW LOOK FOR COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITES

The latest Intelsat V series of satellites promises greater capacity through the use of advanced technology. By Brian Dance.

IF ONE PICKS UP a telephone and makes an intercontinental call, the chances are that it will be connected through one of the satellites stationed over the Indian, Pacific or Atlantic oceans. The demand for international telecommunications has increased enormously during the past few years and increasingly sophisticated satellites have been placed in orbit to provide more and more channels. Most of the satellites currently in use are cylindrical in shape with solar cells on the outside of the body, but future trends are stretched arms so that all of the solar cells are directed towards the sun. These new look satellites will provide even more channels of communication than their predecessors.

About 80% of satellite traffic is for telephone use. Although long distance television signals produce quite an impact in millions of homes, television accounts for only about 2% of the use of global satellite communications. About 15% of the traffic is for data and message transmission. Apart from international communications, satellites are now used for communications across a single country such as Canada, Nigeria, Indonesia, etc. Satellites are used for conveying television signals to remote areas and it is rather interesting to note that the earth station which received more occasional television transmissions in 1975 than any other earth station was at Manaus – a Brazilian rubber port about 1400 km up the river Amazon!

History

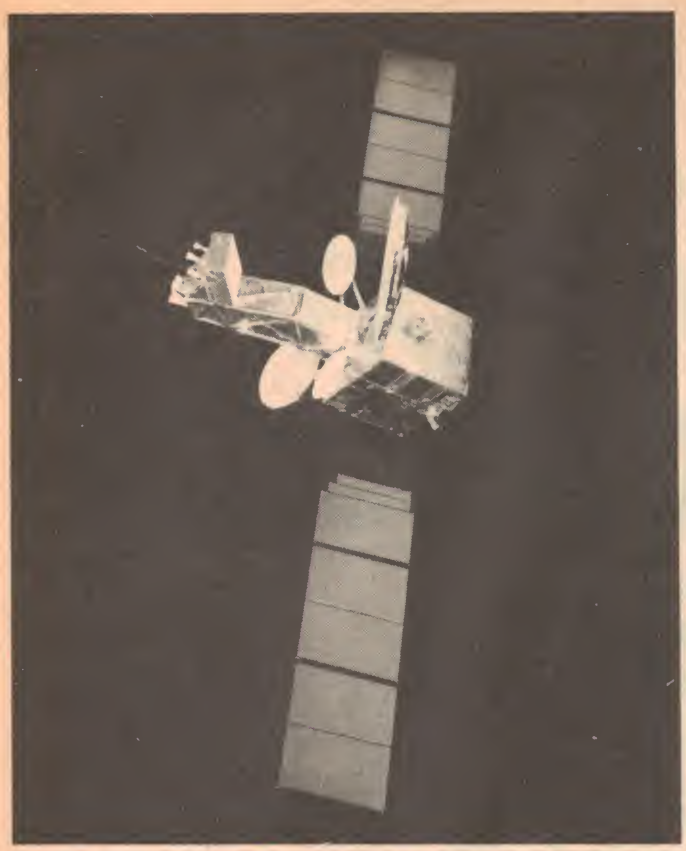
A regular inter-continental telephone service was first introduced from London to New York in 1927 using a 60 kHz transmitter, but the first trans-Atlantic cable became available in 1956 with 48 speech circuits and provided much better quality and reliability. Reflections from the moon were used to provide a speech link across the U.S.A. in 1956, but our natural satellite is a poor reflector of radio waves and is too far away for low noise wide band signals.

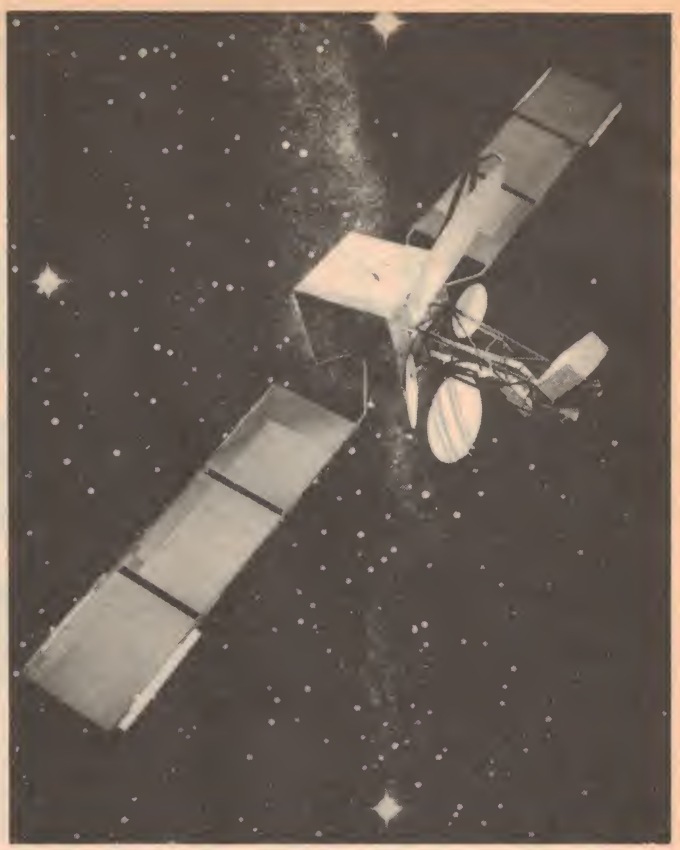
The first artificial communications satellite, Echo 1, was a balloon about 30 m in diameter which was launched in 1960. Its aluminised surface reflected both radio waves and light very well; it formed a very bright object in the sky which has probably been seen by more people than any other man made object. Echo 1 orbited the earth in about two hours and acted as a passive reflector of radio waves so that it could be used to relay signals between Europe and the U.S.A. Echo 2 was rather similar, but the first television transmissions between the U.S.A. and Europe were carried by Telstar 1 in 1962; this satellite had its own transmitter operating on 4170 MHz with a power of 2.25 W, the power being provided by 3600 solar cells.

These and similar satellites had the severe disadvantage that they were visible from any earth station only for a short time – about 20 minutes in the case of Telstar 1 – and had to be followed across the sky by the earth station aerials. Complex systems using as many as 50 satellites were proposed so that continuous communications could be maintained, but each earth station would have required at least two aerials so that one could follow the satellite whilst the other searched for the next satellite coming above the horizon.

A much better system was proposed as long ago as 1929 in which satellites in circular orbits 36,000 km above the equator are used; such satellites have orbital periods of about 24 hours, so they can be made to appear stationary from a point on the earth. The early rockets did not have enough power to place a satellite in one of these geosynchronous orbits. In addition, it took time to develop the technology required to enable the satellites to be manoeuvred in orbit, etc. Satcom 1 was the first geosynchronous satellite launched in 1963, but all modern

continued overleaf





Figs 1 and 2. These two models show the outstretched solar arrays of the Intelsat V satellite.

continued from previous page

communications satellites are geosynchronous.

The International Telecommunications Satellite Organisation (INTELSAT) was founded in Washington in 1964 to provide telephone and television communications to all users on a non-discriminatory commercial basis. INTELSAT owns the satellites and leases circuits to numerous countries, but the earth stations are normally owned by the telecommunications authorities in the countries concerned.

The INTELSAT satellites launched up to the present time are known as the I, II, III, IV and IVA series, whilst a new type V series is planned for 1979. The first INTELSAT I ('Early Bird') could carry only 240 telephone conversations and could communicate with only two earth stations at any time. INTELSAT II ('Blue Bird') had the same capacity, but could operate with several ground stations simultaneously.

The INTELSAT III, IV and IVA vehicles have bodies which are spinning for optimum stability, the rate of spin being of the order of 1 revolution per second. The aerials are placed on a 'de-spun' shelf so that they point in a constant direction. Special lubricants are required for the bearings in the high vacuum of space which can operate over a wide temperature range. Failures occurred in over half of the INTELSAT III spacecraft, but a much greater proportion of the INTELSAT IV and IVA craft have provided the desired performance.

The aerials of the INTELSAT IV satellites include 'global' beams for covering the largest possible area of the earth (including remote islands) and spot beam antennae which provide a 4.5° beam for optimum communication with areas where the traffic density is very high. Each successive type of satellite provides more channels of communication. The main improvement in the IVA series is the use of directional aerials for the east and west beams so that the same frequencies can be used in both of these beams without mutual interference.

INTELSAT V

One of the main disadvantages of the cylindrical spin-stabilised craft is that only a small proportion of the solar cells on the cylindrical body are facing the sun at any one time. Thus the available power is much smaller than that which could be obtained from a satellite with a similar number of cells which all face the sun. The new INTELSAT V vehicles will therefore employ three axis body stabilisation with the solar cells on extendible arms which can be rotated so that all of the cells face the sun at all times. This type of system can provide about three times the power per square meter of solar cells than in a spinning satellite. The new satellites will use the 11GHz and 14 GHz bands for communications as well as the 4GHz and 6GHz bands used by the existing INTELSAT craft.

The contract for the supply of INTELSAT V vehicles was awarded to Aeronutronic Ford (now Ford Aerospace and Communications Corporation) in September 1976 at a cost of US $236 million for seven satellites with options on a further eight. Each INTELSAT V craft will have a capacity of about 12,000 telephone channels and 2 colour television channels. The first will be placed above the Atlantic to cater for the very heavy traffic in that region. The second will be a spare for the first, whilst the third is scheduled for the Indian Ocean (including Australian use). It is hoped to use the NASA space shuttles to launch some of these craft, since this should reduce the cost from about US $25 million to $15 million. All seven craft are due for launching by May 1981.

The INTELSAT V Atlantic satellites will employ space diversity with shaped

beams to the east and west so that Europe and Africa are covered by the east beam and North and South America by the west beam. Thus the 500 MHz wide frequency band will be used twice, as in the current IVA craft. In addition, INTELSAT V will re-use the frequency spectrum a second time for the Northern Hemisphere where the traffic demand is heavy. This will be accomplished by polarising these additional beams perpendicularly to the normal beams. The simultaneous use of polarisation and directional isolation is one of the major technical challenges of INTELSAT V.

Frequencies

The current INTELSAT system employs frequencies in the 6 GHz band for transmission from the earth stations, whilst the satellites transmit in the 4 GHz band. These frequencies and other likely to be used are shown in Table 1.

The bandwidth at the lower frequencies is 500 MHz, but there is a 3.5 GHz bandwidth in the 19 and 29 GHz bands for the up and down links respectively. In general the use of the bands is shared with terrestrial services and there is a limit to the power which can be used to avoid interference. However, the frequencies of 19.7–21.2 GHz and 29.5 – 31.0 GHz are to be reserved exclusively for down and up satellite links respectively. The maximum permitted power in the 4 GHz band is -152 dBW/m^2/4 kHz at arrival angles of less than 5° rising to -142 dBW/m^2/4 kHz at arrival angles of 25° or more. These values are 2 dB higher in the 11 GHz band, whilst in the shared part of the 20 GHz band it is increased by a further 11 dB, but the latter is specified for a 1 MHz rather than a 4 kHz bandwidth.

From earth station to satellite (GHz)	From satellite to earth station (GHz)
5.925 – 6.425	3.7 – 4.2
12.5 – 12.75	10.7 – 10.95
14.0 – 14.5	11.2 – 11.45
27.5 – 31.0	17.7 – 21.20

TABLE 1. Frequencies used for satellite communications.

The greater available bandwidth and reduced chances of interference makes the use of the higher frequency bands very attractive, but one of the most fundamental obstacles to the use of frequencies above 10 GHz for satellite communications is the degradation of the signal by heavy rain in the vicinity of the receiving station. Rain and precipitation in the atmosphere not only attenuate the signal from a satellite, but cause depolarisation, increased noise and increased interference between terrestrial and satellite systems. Even when 4 GHz signals were being received from the early Telstar satellite, it was noted that the noise level increased when the receiving station was near heavy rain. The effects of rain can be overcome by the use of diversity techniques with switching between two or more receiving stations, but this is obviously expensive. The use of high transmitter power also helps to reduce the effects of rain.

Telemetry and command signals are transmitted to the satellites within the communications band, but outside the communications channels themselves. The INTELSAT IV spacecraft have 223 command channels.

continued overleaf

Fig 3. The antennas of the Intelsat III and IV satellites are 'de-spun' on a shelf.

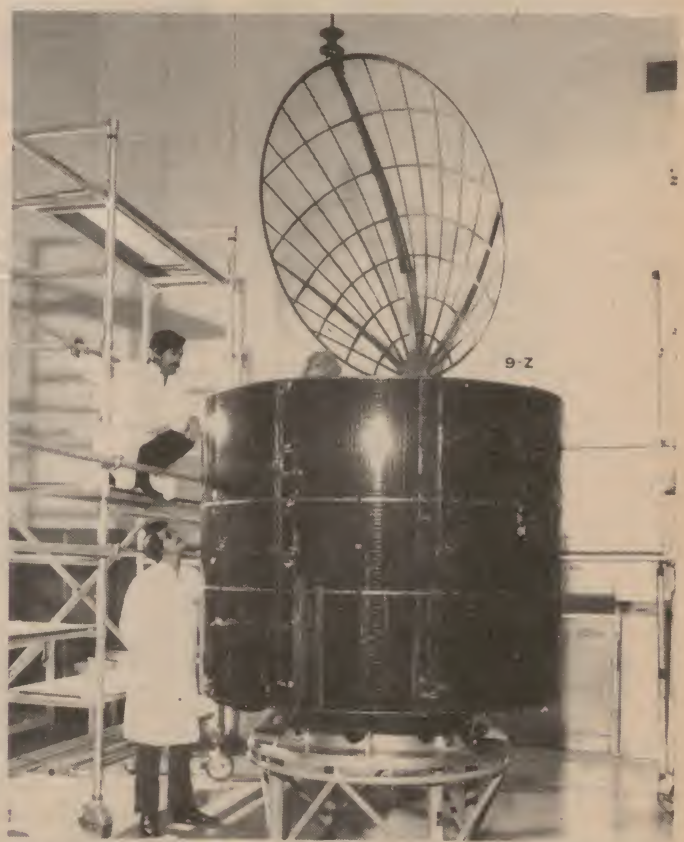


Fig 4. Intelsat satellites are not small, as can be seen here. The use of the Space Shuttle will reduce launch costs tremendously.

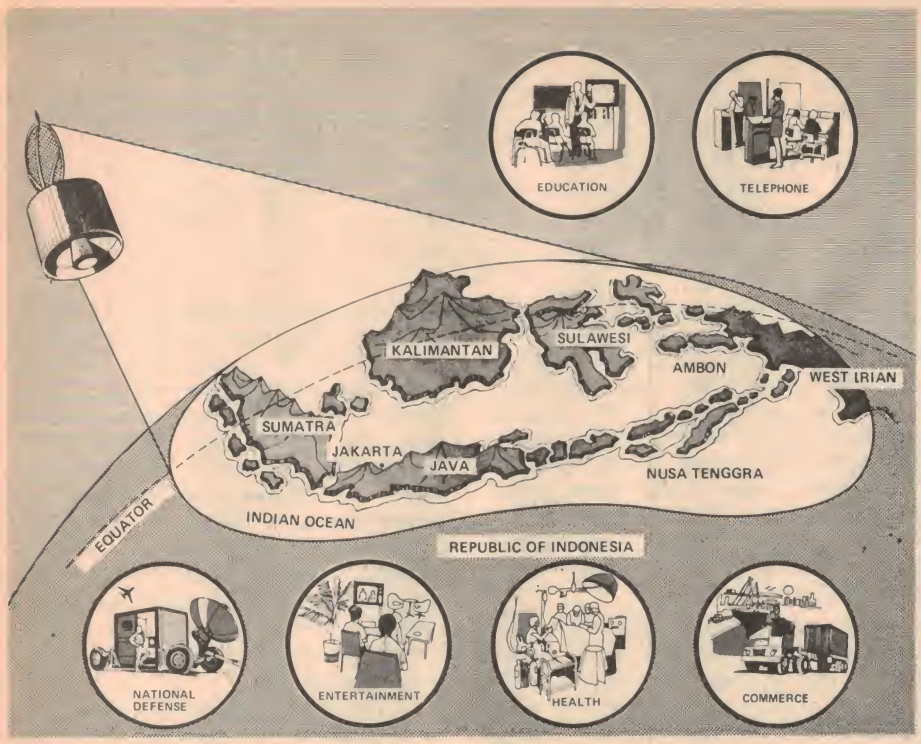


Fig 5. Satellite Communication is ideal for areas such as Indonesia.

Positional control

Gravitational fields due to the sun, moon, etc. and inhomogeneities in the earth's gravitational field cause small movements in the position of a geosynchronous satellite. Solar radiation pressure also produces a small effect which accumulates with time. The drift in the orbit inclination out of the equatorial plane is about 0.8° per year in the case of small inclinations. If uncorrected, the would cause the satellite to move progressively around in a figure of eight. In addition, a satellite is accelerated towards two stable points at 75°E and 105°W due to the non-uniformity of the earth's gravitational field.

When a satellite has moved from its desired position by a certain amount, small thruster jets operated by command signals from the earth cause it to return to the desired position. The gas jets used consist of a mixture of nitrogen and hydrogen obtained by admitting liquid hydrazine into a reaction chamber containing a catalyst which causes the liquid to separate into its two constituent elements. Jets can also be used to keep the aerials on the de-spun shelf of existing satellites pointing towards the earth with an accuracy of 0.1°; the reference direction may be obtained by an infra-red sensor detecting radiation from the earth and from the sun.

Although the use of geosynchronous satellites gives rise to the problems discussed, it brings many advantages, such as no Doppler shift of the signal frequency, few thermal stress cycles, low radiation environment, low magnetic fields, etc. The earth subtends an angle of about 18° at a geosynchronous satellite; a global beam from the satellite will cover about 4/10 of the earth's surface, so ground stations can be linked over great circle distances of up to 17,000 km.

Power levels

The variation of the signal power level at various points is extremely large. Let us trace the levels which are typical for a television signal being relayed from one amplifier in an earth transmitting station to the output of the amplifier of an earth receiving station.

The signal comes into the the transmitter power amplifier at a level of around 1 mW, but is amplified to a level of a few hundred watts before it is fed to the aerial at the centre of one of the giant 30 metre diameter dish aerials. This dish provides an effective gain of about a million by concentrating the power into a narrow beam; a power of a few hundred megawatts would be required to achieve the same signal level at the satellite if this power were radiated equally in all directions. This signal is attenuated by a factor of about 10^{20} its journey to the satellite, so it arrives at a level of a few picowatts. The satellite aerial provides a gain approaching one hundred and the satellite receiver amplifier a gain of about 100,000, so the signal leaves the receiver at a level of about 10 μW.

Power levels in the circuits from the satellite back to earth are of the order of one million times lower than those in the up path in many cases. The 10 μW signal from the satellite receiver is amplified to a level of about 10 W and fed to an aerial with a directional gain of about 50; the effective power radiated by the satellite is thus around 500 W. This suffers a loss of the order of 10^{20} in the down path, so it arrives at the ground station receiving aerial at a level of about 5 attowatts (1 attowatt = 10^{-18}W). However, the enormous receiving dish provides a gain of about a million to bring the signal level up to around 5 pW; without such a dish, the signal would be lost in noise. The signal is then amplified in the ground station receiver system so that its power level is brought up to about the 1mW level (similar to the level at which it arrived at the power amplifier of the ground station transmitter at the start of the cycle).

It is difficult to fully appreciate the enormous range of power levels involved. This range is some 10^{26} times or 260dB between the effective power radiated from the transmitting aerial of the earth station and the effective power level at the aerial of the receiving earth station.

Satellite repeaters

A satellite repeater accepts the incoming signal, amplifiers it, changes its frequency for the new band and amplifies the power level for re-transmission. Frequency modulation is normally employed for simplicity in both the up and down links, the modulation being identical in each case. In the Intelsat IV craft, the band is divided by a filter into 12 channels of 36 MHz each with a 40 MHz spacing of the centre frequencies.

The incoming signal in the 5.932 to 6.418 GHz region is fed to a tunnel diode amplifier operating at the signal frequency. It is then converted into a 2225 MHz signal for broadband amplification before being converted into a 4 GHz signal which is passed to a travelling wave tube for power amplification. These tubes offer efficiencies of about 30% and require a high voltage supply. There is a four fold redundancy in the electronic systems of a satellite to ensure reliability is high.

Tunnel diode amplifiers are simple and light in weight, but other amplifiers can be used in the receiver circuits of satellites. For example, the European Orbital Test Satellite (OTS) uses a parametric amplifier operating in the 11 and 14 GHz bands instead of a tunnel diode. It seems likely that gallium arsenide (GaAs) field effect transistors will

	First launch	Height cm	Mass in orbit (kg)	Power (W)	Effective Band-width (MHz)	Capacity (Voice circuits)	Design life (yr)	Cost per circuit per year (US dollars)
INTELSAT I	1965	59.6	38	42	50	240	1.5	32,000
INTELSAT II	1967	67.3	86	80	130	240	3	11,000
INTELSAT III	1968	104	152	120	500	1200	5	2,000
INTELSAT IV	1971	531	700	420	500	4000	7	1,200
INTELSAT IVA	1975	590	790	500	800	6000	7	1,100
INTELSAT V	1979	1570	1570	1200	2300	12000	7	800

TABLE II. The INTELSAT satellites.

replace tunnel diodes and possibly even travelling wave tubes at frequencies of up to at least 14 GHz.

Earth stations

The design of earth station equipment is very different from that of the circuits in the satellite, since the weight and size of the ground station aerial can be far greater than that of the satellite system. In addition, ample power is readily available at earth stations. The carrier power required from a satellite is approximately inversely proportional to the gain of the earth station aerial in the receiving direction (G_r) and directly proportional to the earth station noise temperature (T_s). Thus the factor G_r/T_s can be used as the figure of merit for an earth station which is conveniently expressed as $10\log_{10}$ (G_r/T_s) dB/°K. This figure of merit is an important parameter of an earth station, since it determines the traffic handling capability. The figure of merit is usually measured by pointing the aerial at a distant radio star so that the noise level may be compared with that of other aerials using the same star. This method is most satisfactory for large aerials, but the moon may be used for smaller 10 meter diameter dishes. For small aerials of up to 8 m diameter, it is more convenient to obtain the figure of merit from the noise temperature and gain.

All standard earth stations in the INTELSAT network must have a high figure of merit, namely 40.7 dB/°K. An aerial of at least 26 m diameter is required to obtain this figure, but a 30 m dish is normally used to give more flexibility in the positioning of low noise receivers by using longer wave guides with higher losses. The total weight of a '5th generation' standard aerial for INTELSAT use is about 300,000kg and the overall height some 28m.

The satellites are not quite stationary. A fixed antenna is unsatisfactory, since the aerial beam angle is narrow (about 0.2° at 6 GHz for a 30 m aerial). A servo system is usually used to control the movement of the aerial, the error signal being obtained by using a beacon signal emitted by the satellite. Most aerials are fully steerable and can be moved to operate with any satellite.

Earth station receivers

Some of the very early earth station receivers employed maser amplifiers in the first stage, but these amplifiers cannot operate over the wide bandwidth used in the INTELSAT system. A very low noise amplifier is essential to handle a low power signal over a 500 MHz bandwidth.

Parametric amplifiers cooled to about 15° K are usually employed. Such an amplifier can provide a gain of some 30dB with an effective noise temperature of about 15°K. It may be followed with a tunnel diode amplifier giving a gain of about 10dB or with a travelling wave tube amplifier. Continuously operating cryogenic cooling devices using gaseous helium have been developed in which the helium is re-circulated in a closed system.

Although the receiver noise temperature is about 15°K, this is increased by about 15°K by losses in the feeders, by 15°K by side lobe pick-up and by 25°K by atmospheric absorption. Thus the total effective noise temperature is about 70°K.

Each earth station receives a carrier from every other earth station with which it wishes to communicate. The number of carriers sent from stations is reduced to a minimum by using a single carrier for conveying signals to various destinations. Thus the number of transmitted carriers is lower than the number of signals received by various stations.

Earth station transmitters

The power required from an earth station transmitter depends on the aerial gain, on the geographical position and on the gain of the satellite system. The latter will depend on whether global or spot antennae are being employed and on the number of channels available. The required power can be obtained at the earth station by using narrow band transmitters (some tens of MHz) using klystrons or a wide band transmitter using travelling wave tubes (500 MHz bandwidth). If klystrons are used, each carrier is amplified to a suitable level in a separate transmitter and the outputs of the transmitters are combined before the signals are fed to the areial. This arrangement is used mainly in stations operating with relatively few carriers. The initial cost and the running costs are fairly small with klystrons, but long breaks are required to change frequencies.

Large stations operating with many carriers favour travelling wave tubes. The carriers are combined at low power and then are amplified by the wide band transmitter before being passed to the aerial. The non-linearity of the travelling wave tube produces some intermodulation products at the output and these must be limited by operating the tube some 10dB below its capability to prevent interference with other signals. Travelling wave tubes are more expensive and less efficient than klystrons in these circuits, but their wide band capability is very convenient.

Domestic satellites

There is a rapidly growing demand for communications via 'domestic' satellites across a single country. Signals from satellites used for this purpose can be concentrated within the boundaries of a nation, so smaller earth station aerials can be employed than for international communications where the beam energy must be more widely dispersed. For example, 10 m diameter antennae give G_r/T_s values of around 31 dB/°K, whilst 10 m antennae of G_r/T_s about 26 dB/°K are being delivered in the USA for receiving only television signals. Antennas of 2 to 3 m in diameter with a figure of merit of 14 to 20 dB/°K can be used in remote areas for providing 12 voice channels for emergency use or on oil drilling rigs, etc.

Telephone companies cannot charge such high rates for inland calls as they do for international calls, so the viability of domestic satellites is more severely limited by costs than that of international communications systems. However, domestic systems are now well established in countries such as Canada whose Telesat system provides television and voice communication

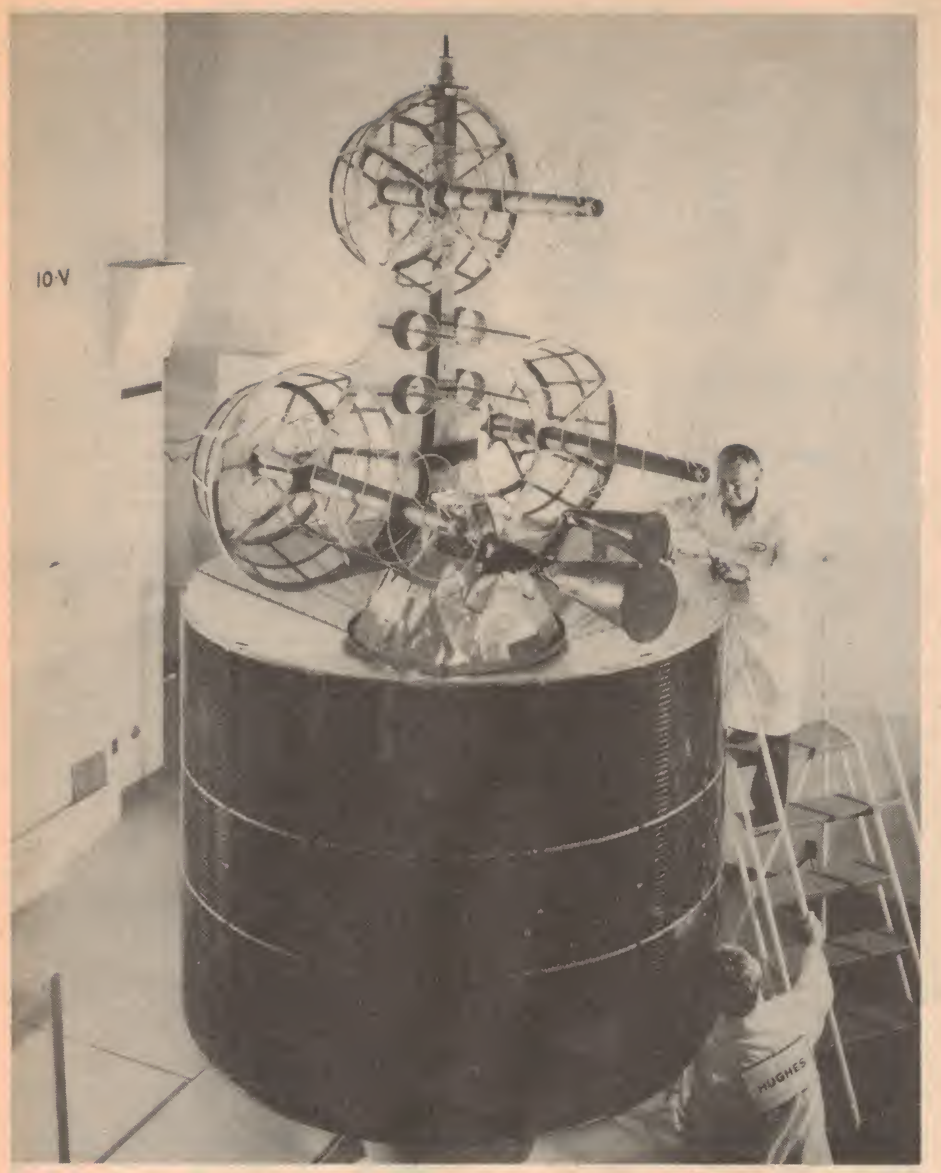


Fig 6. The Marisat satellites utilise an unusual and complex antenna array.

throughout the country, the USSR (mainly television), the USA, which has three systems provided by three different companies and various other countries.

Some countries, such as Spain and Mexico, have leased INTELSAT circuits for their domestic use, but the charges are high enough to make it more economical for most large countries to have their own system. In some cases a group of countries close together can jointly own a system.

Comparison with cables

Satellite communication links are generally cheaper than long distance cables operating under the ocean, but the cables have a minimum expected life of 25 years against 7 years for a satellite. It is uneconomic to connect remote islands by cable, so satellite or radio links are used. Satellites are essential for carrying high bandwidth signals (like television) over intercontinental distances. The new TAT-6 cable laid across the Atlantic can carry 4000 voice channels, but satellites of the IVA series can carry 6000 speech channels and some domestic satellites even more. Cables may be more vulnerable to enemy attack and communications are vital in war.

A peculiarity of a satellite link arises from the fact that the signal must travel rather over 36000 km to the satellite and a similar distance back to the earth. Thus there is a delay of about a quarter of a second before the signal reaches its destination and a delay of at least half a second before any response reaches the sender. If a signal received by a satellite was transmitted to another satellite before being returned to earth, the delay of a second or so before any response could be returned to a person might be unacceptable in ordinary telephone coversations. The longest delay on sub-oceanic cables is about 1/16 second.

Conclusions

Satellite communications are one of the most useful products of the huge investment in space technology. They have radically changed the pattern of world communications and confer outstanding benefits on the lives of ordinary people. It seems likely that satellites able to handle 100,000 telephone circuits will be developed without any great increase in the satellite mass. Improvements in frequency re-use, 3 axis body stabilisation, high efficiency solar cells, on board switching, hybrid modulators, etc. will provide great improvements. The life of satellites is partly limited by the life of the batteries used to provide power when the vehicle is eclipsed by the earth, but new nickel-hydrogen cells are showing great promise for this application.

OUR SECOND BEST IS BETTER THAN MOST OTHERS' FIRST BEST.

TDK's AD (Acoustic Dynamic) is one of the world's finest cassette tapes but not the best cassette tape made by TDK.

Our SA (Super Avilyn) has the edge but that's only if you're using the special bias/equalisation setting on your tapedeck.

However, if you're using the normal or standard setting, you'll have to settle for AD – second best.

Chances are you won't find anything better or with more consistent sound quality for decks with normal tape selector settings (or no selector switch at all). In other words, even if you don't own extravagant equipment, with AD you can still hear extravagant sound reproduction.

You see, because of AD's superior dynamic range at the critical high end, you'll hear any music that features exciting "highs", with amazing brilliance and clarity you won't get from any other tape.

But there is something else you should hear before you try TDK's AD. The price.

Unlike other so-called "super premium" cassettes, AD's price is down-to-earth (that should make AD sound even better).

There's just no comparison between ours and what others consider to be their best. So try the second best cassette we've ever made – AD.

Available in: C45
C60
C90
C120

TDK® AD
(Acoustic Dynamic)

SOLE AUSTRALIAN AGENTS:
CONVOY INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD
4 DOWLING ST WOOLLOOMOOLOO 2011
TEL 357 2444 TELEX AA23111

CI.P.2

Wharfedale: Uncompromising dedication to true fidelity.

The discerning listener has long been aware of the absolute purity of 'uncoloured' English sound.

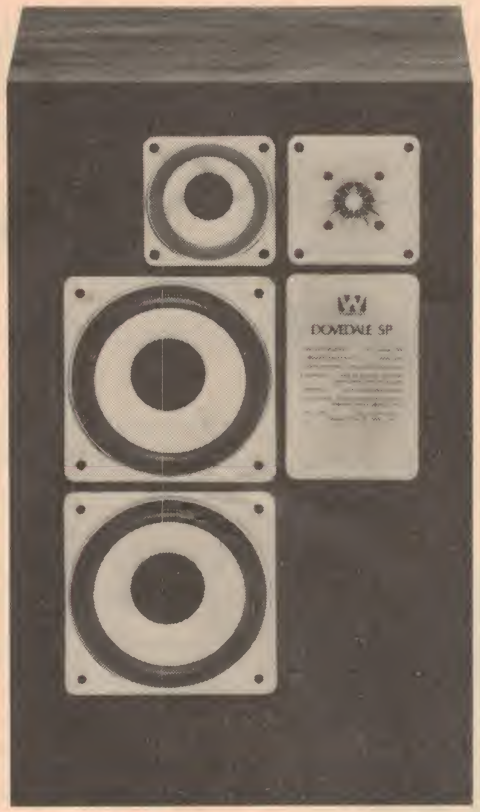
Wharfedale – Britain's largest manufacturers of hi-fi speakers – are dedicated to the design of speaker systems that exemplify this tradition.

Now Wharfedale speakers are fully imported into Australia.

Sold and serviced nationally by Rank Australia. Available at all leading Hi-Fi Specialists.

WHARFEDALE

Glendale 3XP. Larger bass drive than Linton with increased cabinet volume. Power handling 40 watts DIN.



Dovedale SP. 4 drive units including 2 small bass drivers for excellent bass response. Handles power of 60 watts DIN.

Linton 2XP. Separate, specially designed drive unit for bass, midrange and treble. Handles power of 40 watts DIN.

(Not illustrated)

Airdale SP. Top-of-the-range model with 4 specialist drive units in reflex-loaded enclosure. Power handling 100 watts DIN.

We Keep Performing

RANK AUSTRALIA

CU152/77

TV SHOPPING

A revolutionary new TV service gives tens of thousands of housewives up-to-the-minute news of store prices. By James Gold.

FOR 68,000 FAMILIES in the New York area and thousands more in various other American towns, grocery and drug shopping is as close as their television sets.

Subscribers of Cablevision, the pay-television service that comes into the home via cable rather than over the air waves, can sit back with their shopping lists and price 64 different items offered by 14 different supermarkets. At the same time — the service is broadcast from 4.30 pm continuously until 10.15 am the next day — shoppers can price 70 frequently prescribed drugs at 10 major drug stores.

The televised surveys aren't advertisements, such as those shoppers pore over in the daily newspaper in an effort to save money on their food bills. And this fact makes the televised surveys distinctly advantageous. For the newspaper ads merely feature the prices of items each supermarket or drug store wishes to feature. And that leaves unanswered the question of which store has the best prices *overall*.

Both surveys are provided under contract with Cablevision by Vector Enterprises, a California-based company that was started three years ago by four computer experts.

In the case of the supermarket price survey in the New York area, each Monday four women who live nearby and are employed by Vector, go to the stores, gather the prices and telephone them three thousand miles away to California. An operator there feeds the prices into a computer that tabulates and stores them. In the evening a computer operated by Reuters News Service in Manhattan calls Vector's computer and takes the data which is then transmitted to Cablevision and sent out along the cable to its subscribers.

A viewer studies the latest prices.

If it sounds complicated, it really isn't. The whole thing — after the surveys are completed — only takes a few seconds of whirring and blinking.

Each separate supermarket item and its price are shown on the screen for 20 seconds and after all have been shown individually, the totals are given for produce, meat, groceries and sundries. A grand total, computed to include the quantities of each item likely to be consumed by a family of four, is also given. Among the items surveyed are ground beef, stew beef, most kinds of steak, three kinds of roasts, beef, liver, bacon, whole frying chicken, two kinds of fish, apples, bananas, cantaloupe, tomatoes, potatoes, coffee, spaghetti, cereal, bleach, tissues, eggs, kidney beans and the cheapest brand of detergent on hand.

Why is the service being offered?

"It's not so much that we are being crusaders," said Alan Krause, programme director for the company, "although I look at the differences that show up among the various stores for the same item and I'm shocked. We really give our customers the opportunity to get an objective and fair assessment of what's on sale . . . before they have left the house and committed themselves by entering a particular store.

"Money is very tight everywhere," he added. "People are happy to save even a few dollars over the period of a week."

Cumulative

The supermarket survey has been shown on Cablevision since the end of 1975 and a look at the cumulative cost of the

148-item market basket over the period provides an interesting look at the pricing of various chains.

From December 29th 1975 to June 7th, 1976 . . . 24 weeks . . . the most expensive and the cheapest were separated by a difference of 17 percent overall, or $454.55 for all the items.

But some shoppers aren't all that interested in overall savings as the difference between many of the stores over a long period are not that great. They're more interested in saving on an item by item basis. They like to plan a shopping day, leaving a certain amount to be spent at one store with a special price on one product before going to another bargain elsewhere.

Many viewers say that they have made substantial savings, using both the newspaper advertisements and the television lists in conjunction.

A woman in Massapequa, a suburb about 40 miles east of New York City, said that she had shopped at the same supermarket for fifteen years — until she began keeping close tabs on the survey. "Then I realised that they weren't the cheapest by any means," she said. "I didn't switch over to another store completely, though. Because after looking at the surveys for a few weeks, I could see a pattern in pricing begin to emerge and I saw that some of the items it carried were cheaper. Now I shop at three or four stores, all nearby. The extra time travelling is worth it."

There are some who complain. Ernest Barbella, vice president of A & P on Long Island, has disputed the results of the survey that places them 12th out of 14 stores. "I know our price structure and there is no way we are 17 per cent higher than many other stores listed. I could believe one or two per cent because not all stores are the same."

A spokesman for Grand Union said that "it was no use commenting" because the surveys were not "scientifically conducted." The spokesman pointed out that inconsistencies in the survey make for big differences such as stores which might stock large and high quality items which must invariably cost more. "Some goods you wouldn't want to serve your family, no matter how much you could save," he said.

Useful Information

According to Russel Smith, president of Vector, the firm that conducts the surveys, consumers are left to draw their own conclusions from the data they see on their television screens. He also said that his firm never intended the survey as a guide to quality.

But Mr. Smith said he believed the information was useful and that the survey had proved popular. The service is already being offered in Los Angeles and on two stations in San Diego and will soon begin in Honolulu, Hawaii, Dover and Oakland, New Jersey and in Manhattan.

Since many markets already accept orders by phone and deliver them the possibilities for the future are intriguing indeed. Combined with the telephone, shopping may be only as difficult as sitting in an easy chair before the television with an extension nearby.

This is seen as a potential saviour for the elderly, bed-ridden and disabled in particular, and for very busy housewives and professional women who don't have the time to spend in the market but wish to retain some control over how much they spend and what they buy.

"Eventually what we are hoping for, is to show the actual product on the shelf, allowing the customer to shop by television by merely pressing a button when she sees what she wants," said Krause. "That, however, is a bit far off. But not as far as you would think . . ."

TECHNICS PRESENTS ITS CREDENTIALS.

Linear-phase speakers were developed by Technics and since their release have been acclaimed by critical hi-fi audiences all over the world. Shown above are the famous SB7000 system and the latest little brother, the SB4000.
Phase linearity in loudspeakers is the concept that gives Technics speakers their superb waveform fidelity. Phase simply means relation in time, and this is an integral part of actual musical waveforms. For the waveform of the sound leaving the speakers to be a faithful reproduction of the waveform of the electrical input signal, Technics adopted high performance, wide range units in a unique network configuration and ideal positional location so acoustic paths are equal. The result is a new experience in realism.

WARRANTY AND SERVICE BY HACO

For a National Technics catalogue please write to:
National Technics Advisory Service, P.O. Box 49, Kensington, N.S.W. 2033

National Technics hi-fi

T77.8

WHAT GOES IN MUST COME OUT.

Ortofon professional cutter head type DSS 732 in action.

Latest from Ortofon is the M 20 Super—a unique magnetic stereo cartridge, based on our exclusive world-patented Variable Magnetic Shunt (VMS) principle.

When it comes to perfection in recorded sound the principle is as simple as this:

What goes in must come out.

Which means that the response from the groove of your favourite record should be as close as possible to the sound of the original master tape.

With this in mind, we at Ortofon concentrate our activities in two areas only: the production of sophisticated cutting equipment for making master records—and the manufacture of the finest pick-up cartridges to play the discs which they produce.

Most of the major record companies use Ortofon cutters. And because it is only natural that the manufacturer who knows most about making the records should also know most about playing them, our cartridges for many years have been the choice of professionals and discerning music lovers throughout the world.

Ortofon do not make turntables, amplifiers or loudspeakers. We put all our experience into developing advanced products to cover the two most critical sectors in sound reproduction: the cutting and the playback of records.

For us accuracy in sound is more than just a slogan.

It's our reason for being in business.

ortofon
accuracy in sound

Distributed by—
HARMAN AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.,
P.O. Box 6, BROOKVALE, N.S.W. 2100
Telephone (02) 939 2922

Distributed in New Zealand by—
AWA NEW ZEALAND Ltd. P.O. Box 1363, AUCKLAND, Telephone 76 0129,
WELLINGTON, Telephone 85 1279, CHRISTCHURCH, Telephone 89 0449

HA108.78

SOUND

DISCTRAKER

The subject of pickup arm damping has come in for a great deal of comment of late, particularly in connection with moving coil cartridges, and Decca Londons. Both moving coil cartridges, and Deccas are effectively undamped at the fundamental arm/cartridge resonance (this resonance being a fairly complex function related to pickup compliance and effective arm mass), and the majority of other cartridges are generally less than optimally damped.

In a well compromised pickup system, the resonance will fall into the 8-12 Hz region, which is below the normal audible frequency range and above the frequency of record surface undulations such as warps and ripples. Even so, the resonance can still be quite easily excited by external vibration (particularly shocks and knocks transmitted through the turntable structure) and the result can sometimes be alarming, the pickup leaving the groove and bouncing merrily about the record surface with accompanying fiendish noises — in themselves potentially dangerous to amplifier and speakers — to say nothing of the stylus and the record itself.

The idea of damping is to reduce the 'Q' of this resonance and in some instances to shift its frequency to some more appropriate point in the spectrum.

Damping can be applied in any of a number of ways, the most common being viscous silicone or oil about the pickup arm bearing. Examples of this kind of damping can be found in the JH Formula 4, the Decca International, Keith Monks' Laboratory arm and the Grace 704 and 714. SME recently introduced a damping system for its model 3009 series arms, consisting of an arctuate trough placed ahead of the pivot in which a quantity of oil is placed. An adjustable paddle, clamped to the arm tube is suspended in the trough, resistance of the oil against the paddle providing the damping. Onlife, in the highly advanced Dynavector arm, has provided electro-magnetic damping of a novel type, the design featuring a surprisingly flexible and effective damping system applicable to a wide range of cartridges especially, of course, the Dynavector 20A and 20B.

The chief benefit of damping is to provide improved stylus/groove interface, and this improves not only low frequency performance but gives better contact at higher frequencies. Anyone who has heard a Decca London, first in an undamped arm (in which it usually sounds awful) and then in a good damped arm (in which it sounds magnificent) will testify to the improvement damping can create. Damping will also reduce the effects of rumble and other subsonic noise reaching the pickup system since the arm will move more responsively and with less tendency to overshoot by inertia, thus the unwanted motion of stylus relative to the arm will be reduced.

Good news for owners of undamped arms is the DiscTraker, made by the Discwasher people in the U.S. This small and rather improbable looking device attaches to the headshell of the arm and operates in much the same way as the shock absorber of a motor vehicle, where the spring is equivalent to the compliant suspension of the stylus cantilever.

The manufacturers claim the DiscTraker to be more effective, both in theory and in practice, than the more normal sort of pivot damping since the damping effect takes place close to the stylus. Arena Distributors, the local agents, supplied us with a long discourse on why this is so and this can presumably be obtained on application.

Our tests involved two cartridges, both used in our JH Formula 4 arm — Decca's Mk 6E and the superb Garrott P77, this latter representing the more conventional types of cartridge.

The DiscTraker unit consists of a pneumatic plunger which bears upon the record surface, the support shaft being attached using an adjustable screw to a bracket which fits into the majority of headshells, in some instances with the help of assorted accessories supplied with the unit. Precise instructions

are supplied concerning the correct installation of the device and in essence the idea is to place the plunger as close to the stylus as possible and precisely upon the radius between the record centre and the stylus. It is also essential that the plunger is exactly vertical.

Using the Decca 6E, we found a marginal improvement in bass quality, but unfortunately midrange and high frequency performance seemed less satisfactory. We attributed this more to the peculiarities of the Decca than anything else, and here it is significant to note that the 6E seems to perform best in the Decca International arm, which is a low-friction damped unipivot of moderately low effective mass.

But it was a different story with the Garrott. Once correctly set up, the DiscTraker gave a substantial improvement to bass quality, providing a tighter, better-defined sound and improved transient performance. Midrange and high frequencies became cleaner and smoother without any apparent sacrifice of the already excellent sound quality. The Garrott sounds magnificent regardless, but with the DiscTraker, our sample P77 contributed to a clarity and definition we could hardly have credited, and this became most apparent in terms of improved stereo imaging and perspective.

But there were drawbacks. The plush pad which bears upon the record surface quickly became soiled with dust and fluff, even from what appeared to be perfectly clean records. Cleaning this rubbish off was something of an awkward chore, the debris having a definite attraction to the plush which required vigorous brushing before playing a record. Failure to remove the rubbish seemed to degrade tracking performance rather seriously, and on some dished records, the DiscTraker-equipped arm showed a distinct tendency to travel inward toward the record centre during cueing until the stylus was finally located in the groove.

We found the recommended bias compensation did not give best performance; a substantial increase of bias compensation force was needed to give the correct (subjective) result.

Despite these drawbacks the DiscTraker really does work, provided it is carefully installed and kept scrupulously clean. We imagine it would be most beneficial with entirely undamped arms, and the most obvious benefit for most users would be reduced sensitivity of the pickup system to external knocks and shocks.

As the opportunity arises, we will use the device with various arm/cartridge combinations and report accordingly.

Rega & Armstrong

WE'VE RECEIVED the very exciting news from Concept Audio, 13 Rickard Road, North Narrabeen, NSW, 2101, that Rega turntables and Armstrong electronics components are to be available in the New Year. Concept Audio, which also handles Onlife (Dynavector) and Sonab products, has recently been established in place of Sonab of Sweden to enable this product diversification to take place.

The Rega turntable has been described as 'the poor man's Linn-Sondek' but this, we feel, is an injustice. Whilst designer Roy Gandy has adhered to the principle of preventing as much vibration as possible from reaching the playing surface of the record during use (this is also the broad principle of the Linn Sondek), construction and setting up has been simplified. The Rega platter is made of glass, and we understand the unit is, like the Linn, a single-speed device fitted simply with an on/off switch. The turntable is offered in the UK either complete with arm or with a blank mounting board enabling you to fit the arm of your choice (which could, we guess, pose problems with some arms using deep mounting pedestals for the Rega is a very low-profile design). Gandy has adopted a straightforward belt-drive system using a synchronous motor, and it seems likely that this turntable will add further fuel to the belt-drive v. direct-drive flames. Well, we're saying nothing until we've seen and heard one in the flesh, although our spies in England are telling us very nice stories indeed.

Armstrong is a very high-regarded British manufacturer of well-designed, high performance amplifiers, tuners and receivers. The current 600 range is based on an integrated amplifier with power yield of forty watts per channel minimum. The basic amplifier model 621 can be teamed with either of a pair of tuners, model 623 offering AM and FM reception and model 624 for FM only. Those who prefer tuner-amplifiers can choose between model 625 with FM only or model 626 with FM and AM. We expect Australian prices of these attractively-designed units will reflect their very competitive U.K. prices and are confident that Armstrong will be well received in this country. Also scheduled for introduction before the end of next year is a separate preamp and power amp, power output anticipated at 150 watts per channel which will make this the first really high power British amplifier to become available, with the possible exception of the Quad 405 which can be bridged for high-output mono operation.

SOUND BRIEFS

● **Le Nouvel Entre**

Entre is the brand name of a **new cartridge** – a moving coil (what else) – with tapered cantilever and relatively low overall mass. So far we've seen it but not heard; it looks very interesting indeed.

● **Jordan Watts**

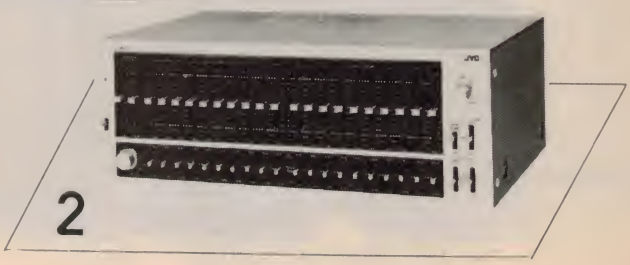
The Jordan Watts module is one of the few full-range drive units made, and forms the basis of a number of loudpeaker systems shortly to be marketed in Australia using **locally manufactured enclosures** conforming to Jordan Watts specifications.

● **Adjustable Speaker Stands**

Associated Metal Products, 88 Gow Street, Padstow, NSW 2211, has introduced a range of fully adjustable **speaker stands.** These range in price from $17.95 to $28.95 per pair, plus 27½% tax, according to size (small or large) and finish (copper, black or chrome).

● **New High-End Components from JVC**

A refined **frequency-synthesizer stereo FM tuner** is but one of an exciting new range of products from JVC which also includes a 100 watt per channel direct-coupled amplifier and matching preamp, a new direct drive turntable and a 10-band graphic equaliser. Samples are to hand and reviews are in preparation.



1 JVC Model M-3030
stereo power amplifier

2 JVC Model SEA-7070
S.A.E. graphic equalizer

3 JVC Model QL-10
quartz-locked direct-drive turntable

● **New Chartwell Monitor**

A new **Chartwell monitor unit,** the PM450, is available in two versions. The first uses a conventional crossover to drive a 305 mm polypropylene midrange/bass driver and 25 mm soft dome tweeter. The PM450 Electronic has a built in active crossover and power amplifiers, requiring only an external preamp.

● **ETI TLS Loudspeaker**

Our mailbag overfloweth with correspondence on the ETI transmission line loudspeaker. A **follow-up article** will be presented in the January issue of ETI and this should answer all those questions. We regret we have been unable to answer individual enquiries; one problem has been that many of the questions asked were in fact answered in the original article!

● **Litz Wire**

We've carried out experiments using 60-strand Litz wire (each strand individually enamel insulated and the bundle wrapped in nylon) for speaker connection. Result: vastly **improved HF performance.**

● **New Thorens Arm**

Worth investigation is the new Thorens **low-mass arm,** fitted to several Thorens turntables. A low mass, straight-arm design, the new model features a detachable tube with a locking-collar close to the pivot.


AUTOMATIC CrO2 TAPE SELECTOR
A
Compact Cassette
EQ
DOLBY
Printed in Japan
SA-C90 TDK.
PIONEER
REW
FF
STOP
PLAY
REC
PIONEER

"Before the CT-F1000 you could count the exceptional cassette decks on one finger."

Pioneer's CT-F1000 is a unique new three-head machine which brings together every worthwhile technological advance. In the important areas of facilities, performance and price, it is the possible dream that most sound connoisseurs have been waiting for.

With separate record and playback heads, you naturally have the ability to monitor sound a split-second after recording, as well as the provision to lay additional tracks over those already recorded. And since the CT-F1000 is equipped with separate *Dolby circuitry for both recording and playback, you can actually monitor Dolby in operation. This in itself is a valuable aid to recording quality, but the big plus is the facility to calibrate the degree of Dolby required to eliminate hiss and high frequency noise.

Facilities are one thing. And you can go into raptures over external cosmetics. But the performance of any tape device relies heavily on the heads.

In the CT-F1000, ordinary crystal ferrite has been superseded by uni-crystal ferrite, leading to higher linearity gap construction potential, unity, and anti-abrasion characteristics.

In terms of absolute performance, the sophisticated tape transport system in the CT-F1000 plays a critical part. Fast forward/rewind is powered by one motor. While a stable DC servo-motor takes charge of the record/play functions, driving a closed-loop dual capstan. With two separate sets of capstans and pinch rollers, stable head contact combined with reduced dropout and level variation is assured. The result of all of this is a wow and flutter reading of not more than 0.05% WRMS.

The front-loading CT-F1000 is a showcase of Pioneer advances. Memory stop/memory play. Auto chrome sensing/switching. Auto tape slack cancelling. And new integrated IC amplifier circuitry, to name but a few.

Other facilities provided include: pitch control with a ±6% adjustment. 2-position Bias. 3-position EQ curves. Direct logic controls. Switchable MPX filter. Wide-range Vu meters. Full auto-stop and tape-end indicator light. Separate mic input controls line/source. Optional rack mounting adapters.

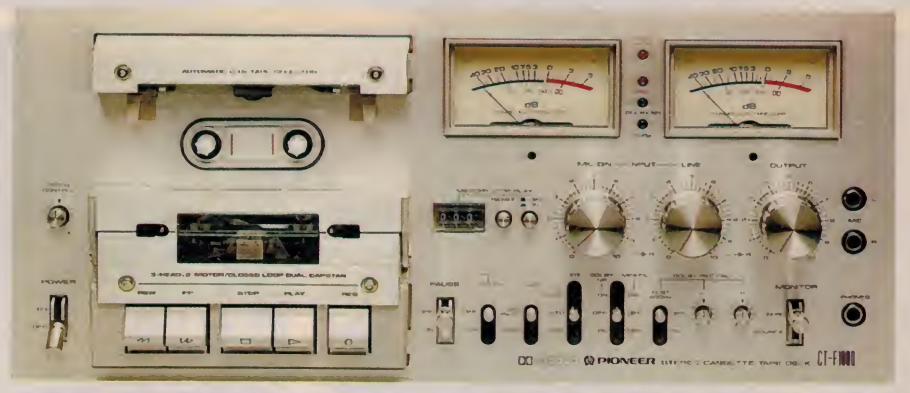
In turntables and some other component areas, it's fair to say that no longer is exceptional performance of purely academic interest. In the CT-F1000, Pioneer introduces 'the possible dream' for all those vitally interested in truth in sound. It represents a whole new benchmark in accessible cassette deck technology.

A short specification:

Frequency response	20 to 19,000 Hz
Wow and flutter	No more than 0.05% (WRMS)
Signal-to noise ratio	
Dolby off	More than 54dB
Dolby on	More than 68.5dB (over 5kHz)
Harmonic Distortion	No more than 1.3% (0dB)
Reference tape	Chromium Dioxide (CrO_2)

All Pioneer cassette decks are covered by warranty for one year. Excellent service facilities are available throughout Australia via a network of Pioneer approved outlets.

*Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories Ltd



To Pioneer Electronics,
PO Box 295, Mordialloc,
Vic. 3195

Please mail me: (tick as required)

☐ CT-F1000 Cassette Deck Folder.
☐ Folders on other components of equivalent compatibility.
☐ Other (Please indicate).....
.....

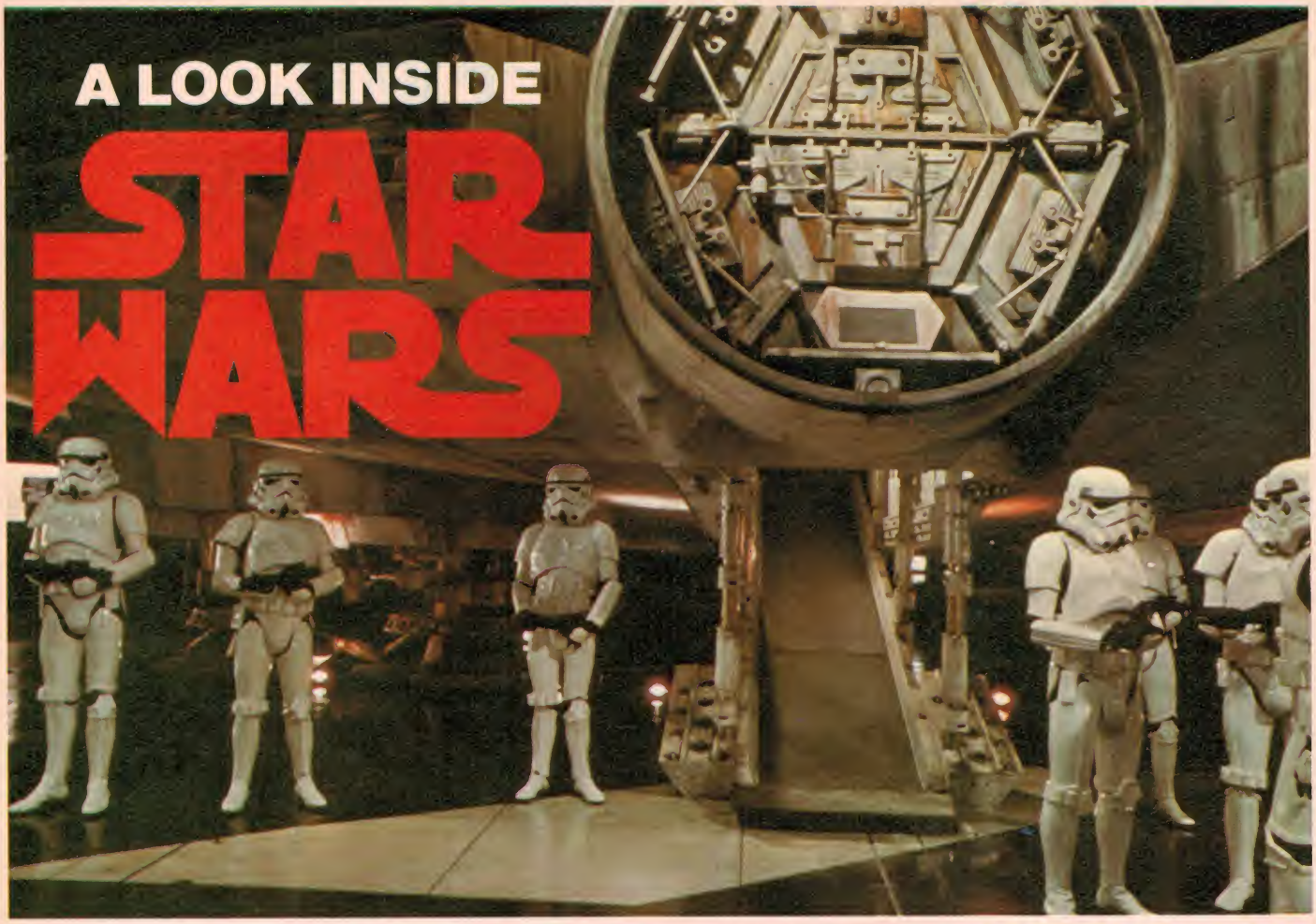
Name ..... Address .....

..... State ..... P'code .....

PN151

PIONEER®
leads the world in sound

A LOOK INSIDE STAR WARS



Jim Perry looks behind the scenes and inside the robots

BY THE TIME this story is printed STAR WARS will have probably grossed 200,000,000 dollars worldwide. All those zeros are the result of six years work by writer-director George Lucas, and an end product that makes the TV series Star Trek look as spectacular as Number 96!

As early as 1971 George Lucas had the idea of filming a space fantasy. Originally he wanted to make an up-to-date version of Flash Gordon – but couldn't obtain the copyright to the characters created by Alex Raymond. Thwarted by this setback, he started researching the possible sources that inspired Flash Gordon. After a fair bit of digging, he realised that the Flash Gordon concept was probably based on a series of books by Edgar Rice Burroughs (of Tarzan fame) about "John Carter of Mars." In turn it looks as though Burroughs had been inspired by Edwin Arnold's "Gulliver on Mars" published in 1905. Jules Verne had preceded even this but never made his hero battle space creatures or have adventures on distant planets – the basis for a whole new concept (then) in adventure stories.

As soon as he finished American Graffiti George started writing Star Wars – that was in January 1973. He worked on the story virtually full time right up to and even during the actual filming in March 1976. At one point there were four different scripts, each one with a different blend of storyline and characters.

United Artists were the first to be offered the embryo idea, but they turned it down because they couldn't see the potential! Universal were more interested at first, but also gave it the thumbs down. Finally 20th Century Fox were persuaded to back it, but nobody thought it would be a big success – little did they know.

New Worlds

The first step after completing a satisfactory basic script concept was to visualize a whole new world. Collin Cantwell, who had worked on "2001 – A Space Odyssey", was brought in to design the spacecraft models. Starting off with simple sketches, Ralph McQuarrie began visualizing the characters, costumes, robots and scenery – finally producing a series of full colour paintings to give an idea of what George Lucas wanted in various scenes.

Meanwhile producer Gary Kurtz had the headaches of finding a suitable place to film, working out logistics and budgeting. In turn all American, North African and Middle Eastern deserts were visited; the aim was to find a suitable location for Tatooine, the desert planet home of hero Luke Skywalker. Finally the southern part of Tunisia was chosen, near Tozeur in the Sahara desert.

Partly as a result of the decision to film locations in Tunisia, but mainly because of the facilities and people available, the interior work was to be done at EMI Studios in Elstree. It was the only studio complex in England or America that could provide up to nine sound stages simultaneously, and the technical staff are among the best in the world.

Production designer John Barry and his crew began designing and building the huge number of props and sets in August 1975. In order to make things look realistic $40,000 was spent on junk and scrap metal; anything from sewage pipes to jet engines were used to make scenery look realistic. One of the interesting aspects of Star Wars is that everything looks used – just like real life!

The job of making the robots was given to John Stears (alias Special Effects Worldwide), who won an Academy Award for his special effects in Thunderball. John had also worked on six other Bond movies – he fitted out the legendary Aston Martin that did everything except make tea!

John's job was to turn Ralph McQuarrie's illustrations into reality (or as near as possible). He was also responsible for the production effects. The main robot is R2-D2 (Artoo Detoo): the one that looks a bit like a dustbin with three legs. Artoo's partner is C-3PO (See Threepio), an android type. The only robot not made by John was Threepio, as he was just a casing designed by art director Norman Reynolds and sculptress Liz Moore – with Anthony Daniels entombed inside.

Besides Artoo types there were four other basic robot types used in the film, these were the Umbrella-type, Stick-type, Dome-type and Box robots. All of these were radio controlled – internal shots are given later in this article.

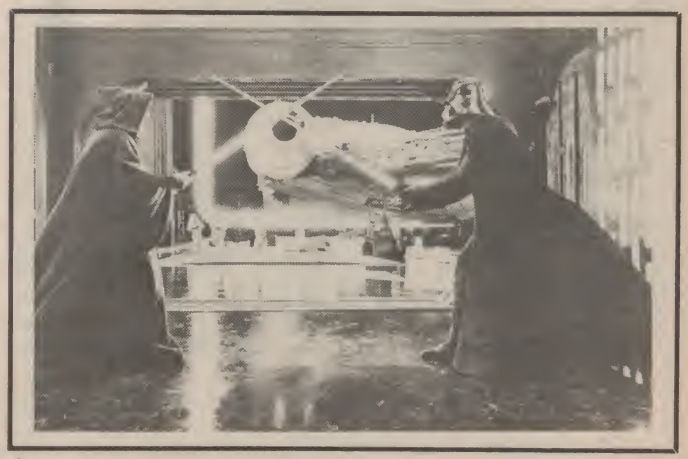
Now You See It . . .

As well as the variety of robots, John designed the Speeders used as transport on Tatooine, the multitude of explosions and the light sabres. The Speeder shells were moulded in fibreglass, and supported on a boom arm; after filming the boom was painted out frame by frame.

The light sabre effect was produced with the aid of reflective and non-reflective facets of the sabres. With a light mounted on the camera, the sabres appeared dark if their non-reflective part was towards the light, and glowed when revolved to expose their reflective section. By spiraling the reflective portion and spinning the sabre the effect of the light moving out was created.

Even though John Sears is an electro-mechanical wizard and special effects veteran, he hadn't made anything quite like Artoo and his (its?) fellow robots – even though his hobby is radio-controlled models. Asking for advice at St. Mary's College (University of London), where he met Professor Thring, the robotics expert, and Queen Mary's Hospital in Roehampton where he met artificial limb specialists, he gained useful information on pneumatics and electronics. The only problem was that when told the time available, everyone said it was impossible! In fact John did the impossible – with one exception: there wasn't enough time to produce a version of Artoo that wobbled on two legs.

The wobble effect was needed to make Artoo a bit more human and, as a final solution, a special Artoo casing was constructed for 3ft. 8in. Kenny Baker to wobble around in! Simple way of telling which version is in a scene is two legs



▲ *Ben Kenobi (Alec Guinness) battling forcefully with the superevil (boo,hiss) Lord Darth Vader (David Prowse) near the captured Millennium Falcon space freighter.*

STAR WARS

STAR WARS

Kenny, three legs the real Artoo with radio control. In March, 1976, the production unit moved into Tozeur in the South of Tunisia, to begin the transformation of desert into desert (from a different galaxy), and construction of massive Jawa transport vehicles. The Algerian army caught sight of these massive props and thought they were real!

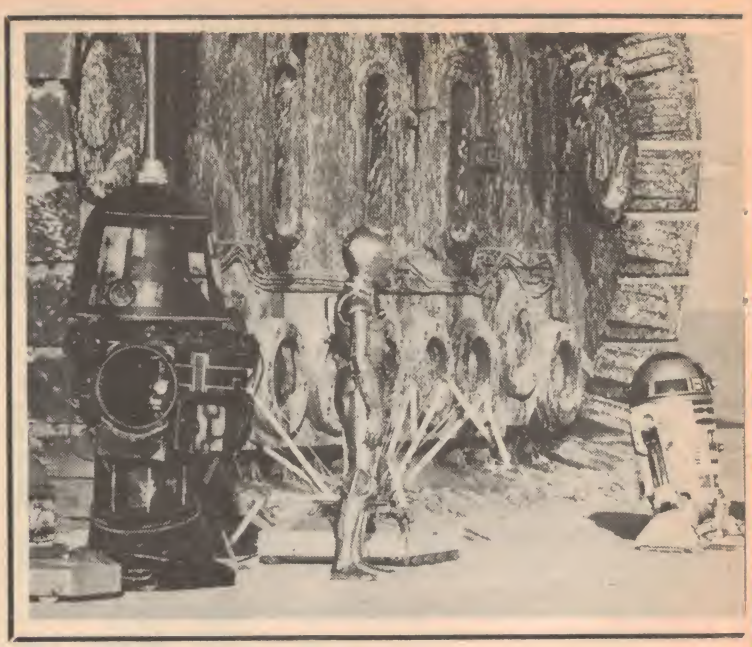
After eight weeks of preparation the filming started. During the first week the entire crew had to wear sand goggles due to a big sandstorm. The filming lasted two-and-a-half weeks on location before moving to Elstree for the next 14½ weeks, where all nine sound stages were filled with John Barry's 30 sets. Planets, starships, caves, control rooms, cantinas and a vast network of corridors from inside the Death Star were at Elstree — but the Alliance's secret hangar full of X-wing and Y-wing fighters had to be built at Shepparton Studios, because it was the only place in Europe big enough!

When on location all the robots had to be cleaned every day — the sand and salt got in everywhere! One problem arose with the radio control systems because of static-charged windborne sand particles present in the Sahara; an extra aerial wire had to be attached to Artoo. Also being miles from nowhere the internal batteries had to be charged from mobile generators, which also had to be maintained. Trying to keep track of up to 30 sets of batteries is guaranteed to give anyone a twitch! Artoo and company were operated by John Stears and his crew, with Dick Hewitt (of Compact Video Systems) supervising the electronics.

▲ *Imperial stormtrooper (hiss) blasting after Princess Leia inside the Alliance ship.*

Built from Scratch

As well as the robots and mechanical effects, Star Wars uses the most advanced optical and miniature effects — the deep space shots, laser guns, etc. In June 1975 John Dykstra was asked to supervise all the photographic special effects. There



was a slight problem — no commercial facility had either the time or even equipment to produce what was required — so John built Industrial Light and Magic Corporation, from scratch, in an empty warehouse in the San Fernando Valley.

The ILM complex included a carpentry shop and machine shop, which had to build or modify the special camera, animation equipment, editing and projection equipment needed to produce the effects. Other departments included optical printing (for putting the many different layers of film together), a rotoscope department (for matte work and general backgrounds) and a library section for keeping track of the thousands of pieces of film.

Dykstraflex

The most important part of ILM is the Dykstraflex camera, which is based on an old VistaVision camera, linked into a computer. The VistaVision camera runs 35mm film through sideways, like a 35mm still camera, whereas normal movie cameras run the film vertically — the benefit is increased resolution, which is needed when up to 12 shots are put together on one print. The computer is used to store movement with control of seven separate parameters simultaneously.

Each of the 365 special effects needed between two and 12 separate exposures of film, in all 3 838 exposures were needed. For example, in the battle sequence you see an X-wing fighter swooping and soaring over the Death Star — in fact, the model of the X-wing never moved an inch! The camera moves, creating the illusion that the fighter is moving; the Death Star is filmed separately with different camera movements. The two exposures are then printed together to create the impression of X-wing swooping over revolving Death Star — not to mention more fighters, laser flashers, stars, etc.

This is where the computer comes in. If the angle of the camera changes during a shot, the other shots change as well — hence each separate frame has to be exactly matched for each different component of the composite shot. The computer remembers everything and moves the camera accordingly — simple, but until the Dykstraflex, no camera could do it.

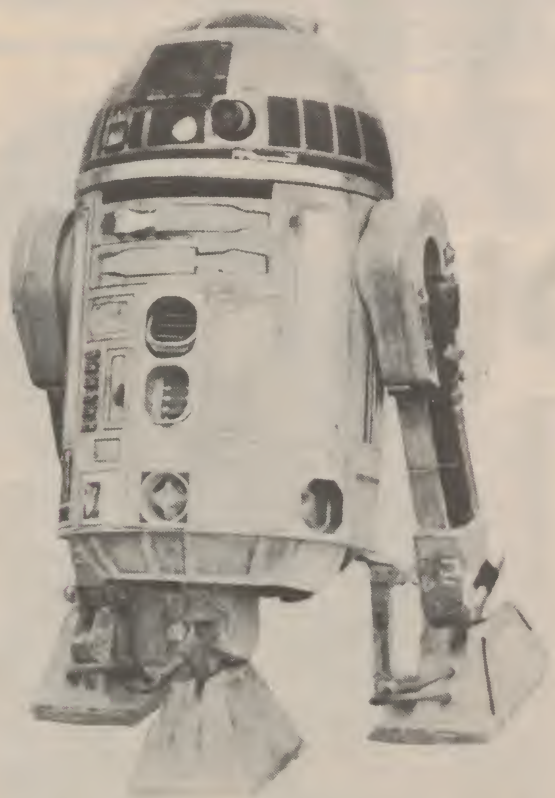
To create realism in the dogfight scenes, thousands of feet of World War II movies were viewed, together with storyboards. By studying the real life movements of the planes,

▲ *Owen Lars (Phil Brown), uncle of Luke Skywalker, being shown the Jawa robot collection by the chief Jawa (Jack Purvis). The huge sandcrawler in the background was mistaken for a military vehicle by the Algerian army.*

the model shots were planned to be the most realistic ever made – they succeeded.

Even with the aid of the Dykstraflex the ILM crew had several problems to solve. It was easy for the director to move his hand, and say "I want the starship to move like this . . ." but to actually turn this into a finished shot was a problem. Firstly the movement had to be put down on paper, so that the camera operator could try and emulate the movement – then the operator had to teach the computer the movement, in fact he had to 'fly' the camera over the fixed model. Needless to say at the end of the filming the camera operators were all accomplished pilots!

▲ *Luke Skywalker, Han Solo, Chewbacca (Peter Mayhew) and the lovely Princess Leia Organa (Carrie Fisher) trapped inside the Death Star.*



Thanks are due to John Stears and 20th Century Fox for their help in producing this feature. All photographs are world copyright 20th Century Fox Corporation.

STAR WARS R2

Contrary to some reports, most of the R2-D2 sequences were with a real robot, built by mechanical wizard John Stears – read all about the real R2-D2 here!

TWO VERSIONS of R2-D2 were made, one for Kenny Baker to fit inside and the three-legged radio controlled version. Our interest centered on the radio controlled version.

R2-D2 has three forward speeds, but no reverse, and is steerable. Provision is made for the change from two legs to three legs by radio control, also when tilted the third leg drops automatically. The reason for this is that R2 would fall over if left on only two legs!

Mechanical

In order to achieve forward motion, the two rear legs have individual traction motors which drive twin inline wheels. Steering is via the front drop leg, with a proportional self centreing servo unit. The twin wheels in the steering foot remain parallel to the other wheels during turns.

The front leg and foot can be retracted inside the body. When the front leg drops it is held at the correct distance by wires, R2-D2 can then move off at full speed.

The casings for all the R2s were specially made by a company called Petric Engineering for the modest sum of almost $30,000, which may seem a trifle high – but they were precision pieces of engineering to the highest standard, in fact John Stears says they were excellent value.

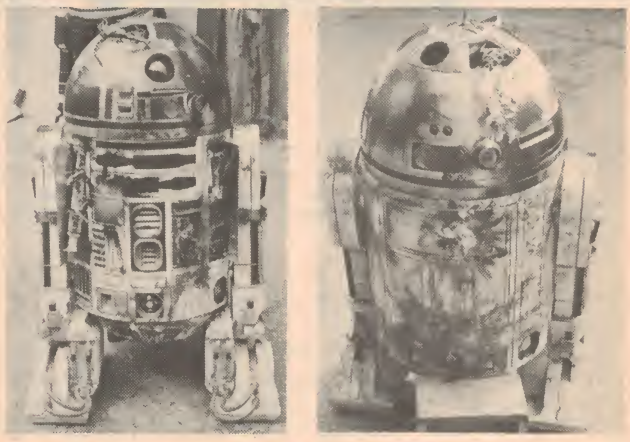
Head Interior

▼

1. **QI light source (front)**
2. **Coloured disc motor (front)**
3. **Pulsating lights (green/yellow)**
4. **Fibre optic display (rear)**
5. **QI light source (rear)**
6. **Coloured disc motor (rear)**
7. **Fibre optic display (front)**
8. **Pulsating lights (red/blue)**

Cleaning Up

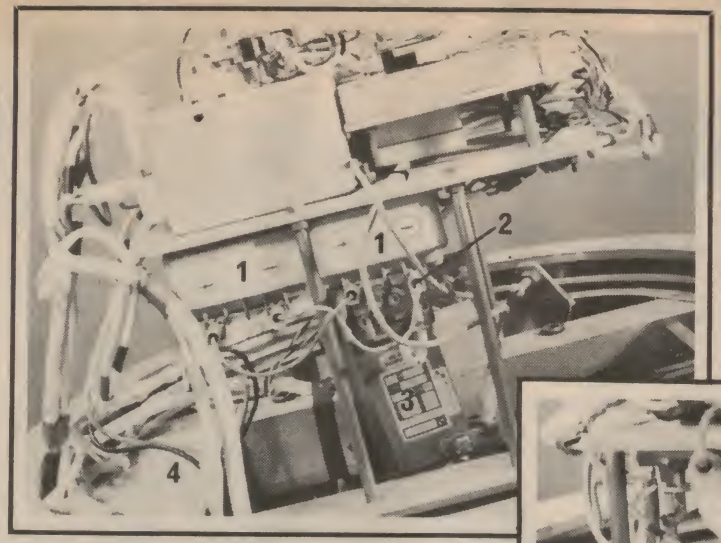
For several of the scenes R2-D2 was made to appear thoroughly blasted, or covered in grime. The only way was to virtually blast it in real life, and then clean up for the next shot. While in the Tunisian desert John Stears was also continuously cleaning real dirt and sand from R2, it got in everywhere!



▲ *Above, R2–D2 in two stages of disorder – heart-breaking work, wrecking such a nice machine!*

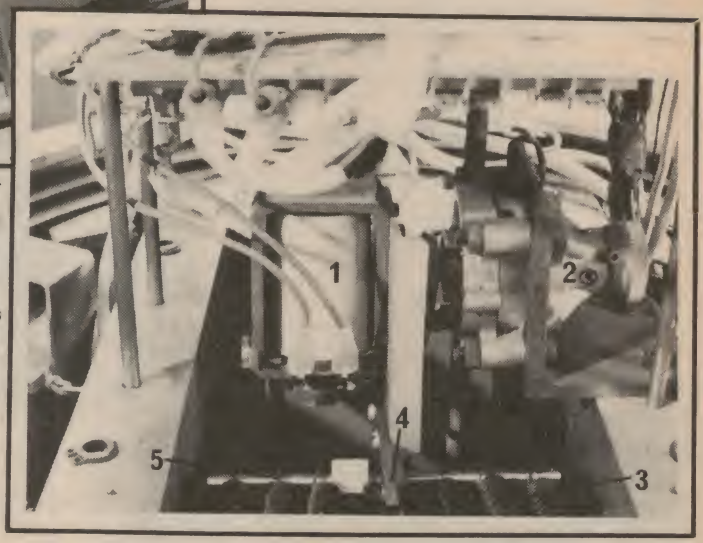
▼ *Below, John Stears gropes under R2–D2 on location, even the best robots need repairs.*

D2



Pulsating Light Drives

1. Pulsating light control box
2. Pulsating light connections
3. Leg drop solenoid
4. Light and steering batteries.

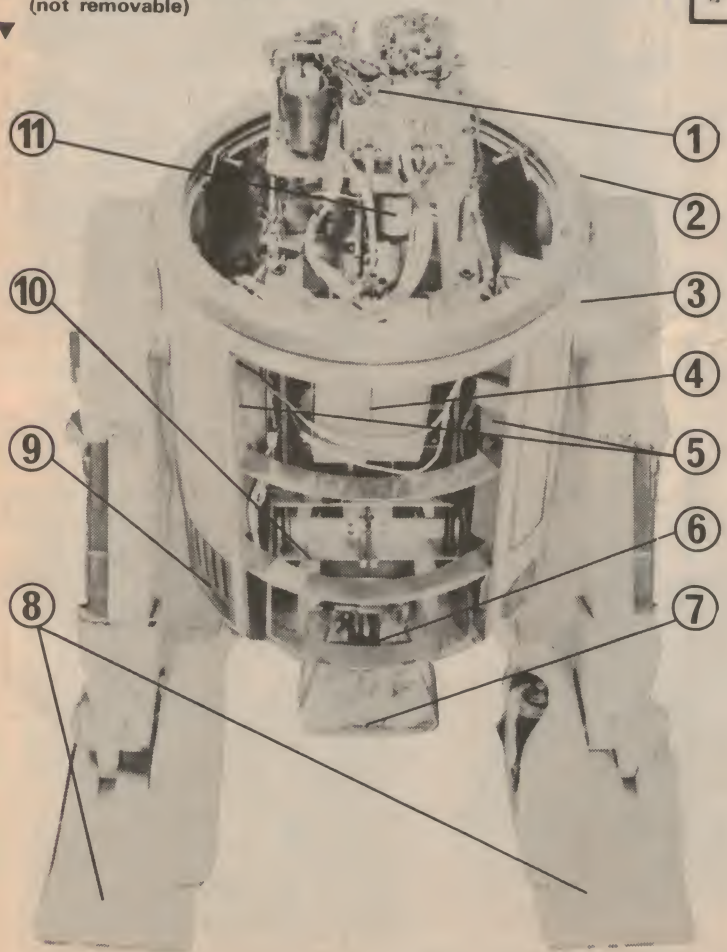


Leg Drop

1. Leg drop solenoid
2. Damper
3. Body tilt tension springs
4. Leg drop locking arm
5. Leg drop locking rod

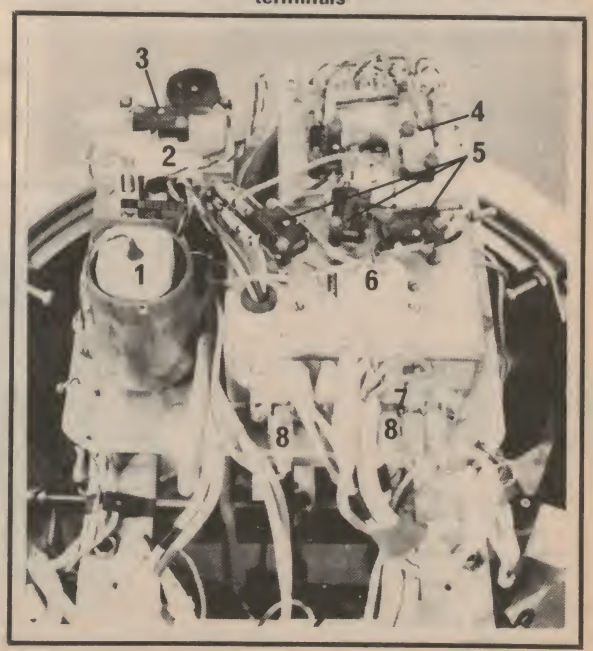
General

1. Radio control gear
2. Head ring
3. Shoulder bearing
4. Two 6V batteries for lights and steering (removable)
5. Six 6V batteries for traction (not removable)



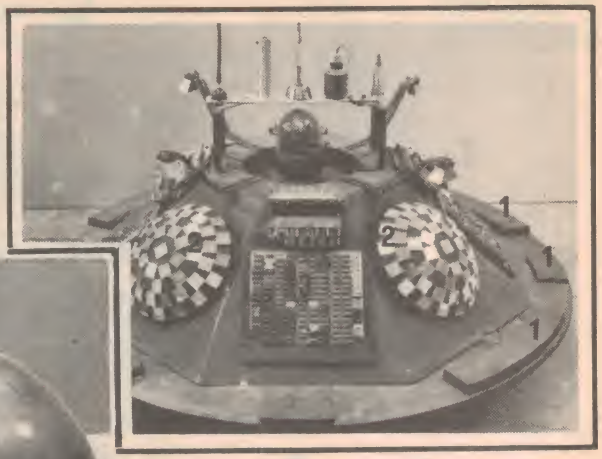
Radio Control Gear

1. Deac
2. Main receiver
3. Leg drop servo and microswitches
4. Steering servo and microswitches
5. Speed control microswitches
6. Speed control servo
7. Traction motor connections
8. Traction batteries charge terminals



STAR WARS

DOME

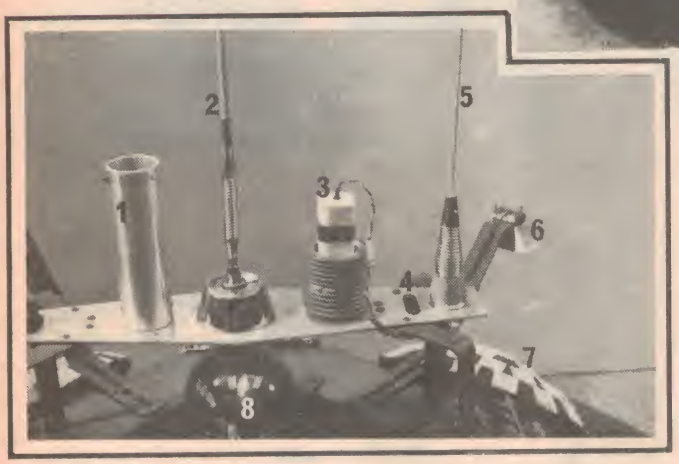


▲ Super Structure

1. Dome locating blocks
2. Mirror domes
3. Electronics compartment

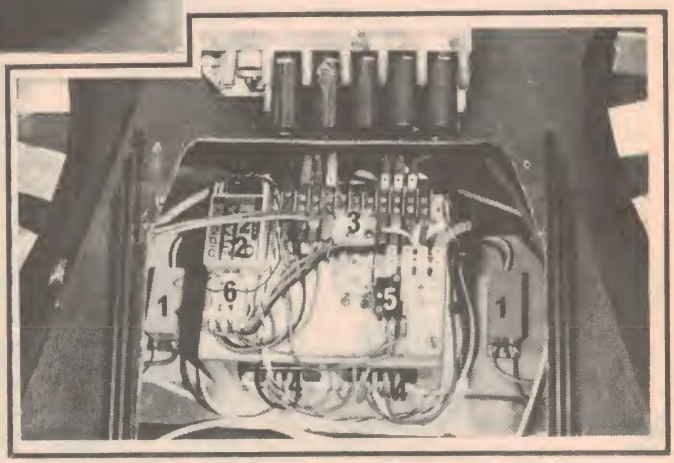
General ▸

1. Real aerial
2. Eye
3. Slot
4. Perspex dome



▲ Bridge Assembly

1. Eye Socket
2. Dummy aerial
3. Deac
4. Receiver on/off
5. Real aerial
6. Oil light
7. Mirror dome
8. Flashing beacon



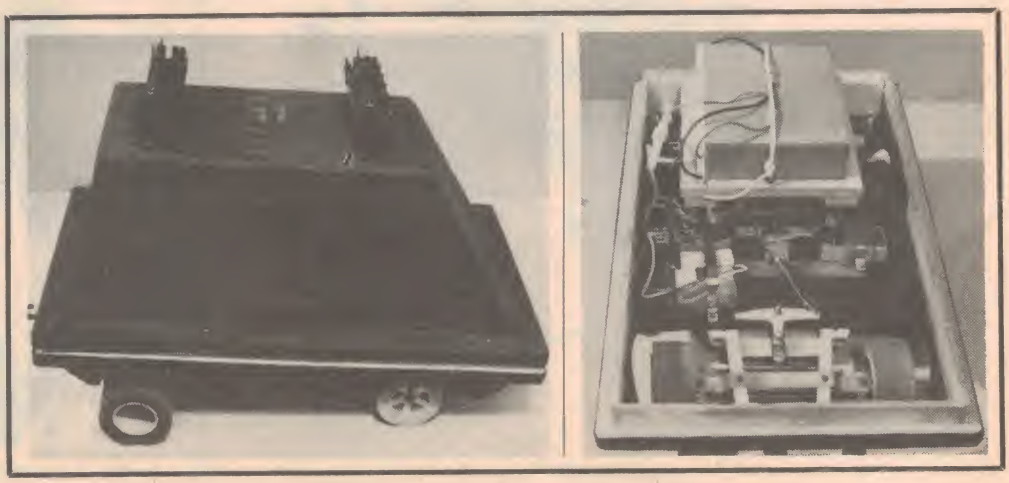
▲ Radio Control Gear

1. Suppressors
2. Receiver
3. Connecting block
4. Speed controls
5. Lighting servo
6. Lighting relay

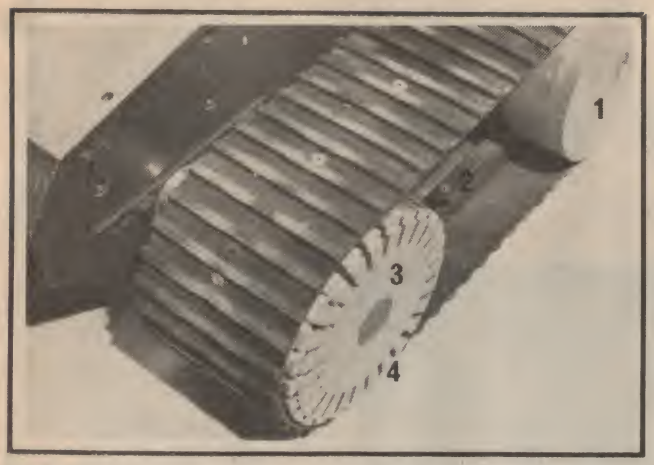
BOX

▸

Most people think the Box robot should have been called the Rat robot, its the one that runs around the Imperial Death Star. A Radio controlled yellow streak, makes Box robots turn and run when confronted with a Wookie!



STICK

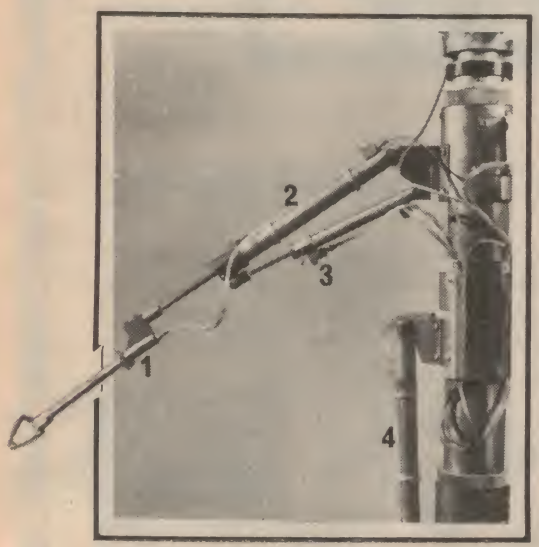


▲Track

1. Idler wheel
2. Track guide
3. Drive wheel
4. Sand escape vents

▲Head

1. Eyes
2. Pivot
3. Slipring
4. Brush
5. Eyes up/down crank
6. Counter balance spring
7. Eyes up/down motor
8. Slip ring feed



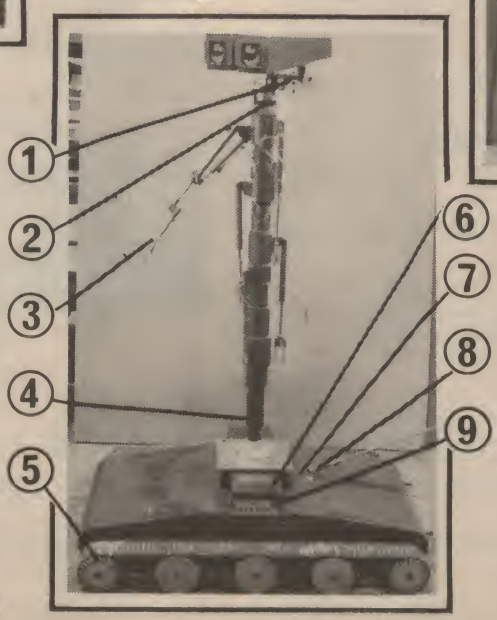
▲

Arm

1. Claw ram
2. In/out ram
3. Up/down ram
4. Dummy ram

▲Base

1. Right traction motor
2. Auxiliary battery
3. Traction batteries
4. Receiver
5. Pneumatic connections
6. Left traction motor
7. Gearboxes
8. Flexible couplings



General▸

1. Eyes pivot
2. Head swivel
3. Practical arm
4. Stick
5. Drive wheels
6. Battery compartment
7. Receiver on/off
8. Real aerial
9. Pneumatic connections

STAR WARS

DENON

The Professional Audio Brand

providing a direct drive system with the following features:—

- HIGH ROTATIONAL ACCURACY
- LARGE DIAMETER TURNTABLE
- EQUIPPED WITH STROBOSCOPE
- RUBBER & FELT INSULATORS
- INDEPENDENT CUEING LEVER
- HIGH SENSITIVITY TONE ARM
- WOW AND FLUTTER OF LESS THAN 0.04 PER CENT (WRMS) at 33-1/3 rpm

In other words, the

SL-7D Direct Drive Turntable

MOVING MAGNET CARTRIDGE

DL-107

Output voltage: 2.0 mV (1 kHz 50 mm/sec)
Frequency response: 20 ~ 30,000 Hz
Tracking force: 2.0 ± 0.3 gr
Compliance: 8×10^{-6} cm/dyne
Weight: 8 gr

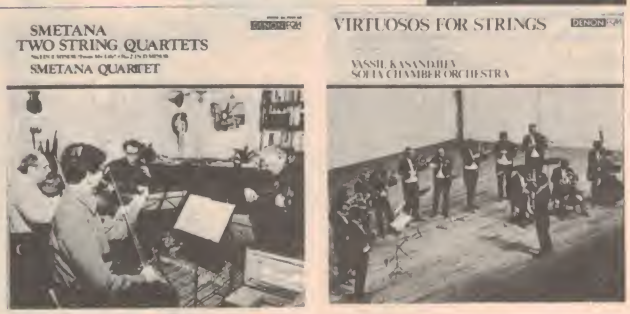
MOVING MAGNET CARTRIDGE

DL-109D

Output voltage: 3 mV (1 kHz 50 mm/sec)
Frequency response: 20 ~ 50,000 Hz
Tracking force: 1.8 ± 0.3 gr
Compliance: 9×10^{-6} cm/dyne
Weight: 7.5 gr

Also available, a unique recording process offering low distortion and a high dynamic range. A selection of titles soon to be released in an extended range of classical popular, jazz and folk music.

DENON PCM RECORDING



Listen to The Professional Audio Brand at your local DENON dealer.

For further information please contact:

AWA

Hi-Fi Audio Equipment

554 Parramatta Rd., Ashfield. NSW. 2131 Telephone: 797-5757

AMALGAMATED WIRELESS (AUSTRALASIA) LIMITED

CANBERRA	NEWCASTLE	MELBOURNE	BRISBANE	TOWNSVILLE	ADELAIDE	PERTH	HOBART	LAUNCESTON
953431	25166	5604533	441631	796155	272366	710888	345266	445155

AD A4

Electronics is where it's all happening

...if you're into it you've got it made!

It's the world's fastest growing industry... with new discoveries...new products every day. And, every day, there are more jobs...bigger salaries...better opportunities...for people who are trained.

You can be part of this boom **now** by training with International Correspondence Schools. Learn to design, build, install, test, control and maintain modern electronic equipment...from your own colour TV or hi-fi set to a digital computer.

Your career opportunities are limitless...in broadcasting, industry, the military, aerospace programs, medical science and communications. With your enthusiasm and ICS tuition, a well paid job and a secure future in electronics is well within your grasp.

How do I get into it? ICS have put together a FREE Electronics Career Folder. It tells you all about the many courses open to you including Communications and Broadcasting, Industrial Electronics, Computer Servicing and Audio/Radio Servicing...courses endorsed by the Television and Electronics Technicians Institute of Australia. Post the coupon and the career folder will be on its way to you without obligation. Don't wait another minute...progress won't. The big developments in electronics are happening now and the demand for skilled people is growing all the time.

Special Colour TV repair course.
Colour TV is booming all over Australia, beyond the expectations of all the manufacturers, resulting in a shortage of qualified people to fill the service gap.

You could make a successful career in this growing field with the help of the ICS School of TV Servicing. You can benefit by this course – all you need is the enthusiasm to learn and enjoy rewarding work.

Your ICS course could be a start of an exciting new career or you can use your new-found knowledge to earn extra money in your spare time.

This special course is endorsed by the Television and Electronics Technicians Institute of Australia.

Send the coupon today. It could be the first step in an exciting new future for you.

Find out how you can be where it's all happening – in Electronics. Fill in the coupon and post today!

ICS Home Study ...your passport to success in life!

Your invitation to join the thousands of successful ICS graduates.

To: International Correspondence Schools
400 Pacific Highway, Crows Nest. NSW. 2065
18-20 Collins Street, Melbourne VIC. 3000
182 Wakefield Street, Wellington. N.Z.

YES!

Please send me, entirely without obligation, a copy of the:
☐ ICS Electronics Career Guidance Kit
☐ ICS Colour TV Servicing Career Guidance Kit.

MR/MRS/MISS _____

ADDRESS _____

POST CODE _____

PRESENT OCCUPATION _____ AGE ____

Take the first step – Fill in and mail this coupon today! 276500

ICS

PKB54430

Bucket Brigade Audio Delay Line

This audio delay line uses the latest in IC technology, the 'Bucket Brigade' to give a simple unit suitable for various effects. However this is a project for the experimenter as full details of how to use it for any particular use are not given.

ANYONE WHO has been in an anechoic chamber will appreciate the need for some reverberation. In music the use of artifical reverberation or echo can compensate for a 'dead' room or create a new effect. Up until recently reverberation was normally obtained by mechanical means such as a spring or plate which is vibrated or excited by an electrical signal; a pickup elsewhere on the plate or spring receives the delayed signal. Due to the nature of resonances in springs, multiple echos occur giving the effect of reverberation.

A single echo is obtainable by using a tape loop, recording the signal on one head and playing back through a second. The distance between the heads and the tape speed determines the delay. Echo can also be obtained accoustically by a long tunnel with a microphone and speaker.

When the price of digital ICs started to come down a number of digital delay lines were developed. These used an A–D (analogue to digital) converter, a long shift register and finally a D–A converter. To accomodate the wide dynamic range required very good, fast, A–D, D–A converters along with a large shift register. Even with the low price of ICs these units still cost around $500.00 or so (this is the main reason we have not published one as a project).

A number of years ago several IC manufactures started playing with a 'digital' delay line which works by storing an analogue voltage on a capacitor and then transferring this voltage to another and then successive capacitor. This is accomplished by switching FETs on and off under digital control. The circuit became known as a bucket brigade and this name has stuck.

The IC we have chosen is the MN3001 which is a dual 512 step device. This was chosen mainly for its availability through Elcoma. Brief specifications of other devices we know about are given below. All the devices except the SAD 1024 (Reticon) are handled by Elcoma.

Uses of BBD

Variable or fixed delay of analog signals
Reverberation
Echo
Tremolo, vibrato, flanging or chorus effects
Voice control of tape recorders
Time compression of telephone conversations
Voice scrambling

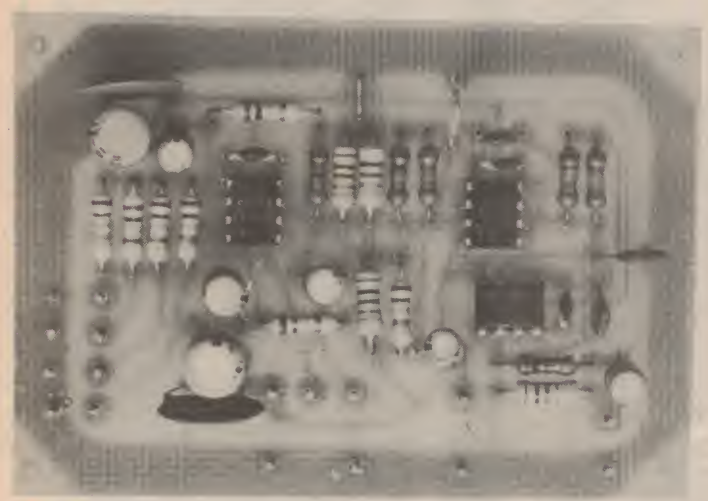
Construction

As we are describing no mechanical arrangement our description of construction is limited to the assembly of the PC board. It is recommended that a socket be used for the BBD IC as it is an expensive MOS device. The inputs are protected but it should be handled with care. The same care should be taken with the CMOS IC but as a socket costs more than the IC it cannot be recommended!

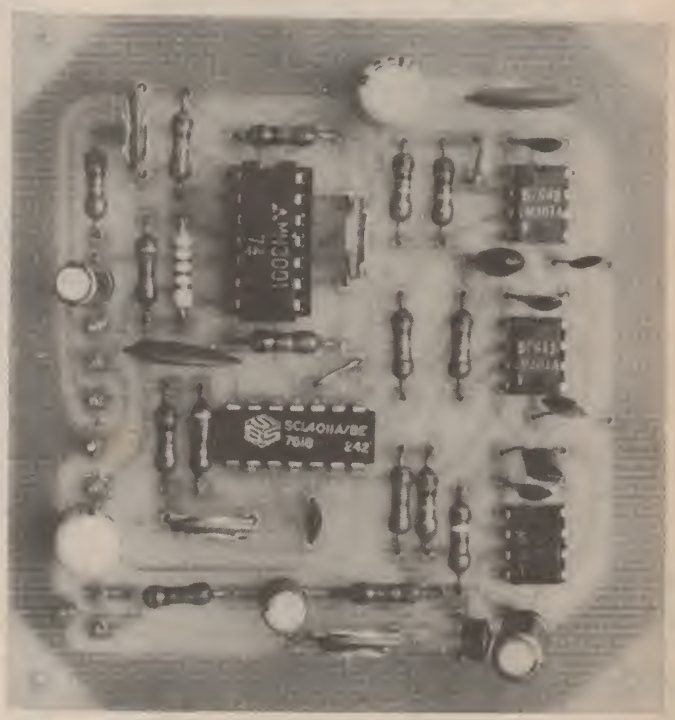
The interconnection between the pc boards depends on the effect needed.

SPECIFICATION – ETI 450

Maximum input < 3% distortion		2.0 V RMS
Delay time internal oscillator		6 – 30 ms
Frequency response		see graph
Distortion 1 V in 1 kHz		0.3%
Signal to noise re 2 V input		67 dB
Supply current (A)	+ 5 V	6 mA
	– 15 V	9 mA
(B)	+ 5 V	6 mA
	–15 V	6 mA

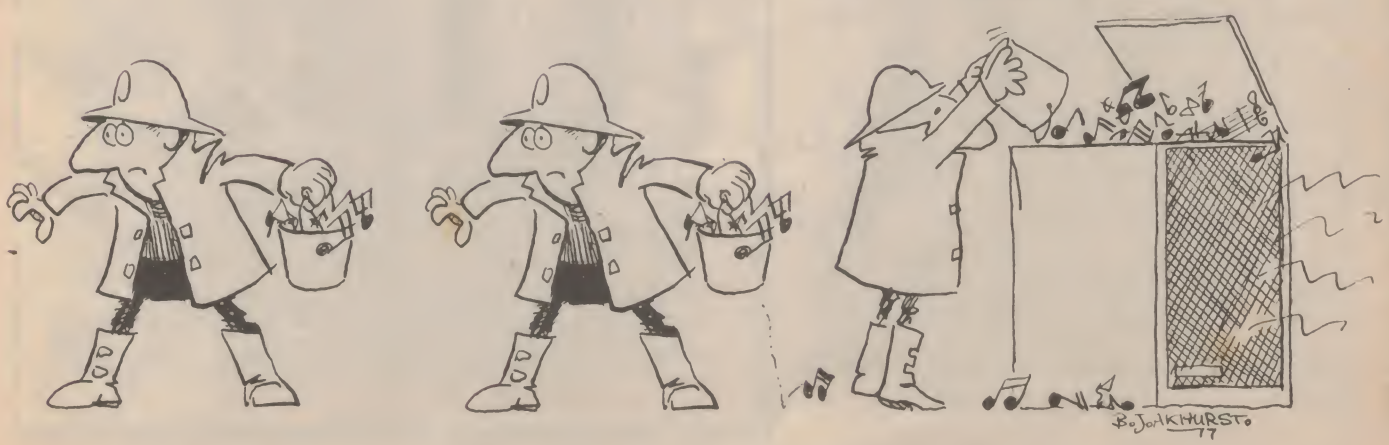


The mixer, filter board ETI 450B.



The bucket brigade board ETI 450A.

The printed circuit boards for this project are on page 97.



Bucket Brigade Audio Delay Line

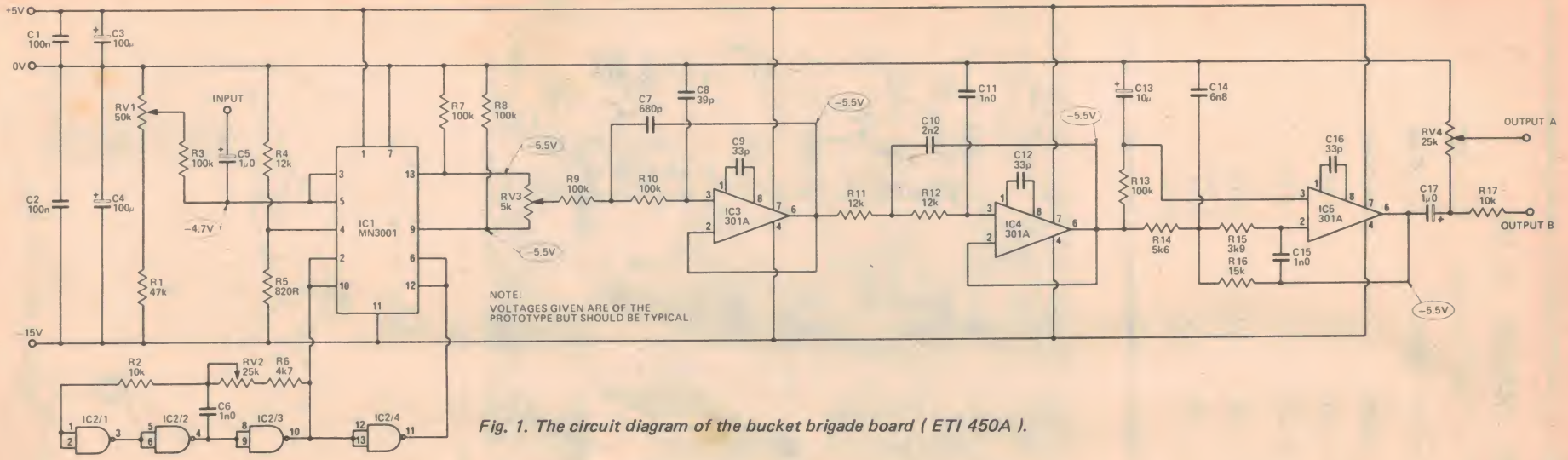


Fig. 1. The circuit diagram of the bucket brigade board (ETI 450A).

HOW IT WORKS – ETI 450

The bucket brigade device is an analogue delay line which samples the input waveform at an instant in time and stores this voltage on a capacitor. As we need more than just one point on the waveform we sample the input at least 3 times faster than the highest frequency required. A single capacitor cannot store more than one voltage at one time and so a series of capacitors is used. Before the second sample is taken the energy in the first capacitor is transferred to the second capacitor thus freeing the first to sample the input again. Then before the third sample the energy in the second capacitor is transferred to the third. The first into the second and the first again samples the input. This process continues on each sample with the energy in each capacitor being transferred to the next. Eventually we run out of capacitors and this then becomes the output. The number of capacitors, or stages, and the sample (clock) frequency determine the time it takes an input sample to appear at the output.

In the device we have used there are 512 stages in each of two identical and independent sections. The internal circuit diagram of the initial part and of the output stage is shown below (there are over 1000 capacitors and 2000 FETs in the IC!)

The transfer of energy is done using FETs which are controlled by the two clock lines CP1 and CP2. These are complementary square wave signals. Using a 40 kHz signal the input is sampled every 25µs then 'remembered' and transfered every 25µs. On the output, from stage 509 on, the signal is divided into two paths, one having an extra stage. This is needed as the signal on the output is only there for half the 25µs period. By adding these two out-of phase outputs a continuous outpu results.

All of this transferring of energy does however waste energy and the output is of a lower amplitude than the input. In the MN3001 it is about 8.5dB lower. To increase the delay it is normal to connect two sections (or more if needed) in series. However the output has then twice the loss and even with an intermediate amplifier this results in a lower signal to noise ratio.

A second method of obtaining a large delay is to run the two sections in parallel with each sampling on alternate half cycles of the clock waveform giving effectively two sampling periods per clock pulse. This allows the clock frequency to be halved for the same frequency response giving twice the delay with only one attenuation loss. However as you never get anything for nothing the lowering of the clock frequency increases the low frequency energy content of the noise, making the filter do more work.

Getting back to the circuit diagram we see that the input signal is coupled to the input of both halves of the BBD with dc biasing being provided by RV1. IC2 is used as an oscillator with frequency adjustable from about 20kHz to 90kHz giving delays of 6-30 ms. The output of IC2/3 is inverted by IC2/4 giving the two complementary clocks required by the BBD. The outputs of the BBD are mixed with RV3 being used to remove the clock frequency before the 6 pole filter IC2 –. IC4 removes all the other hash generated by the clocking. The first two sections of this filter have unity gain while the third stage has a gain of 8.5dB to compensate for the loss in the BBD. These gains are of course below the cut off point!

The second board used is simply a mixer and 4 pole filter which can be used together or in separate parts of the unit. Due to the sampling done by the BBD, the frequency of an input signal must not exceed the clock frequency otherwise it will appear at the output at some other frequency lower than the clock frequency. This is due to the BBD input circuit sampling almost corresponding points on successive cycles of the input waveform. For this reason the 4 pole filter is used before the BBD.

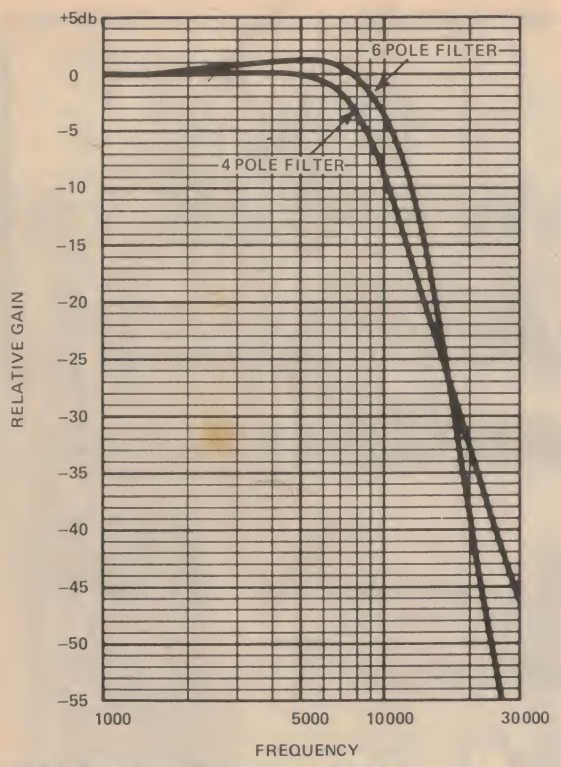


Fig. 3. The frequency response of the two filters. The overall response is approximately the sum of these two filters provided the clock frequency is at least 20 kHz.

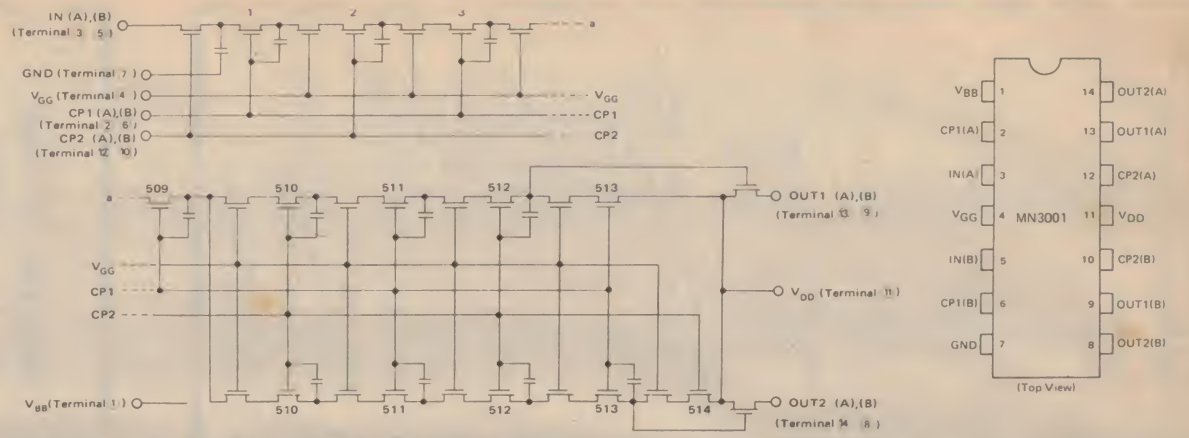
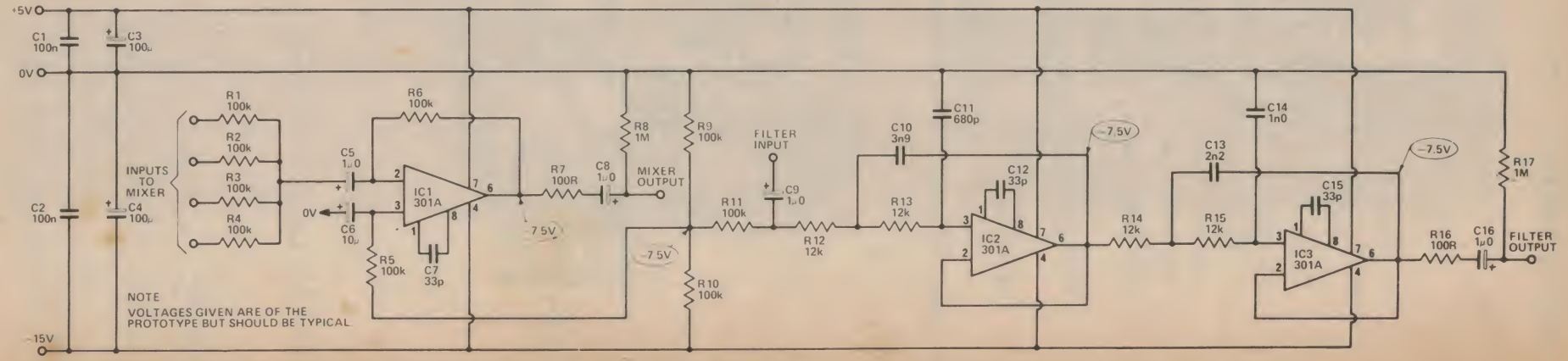


Fig. 2. The internal circuit of the MN3001 showing the first three and last four stages.

TYPE	MN3001	MN3002	MN3003	MN3004	TDA1022	SAD1024
NO OF STAGES	2 X 512	512	2 X 64	512	512	2 X 512
DELAY (ms)	1–25	1–25	0.16–3.2	2.5–3.2	0.5–50	0.2–170
INSERTION LOSS (dB)	8.5	8.5	3.5	1.5	4.0	
DISTORTION (%)	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	1.0
SIGNAL TO NOISE (dB)	70	70	> 68	85	74	> 70
SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V)	+5, −14, −15	+5, −14, −15	−8, −9	−15	−15	−15

Fig. 4. Summary of the bucket brigade ICs which we know exist.

Fig. 5. The circuit diagram of the mixer, 4 pole filter board (ETI 450B).



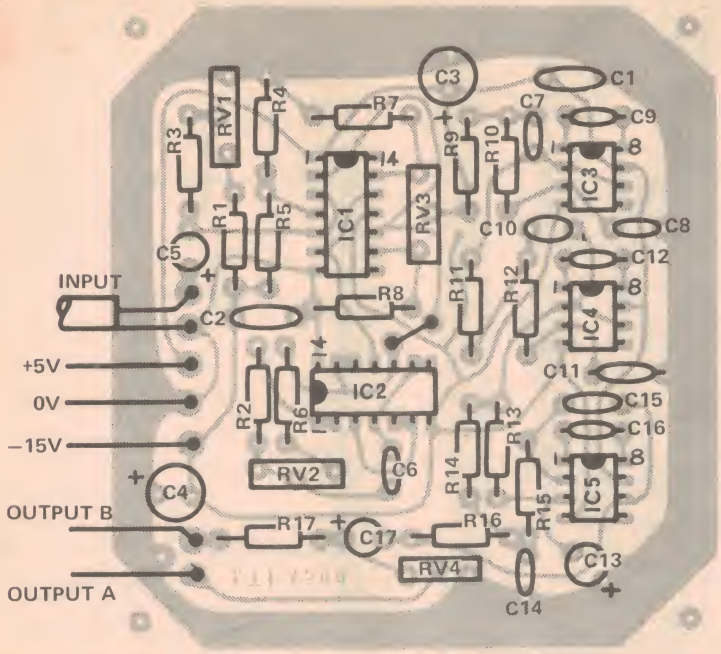


Fig. 6. The component overlay of the bucket brigade board.

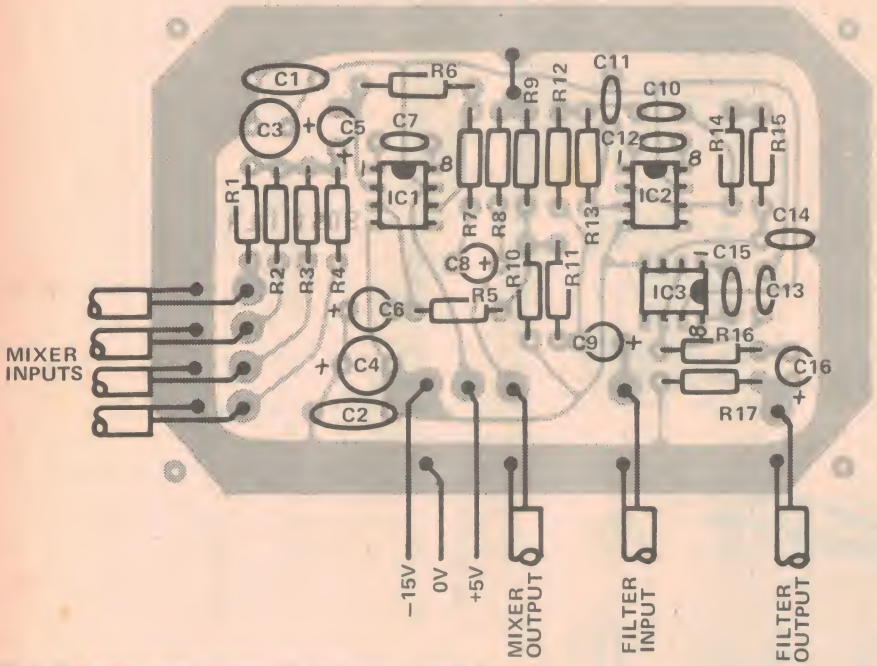


Fig. 7. The component overlay of the mixer – filter board.

Adjustment

RV1 is used to set the bias voltage. If an oscilloscope is available look at the output of the board while feeding in a sine wave signal. Adjust RV1 to allow the maximum input signal without clipping. RV2 adjusts the delay while RV4 sets the output level to compensate for differences in the loss of the BBD sections. RV3 is used to remove the clock frequency from the output. If an oscilloscope is available look at the wiper of RV3 and adjust to give the smoothest output. The switching transients at this point are very high but these are removed by the filter.

PARTS LIST – ETI 450A

Resistors all ½W 5%
- R1 . . . . . 47k
- R2 . . . . . 10k
- R3 . . . . . 100k
- R4 . . . . . 12k
- R5 . . . . . 820R
- R6 . . . . . 4k7
- R7–R10 . . . 100k
- R11,12 . . . . 12k
- R13. . . . . 100k
- R14. . . . . 5k6
- R15. . . . . 3k9
- R16. . . . . 15k
- R17. . . . . 10k

Potentiometers
- RV1 . . . . . 50k trim
- RV2 . . . . . 25k trim
- RV3 . . . . . 5k trim
- RV4 . . . . . 25k trim

Capacitors
- C1,2 . . . . . 100n polyester
- C3,4 . . . . . 100µ 25V electro
- C5. . . . . 1µ0 25V electro
- C6. . . . . 1n0 polyester
- C7. . . . . 680p ceramic
- C8. . . . . 39p ceramic
- C9. . . . . 33p ceramic
- C10 . . . . . 2n2 polyester
- C11 . . . . . 1n0 polyester
- C12 . . . . . 33p ceramic
- C13 . . . . . 10µ 25V electro
- C14 . . . . . 6n8 polyester
- C15 . . . . . 1n0 polyester
- C16 . . . . . 33p ceramic
- C17 . . . . . 1µ0 25V electro

Semiconductors
- IC1 . . . . . MN3001
- IC2 . . . . . 4011 (CMOS)
- IC3–IC5 . . . 301A

Miscellaneous
- PC board ETI 450A

PARTS LIST – ETI 450B

Resistors all ½W 5%
- R1–R6. . . . 100k
- R7 . . . . . 100R
- R8 . . . . . 1M
- R9–R11 . . . 100k
- R12–R15 . . 12k
- R16. . . . . 100R
- R17. . . . . 1M

Capacitors
- C1,2 . . . . . 100n polyester
- C3,4 . . . . . 100µ 25V electro
- C5. . . . . 1µ0 25V electro
- C6. . . . . 10µ 25V electro
- C7. . . . . 33p ceramic
- C8,9 . . . . . 1µ0 25V electro
- C10 . . . . . 3n9 polyester
- C11 . . . . . 680p ceramic
- C12 . . . . . 33p ceramic
- C13 . . . . . 2n2 polyester
- C14 . . . . . 1n0 polyester
- C15 . . . . . 33p ceramic
- C16 . . . . . 1µ0 25V electro

Semiconductors
- IC1–IC3 . . . 301A

Miscellaneous
- PC board ETI 450B

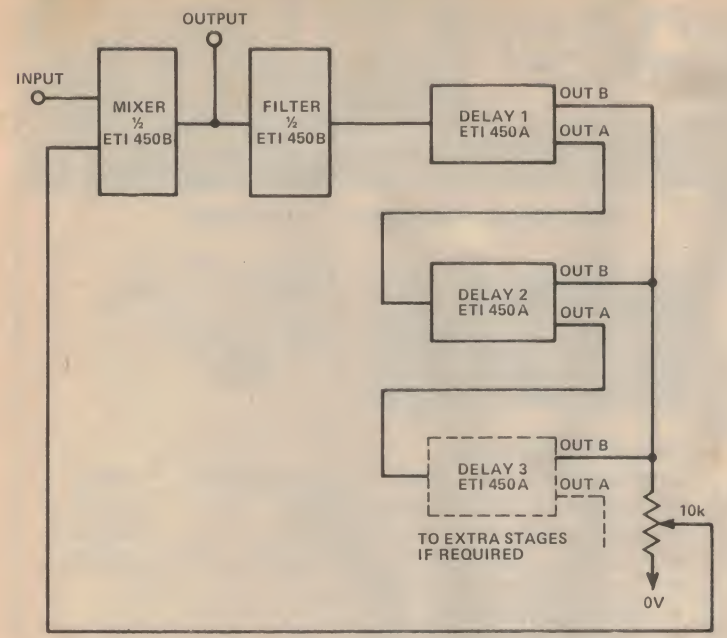


Fig. 8. The interconnection for reverberation.

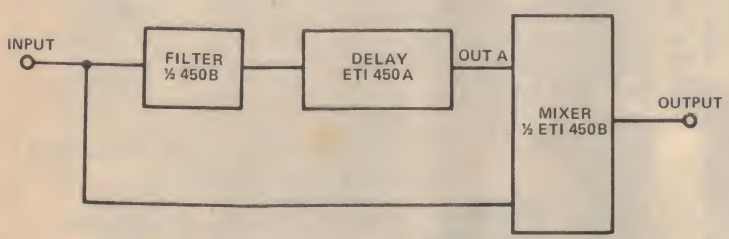


Fig. 9. Connections for a single echo. With a short delay this becomes a phaser.

Reverberation

If the audio signal is fed via a mixer into the delay line and its output fed back into the mixer we have a feedback system which will repeat a single sound many times. This is reverberation. If several different delays are used the effect will seem more natural. With all feedback systems if the sum of all the delayed outputs exceeds the original sound uncontrolled oscillations will result. This is similar to howl-round in PA work and careful adjustment is needed if long reverberation times are required.

Echo

This is similar to reverberation except the delayed signal is not fed back to its own input. A single echo only results (from a single delay) and it can be of any amplitude in relation to the original signal.

Phasing (Flanging)

By varying the delay times and by mixing in the right proportions total cancellation of some frequencies can occur. Now if the clock frequency is made variable a phasing or flanging effect occurs. A variable clock can be made by replacing potentiometer RV2 by an LDR and illuminating it with a globe the brilliance of which is controlled (try a 555 timer). We must leave details of this to the individual constructor.

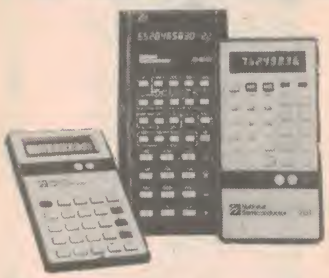
EMONA enterprises

FOR PROMPT MAIL ORDER SERVICE!

EMONA electronics

SALES: Room 208, 661 George St., Sydney. Phone: 212-4815 — C.B.C. Bank Bldg., Haymarket.
REG. OFFICE: 21 Judge St., Randwick. Phone: 399-9061.

OUR NEW RANGE OF NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTORS CALCULATORS



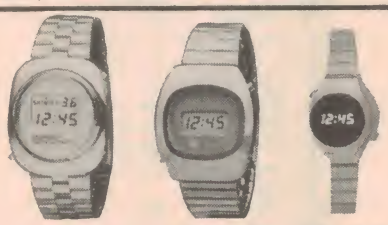
NS 100 NS 4640 NS 201

- NS 100 — Ultraslim Pocket (7.5mm thin) Billfold style, $26.00
- NS 202 — Full Financier, Billfold style, $22.50
- NS 201 — Full Scientific, Billfold style, $19.50

● NS 4640 — Scientific/Engineering/Statistical/Business calculator-National Semiconductors Model 4640 (see August ETI for details) only **$49.95.** ●

Plus 15% S. Tax (P&P Int. $3.00, NSW $2.00).

● Elcon SC-44F, Scientific — $32.50. (Recharg. battery & charger), plus 15% S. Tax. (P&P Int. $3.00, NSW $2.00)



CJ1YW DAB5WB KEK5WS

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR QUARTZ DIGITAL LCD WATCHES

MENS: * CJ1YW CHRONOGRAPH, $85.00
In the timekeeping mode: Continous Read Display of Hours, Minutes, Seconds Counter; Day of Week Indicator; Month/Date Calendar and Night Viewing Light. In the stopwatch mode: Continuous Counting Six Digit Display of Minutes, Seconds and HUNDREDTHS of a Second, plus Lap and Split Timing.

* DAB5WB — Stainless steel case & band — $47.00
* DAB5YB — Gold plated case & band — $55.00

FEATURES: Continuous Read Display • Display of Hours, Minutes, Seconds Counter • Month/Date Calendar • Night Viewing Light • Dust Resistant • Anti-Magnetic • Quartz Crystal Accuracy

LADIES: *KED5WS — Stainless steel case & black leather band $44.00
* KEK5YS — Gold plated case & brown leather band — $49.00
*KED5WB — Stainless steel case & band — $53.00 *KEK5YB — Gold plated case & band — $58.50.

FEATURES: Fashionably-Styled Cases • Continous Read Display of Hours, Minutes, Seconds Counter • Month/Date Calendar • Night Viewing Light • Dust Resistant • Anti-Magnetic • Quartz Crystal Accuracy.

WARRANTY: FULL 12 MONTHS P & P $2.00

DIGITAL CLOCK RADIOS:

● EMONA E-4 stereo FM/AM 24 HOUR DIG. CLOCK RADIO, $79.00 (p/P Int. $4.50. NSW $3.50). ● EMONA E-2, All solid state AM/FM 24 HOUR DIG. CLOCK RADIO. $49.00 (P&P Int. $4.00, NSW $2.50). Unique design. ● CR-102, AM/FM 12 & 24 HOUR DIG. CLOCK RADIO. Sliding brightness, volume & tone controls. $45.00 (P&P Int. $4.00; NSW $2.50.)

DENTRON ANTENNA TUNER 80-10 SKYMATCHER

500W PEP.

$89

Here's an antenna tuner for 80 through 10 meters, matches your 52 ohm transceiver to a random wire antenna. ● Continuous tuning 3.2 - 30 mc ● "L" network. ● Ceramic 12 position rotary switch. ● SO-239 receptional to transmitter. ● Random wire tuner. ● 3000 volt capacitor spacing. ● Tapped inductor. ● Ceramic antenna feed thru. ● 7" W. 5" H. 8" D., Weight: 5lbs.

DENTRON SUPER TUNER

1 KW PEP

$179

160-10 Meters Balanced Line, Coax, Random or Long Wire Maximum Power Transfer, Xmitter to Antenna.

CB — FREQUENCY COUNTER, BC-275 $89 P&P int. $3.50, NSW $2.50

AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT!

● YAESU FRG-7 GENERAL COVERAGE RECEIVER-WADLEY LOOP SYSTEM **— $295**

TRANSCEIVERS:

- YAESU FT-101E AC-DC TRANSCEIVER — $799
- YAESU FT-301 TRANSCEIVER — $910
- YAESU FT-301D TRANSCEIVER — $1050
- YAESU FT-301SD TRANSCEIVER — $839
- TRIO KENWOOD TS 520S
- TRIO KENWOOD TS 820
- TRIO KENWOOD TS 600
- TRIO KENWOOD TR 7400A
- PRICE ON ALL KENWOOD EQUIPMENT TO BE ANNOUNCED

LINEAR AMPLIFIERS:

- YAESU FL 2100B — $510
- DENTRON MLA 2500 — $899.50
- DENTROL MLA 1200 — $489
- DENTRON 160-10L/572 — $755
- SCS HF3-100L2 — $219

NEW!
MEDIUM SIZED HAM ANTENNA ROTATOR — FU400. CONSTRUCTED FOR LONG TROUBLE-FREE OPERATION. 200KG VERTICAL WEIGHT CAPACITY. EXTRA HEAVY DUTY DISC BRAKE THAT PREVENTS WIND-MILLING! **$105**

ANTENNA TUNERS:

DENTRON MT-3000A — $399
DENTRON 160-10AT — $179
DENTRON 80-10AT — $ 89
RF PREAMPLIFIER SXI — $ 49
RF PREAMPLIFIER SX59 — $ 79

ANTENNAS:

HUSTLER 4 BTV ALL BAND VERT. TRAP ANTENNA
HUSTLER ALL BAND MOBILE ANTENNA.

CUSHCRAFT:

ATB-34 4 ELEMENT 3 BAND BEAM ANTENNA, COMPLETE WITH BALUN AT NO EXTRA COST.

NEW MODEL DX-555P COUNTER-GENERATOR

NEW Counter-Generator Two vital pieces of test equipment in one

Counter: 5 digit display, 7 digit readout capability. 10 Hz to over 30 MHz (250MHz with prescaler) Input level 20m Vrms to 5 Vrms (Prescaler 200m Vrms to 2 Vrms). Base oscillator beats directly against WWV.

Generator: 440 KHz to 30 MHz in 3 ranges. Output displayed on counter and available at jack on rear panel 600 Hz modulation for AM receivers.

General: VAC fused supply Size (in.) 2.3H x 6.3W x 8.5D Weight (lbs) 4.4

$198.00

CB RANGE:

SEIKI, HA-23 CHANNEL, AM TRANSCEIVER — $ 59.00
MECAO, BCB-6, 23 CHANNEL, AM TRANSCEIVER — $ 59.00
SBE — SIDEBANDERIV, AM/SSB TRANSCEIVERS — $169.00
KRACO, MOBILE, AM/SSB TRANSCEIVER — $169.00
CB MOBILE HELICAL WHIP ANTENNAS — $ 27.50

ALL AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT IS AVAILABLE ON 10 PERCENT DEP. TO APPROVED BUYERS!

Leak 3000 Series: Computer designed for superior audio accuracy.

From the originators of high fidelity speaker design – the Leak 3000 Series.

A fully imported range of loudspeakers computer designed to reproduce your sound with authentic accuracy and the utmost clarity.

The 3000 Series is the result of an intensive research programme to evaluate and correct various audible distortions in such key areas as intermodulation, doppler and delayed resonance.

Now the Leak 3000 Series can deliver:

- Design control to compensate for time delay.
- Bass/mid range driver with no audible doppler distortion.
- Special compensating crossover network for improved treble performance.
- Treble unit with range up to 22kHz.
- Superb stereo imagery.

Hear the difference now at your leading Hi-Fi Specialist. Leak loudspeakers have never looked better, never sounded so accurate.

LEAK

We Keep Performing

RANK AUSTRALIA

CU151/77

If you can see a difference, imagine what you'll hear.

Magnified, you can see record vinyl wearing away.

With same magnification, record vinyl shows no wear.

You're looking at the solution to one of the oldest problems in audio—how to protect records from wear, while at the same time preserving full fidelity.

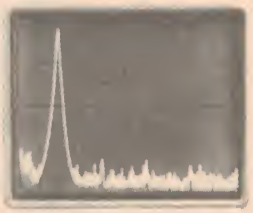
It's called Sound Guard,* and it's remarkable.

Independent tests show that discs treated with Sound Guard preservative played 100 times display the same full amplitude at all frequencies and the same absence of surface noise and harmonic distortion as "mint condition" discs played once.

A by-product of dry lubricants developed for aerospace applications, Sound Guard preservative is so smooth it reduces friction, yet so thin (less than 0.000003") it leaves even the most fragile groove modulations unaffected.

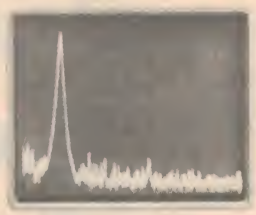
Len Feldman in Radio Electronics reports "At last! The long awaited record-care product has arrived. It preserves frequency response while reducing distortion and surface noise." It's effective and safe for all discs, from precious old 78's to the newest LP's.

Sound Guard preservative, in a kit complete with a non-aerosol pump sprayer and velvet buffing pad, is available in audio and record outlets.



Test record played first time.

After 100 plays without Sound Guard.



Identical test record after 100 plays with Sound Guard.

Sound Guard keeps your good sounds sounding good.

*Sound Guard is Ball Corporation's trademark for its record preservative. Copyright © Ball Corporation, 1976.

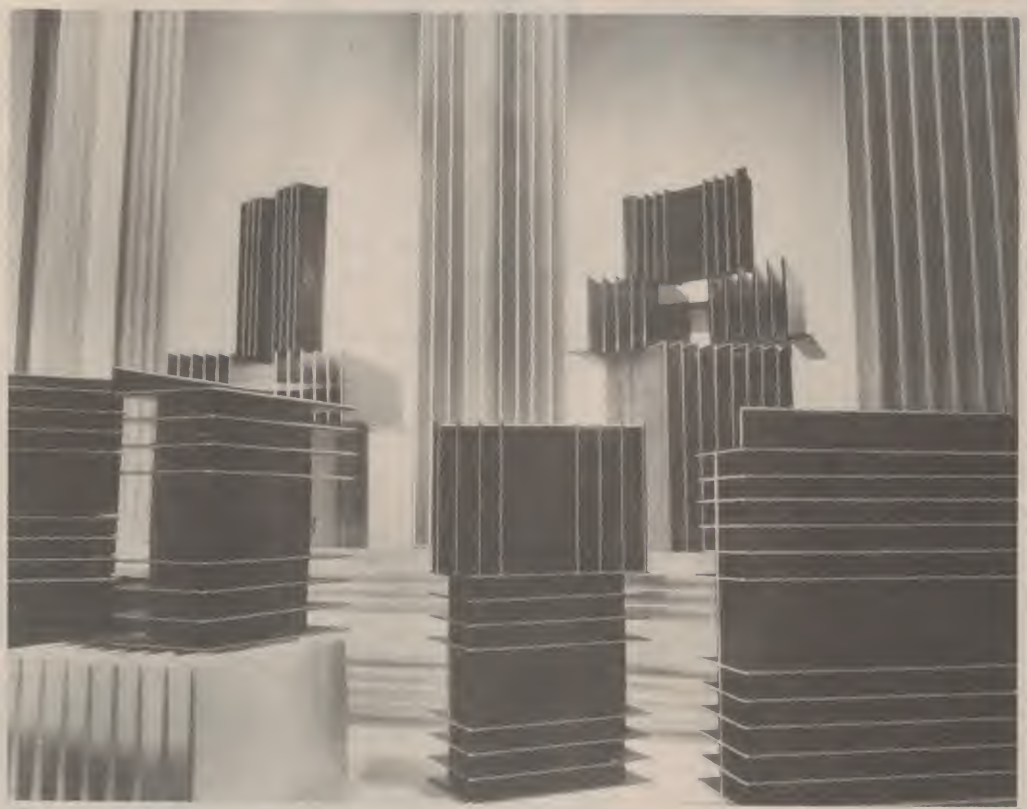
Sound Guard is distributed throughout Australia by

LEROYA INDUSTRIES PTY LTD

Head Office, W.A.: 156 Railway Pde., Leederville 6007. Phone 381 2930.
N.S.W. Office: 100 Walker St., North Sydney. 2060. Phone 922 4037.
VICTORIA Office: 103 Pelham St., Carlton. 3053. Phone 347 7620.

LER 196

HEATSINKS



Australian Made Extrusions For Every Purpose

These extrusions offer design engineers heatsinks "off the shelf" for most applications. They can be used in conjunction with: —

- Power Transistors
- Thyristors
- Silicon Diodes

} Some under high peak current conditions

Standard Lengths (ins)

TYPE	2	3	4	6	8	36	72
35D	*	*	*	*	—	*	*
40D	—	*	*	*	—	*	*
45D	—	*	*	*	—	*	*
55D	*	—	*	*	*	*	*
65D	—	—	*	*	*	*	*

All 36 inch and 72 inch bulk lengths are supplied in mill finish as is the total 65D range. The remainder are supplied in a black anodised finish.

Philips Electronic Components & Materials

Sydney	427 0888
Melbourne	699 0300
Brisbane	277 3332
Adelaide	223 4022
Perth	65 4199

Philips Electronic Components & Materials
P.O. Box 50, Lane Cove, N.S.W. 2066

I am interested in Heatsinks Type _____

Please ☐ send me further information
☐ arrange for a representative to call

Name _____

PLEASE CLIP TO YOUR LETTERHEAD

PHILIPS

Electronic Components and Materials

PHILIPS

153.0183

Digital Temperature Meter

This simple yet accurate temperature meter will find many uses in the laboratory or home. It utilizes the digital panel described in the October issue.

THE RELIABILITY OF electronic circuits in the days of valves was, to say the least, poor by today's standards. The introduction of transistors and integrated circuits increased reliability dramatically. One of the main reasons for this is the reduction of power dissipation and the resultant lowering of temperature. Devices and circuits are now designed to minimise power dissipation as this allows a higher component density while increasing reliability. However some circuits by their nature must dissipate high power and the semiconductor devices used must be kept within their temperature limits.

This temperature meter will allow transistor temperatures to be measured and the appropriate heatsink chosen. It is just as useful outside the electronic scene measuring liquid or gas temperature especially where the readout needs to be physically separate from the sensor.

Use and Accuracy

The accuracy of the unit depends on the calibration; provided it has been calibrated around the temperature at which it will be used, accuracy of 0.1 degree should be possible. We could not accurately check linearity but it appeared to be within 1° from 0° to 100°C.

However other errors will affect this reading. If measuring the surface temperature i.e. a heatsink temperature, there will be a temperature gradient between the surface and the junction of

the diode. Silicon grease should be used to minimise the surface-to-surface temperature difference. Also when measuring small objects, e.g. a TO-18 transistor, the probe will actually cool the device slightly. At high temperatures these effects could give an error of up to 5% (the reading is always less than the true value). If the probe is in a fluid, e.g. water or air this problem does not occur.

Construction

Assemble the panel meter as previously described but omitting the zener diodes and R6 and R7. The value of R1 has also been changed. The decimal point drive should be connected to the right-hand decimal point. The additional components can be assembled on a tag strip as shown.

We mounted our unit on a tag strip as shown in the photo. While we have not given any details, knocking up a case should be no problem. For a power supply we used eight penlight Nicad cells giving a 10 V supply. If dry batteries are used six penlight cells are recommended although a 216-type 9 V transistor battery will give about 300 hours of operation.

The sensor should be mounted in a probe as shown in Fig. 1 if other than air temperature will be measured. This provides the electrical insulation needed for working in liquids etc. It should be noted however that the quick dry epoxies are not normally good near or above 100°C and if higher temperatures than this are expected one of the slow dry epoxies should be used.

Calibration

To calibrate this unit two accurately known temperatures are required, one of which is preferably zero degrees and the second in the area where the meter will normally be used and highest accuracy is required. For a general-purpose unit 100°C is suitable. The easiest way of obtaining these references is by heating or cooling a container of distilled water. However temperature gradients can cause problems, especially at zero degrees.

One method of obtaining water at exactly zero degrees is to use a test tube of distilled water in a flask of iced water and allowing it to cool to near zero. Now by adding salt to the iced water its temperature can be lowered to below zero. If you are very careful, the test tube water will also drop below zero without freezing (you should be able to get to about -2°C). However the slightest disturbance at this temperature will instantly cause some of the water to freeze and the remaining water to rise to exactly zero, providing an ideal reference.

For a hot reference the boiling point of distilled water is very close to 100°C especially if the container has a solid base and is evenly heated e.g. on an electric hotplate.

The actual calibration is done as follows:

1. In the 0°C reference adjust RV2 and RV3 until the unit reads zero.
2. In the hot reference adjust RV1 to give the correct reading.

This should be all the adjustment required.

If zero degrees is not available, e.g. if setting up for °F, the following method can be used:

1. In the cold reference use RV2 and RV3 to adjust reading to zero.
2. In the hot reference use RV1 to adjust the reading to indicate the temperature difference between the two standards. If freezing and boiling points are used, this will be 180°F.
3. Now, back in the cold bath, adjust RV2 and RV3 to give the correct reading.

No further adjustment should be required.

SPECIFICATION – ETI 589

Temperature range	– 50°C to +150°C – 60°F to +199.9°F
Resolution	0.1°C or F
Sensor	silicon diode
Power consumption	1.5mA @ 9 V dc

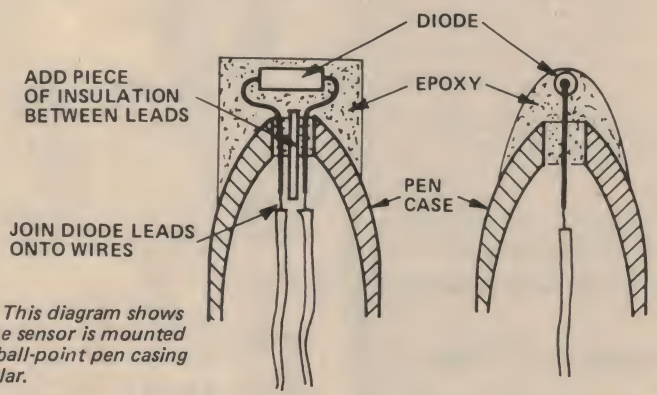


Fig. 1. This diagram shows how the sensor is mounted into a ball-point pen casing or similar.

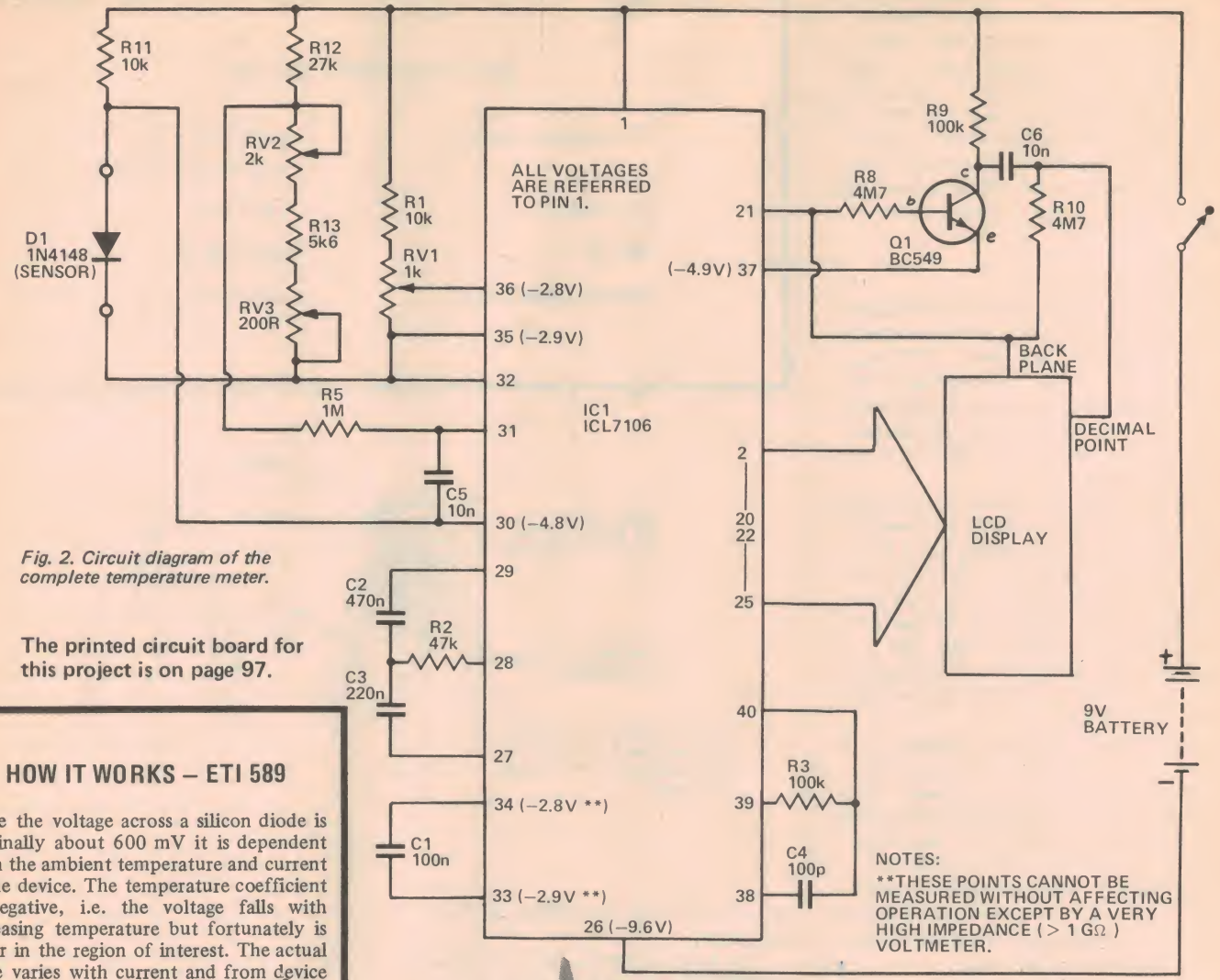


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram of the complete temperature meter.

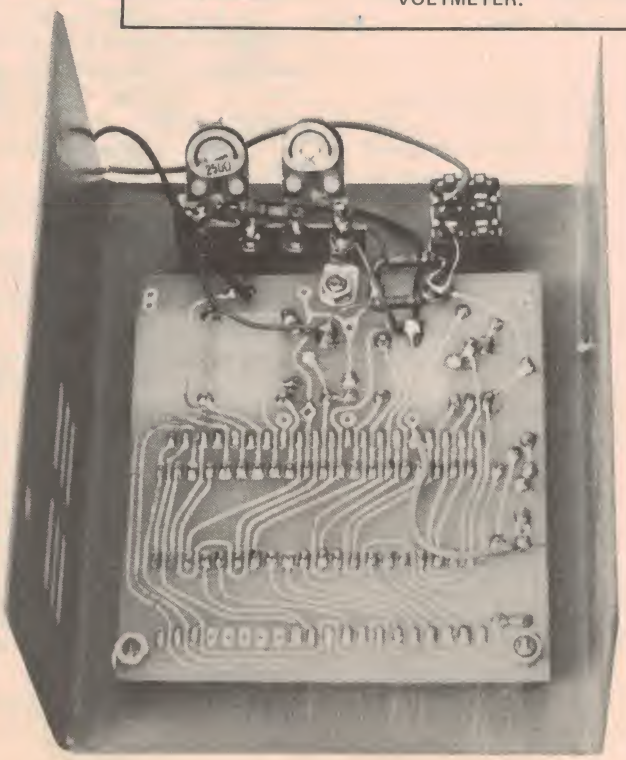
The printed circuit board for this project is on page 97.

HOW IT WORKS – ETI 589

While the voltage across a silicon diode is nominally about 600 mV it is dependent upon the ambient temperature and current in the device. The temperature coefficient is negative, i.e. the voltage falls with increasing temperature but fortunately is linear in the region of interest. The actual value varies with current and from device to device, but is typically −2.2 mV/°C at 250 μA.

By measuring the voltage across the diode with a suitable offset voltage to balance the voltage at zero degrees an accurate temperature meter results. The digital panel meter described in October has a stable reference voltage available (between pins 1 and 32) of about 2.9 V; with the 10k resistor R11 this provides a constant current for D1 (the sensor). The offset voltage is also derived from this reference voltage by R12, RV2 and RV3. The panel meter is used as a differential voltmeter and measures the potential difference between the offset voltage and the diode. We have used two trimpots in series in the offset adjustment to give better resolution. If desired a 10-turn trimpot can be used (2k2). Adjustment of the three potentiometers allows the meter to be calibrated in either °C or °F with the upper limit of 199.9°F due to the panel meter over-ranging.

The power supply is simply a 9 V battery, and so the zener diodes and dropping resistors described in the panel meter article should be omitted.



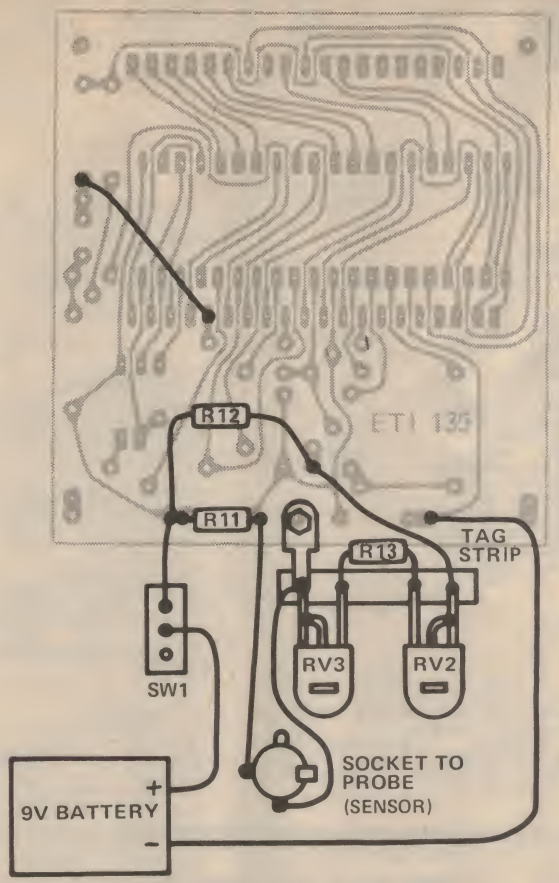


Fig. 3. The external components associated with the panel meter. For details of the panel meter see October 77 ETI.

PARTS LIST – ETI 589

Resistors all ½ W, 5%
† R1 . . . . . 10k
* R2 . . . . . 47k
* R3 . . . . . 100k
R4 . . . . . not used
* R5 . . . . . 1M
R6 . . . . . not used
R7 . . . . . not used
R8 . . . . . 4M7
R9 . . . . . 100k
R10. . . . . 4M7
R11. . . . . 10k
R12. . . . . 27k
R13. . . . . 5k6

Potentiometer
* RV1 . . . . . 1k 10 turn trim
RV2 . . . . . 2k trim
RV3 . . . . . 200 trim

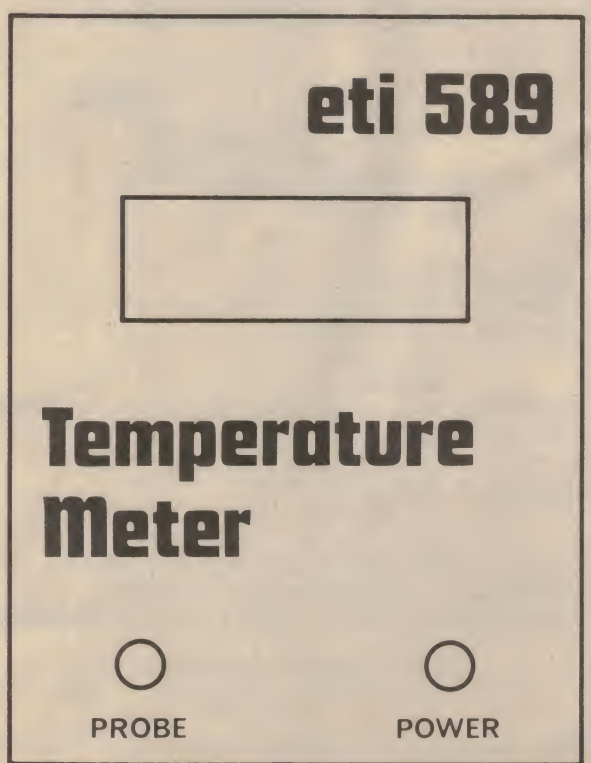
Capacitors
* C1. . . . . 100n polyester
* C2. . . . . 470n "
* C3. . . . . 220n "
* C4. . . . . 100p ceramic
C5. . . . . 10n polyester
C6. . . . . 10n "

Semiconductors
* IC1 . . . . . ICL7106
Q1 . . . . . BC549
D1 . . . . . 1N4148

Miscellaneous
PC board ETI 135
Tag strip
* LCD Display
* Socket for LCD display
Box
Switch
9V battery

* These components are supplied with the Intersil ICL7106 EV evaluation kit.

† This value has been changed from the original panel meter.



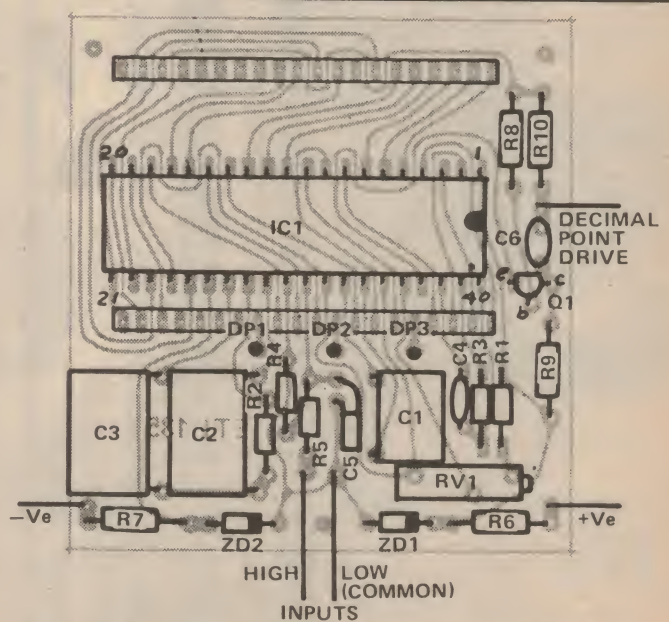


Fig. 4. The component overlay of the panel meter with the display removed. Note that for this project R4, 6, 7, ZD1, 2 and the external leads are not used.

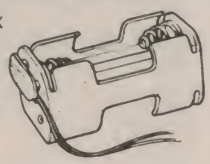
Zener Diodes

.5 Watt	volts	1 Watt	volts
BZX83C-3V0	3	IS3006A	6.1
BZX83C-3V3	3.3	IS3007A	6.8
BZX83C-3V9	3.9	IS3008A	8.2
BZX83C-4V7	4.7	IS3009A	9.1
BZX83C-5V1	5.1	IS3010A	10
BZX83C-5V6	5.6	IS3012A	12
BZX83C-6V2	6.2	IS3015A	15
BZX83C-6V8	6.8	IS3016A	16
BZX83C-7V5	7.5	IS3020A	20
BZX83C-8V2	8.2	IS3024A	24
BZX83C-9V1	9.1	IS3027A	27
BZX83C-10	10	IS3030A	30
BZX83C-12	12	IS3033A	33
BZX83C-13	13	IS3036A	36
BZX83C-15	15	IS3039A	39
BZX83C-16	16	IS3047A	47
BZX83C-18	18	IS3051A	51
BZX83C-20	20	IS3056A	56
BZX83C-22	22	IS3062A	62
BZX83C-24	24	IS3068A	68
BZX83C-27	27	IS3075A	75
BZX83C-30	30	IS3100A	100
BZX83C-33	33	IS3150A	150
BZX83C-47	47	IS3180A	180
		IS3200A	200

All .5W only **30c ea.**
All 1W only **65c ea.**

SPECIAL SAVINGS

6V Batt. Box
BH4 30c



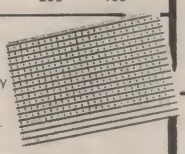
Battery Clip for above and 216
CL5 10c

Better buy while the price is right

PRINTED CIRCUIT ELECTROLITIC CAPACITORS

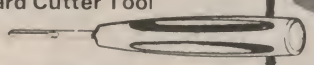
	1-9	10 up
4.7 mfd 16 volt	11c	9c
10 mfd 16 volt	11c	9c
22 mfd 16 volt	12c	10c
33 mfd 16 volt	15c	12c
47 mfd 16 volt	15c	12c
100 mfd 16 volt	15c	12c
220 mfd 16 volt	20c	18c
470 mfd 16 volt	40c	35c
1000 mfd 16 volt	55c	50c
2.2 mfd 25 volt	12c	10c
4.7 mfd 25 volt	12c	10c
10 mfd 25 volt	12c	10c
22 mfd 25 volt	12c	10c
33 mfd 25 volt	15c	12c
47 mfd 25 volt	15c	12c
100 mfd 25 volt	16c	14c
220 mfd 25 volt	35c	30c
470 mfd 25 volt	35c	30c
1000 mfd 25 volt	55c	47c
1 mfd 50 volt	18c	13c
3.3 mfd 50 volt	18c	13c
4.7 mfd 50 volt	20c	18c
10 mfd 50 volt	20c	18c
22 mfd 50 volt	20c	18c
33 mfd 50 volt	20c	18c
47 mfd 50 volt	20c	18c

VEROBOARD

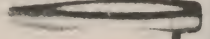


Copper strip 0.1" x 0.1"
No. 122 17.9" x 3.15" 34 way
Only $6.20
No. 123 17.9" x 4.7" 36 way.
Only $8.30

Veroboard Cutter Tool
2022
$2.95



Vero-pin Inset Tool
2150
$3.95

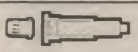


Veroboard Pins. Large or small.
Only **$1.75** per 100

STOP

WAITING ON DELAYS AND SHORTAGES WITH OTHER MAIL-ORDER ELECTRONIC SUPPLIERS. AT **'DAVRED'** WE GUARANTEE TO SHIP OR REPLY WITHIN 24 HOURS. ONCE MORE, WE HAVE ONE OF THE LARGEST RANGES OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS UNDER ONE ROOF IN AUSTRALIA. IF YOU HAVEN'T DONE BUSINESS WITH US BEFORE, YOU'VE BEEN MISSING OUT! **ON SERVICE.**

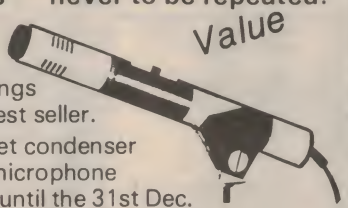
FH6 Fuse Holder for auto or project use. Bayonet action, nylon moulded body. Suitable for 3AG fuses



30c each

Microphones — never to be repeated!

We did a bulk buy and we're passing the savings onto you. Our best seller.



Value

EX-220 Electret condenser uni-directional microphone is being offered until the 31st Dec. at the incredible price of **$14.95**

Freq. response 50-12,000Hz, 600 ohm imped. Uses 1.5V penlight battery. Sensitivity .63 db (at 1 KHz.).

Now trace signals or trouble shoot fast. Inject signals or wire unused circuits into existing boards. Scope probes, Test leads lock into Dynagrip inset. Plastic construction — no springs or pivots. Thousands of operations.
PC14 14 pin PROTO-CLIP
PC16 16 pin PROTO-CLIP

ONLY **$5.25** each

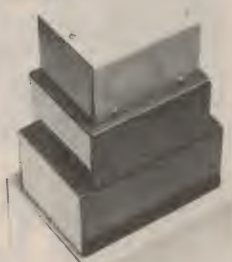
'Davred' Metal Boxes

If you've been searching for some handy little project boxes, look no further.

These little beauties are finished in two-tone duco and easy to work on.

	Length	Width	Depth	Price
No. 1	82	70	56	$1.95
No. 2	100	82	54	$2.25
No. 3	127	89	54	$2.50
No. 4	140	120	90	$2.90

All dimension are mm. No. 4 box comes complete with rubber feet



Exclusive from **$1.95**

Plastic Box PB2

Black with aluminium base. Is ideal for all projects etc. Size 100 mm x 60 mm x 27 mm

Only **$1.50**

Mail Order Instructions

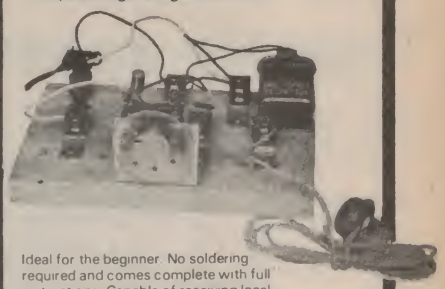
Minimum P + P $1.00
Orders over $9.99 must include additional postal charges (see right)

ADDITIONAL POSTAL CHARGES

Order value	Charge
$5 — $9.99	Nil
$10 — $24.99	$0.50
$25 — $49.99	$1.50
$50 — $99.99	$2.50
$100 or more	$4.00

'Davred' Electrokit 1

One Transistor Radio for boys (and girls) aged 8 to 88.



Ideal for the beginner. No soldering required and comes complete with full instructions. Capable of receiving local radio stations. Requires 216 battery.

Special Price **$4.95**

MJ-020 Test Prods

Not only available in Red and Black but we have changed to the new better grip, longer prod version.

ONLY **65c** each

Help! We ordered the wrong knobs but you're the one to save. Never to be repeated. Out they go. No. 5070 1/4"Ø shaft. 13 mm diam.
Black plastic with aluminium end.

Only 45c

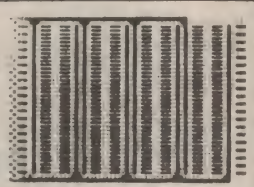
Miniature Wafer PT9 Trim Pots

Suitable for 0.1" grid boards.
Rated ± 20 %, 0.1W at 40° C.
100, 200, 500 ohm, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 100K, 250K, 500K. 1 meg.

Look **15c** ea.

Dip Board

0.1" matrix. Plug-in.

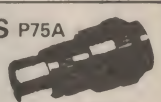


$13.50

ORDER AS DIP BOARD

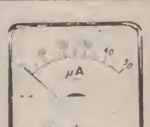
CO-AX PLUGS P75A

Standard co-ax. plugs with plastic covered body.



Stock up at this price. **35c** EACH

Meters



50uA, 500uA, 1mA, 10mA, 100mA, 500mA, 1A, 10A. 10V, 30V, 300V.

MR38P 42 mm	$6.25
MR52P 60 mm	$7.00
MR65P 78 mm	$7.50

Special **10 mA MR38P** **$4.50**

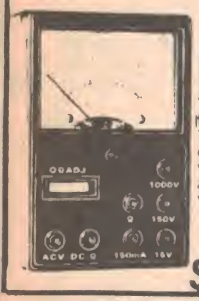
DAVRED ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.

104-106 King Street Newtown Sydney Australia P.O. Box 317 Newtown, N.S.W. 2042.
THE NEW BREED IN ELECTRONICS SERVICE **Telephone 516-3544**

Test instruments from Dick

Measure-generate-inject-compare-inspect

Give yourself a Xmas present that you'll appreciate for years



BUDGET! 1k/V

8 HANDYMAN RANGES

You don't need an expensive meter for most of the 'handyman' tests around your home, etc. This little beauty is ideal for checking power points, continuity, car wiring, etc etc etc. 15, 150 & 1000 volts AC & DC, plus a resistance scale (ohms) and a current scale (150mA). It's low sensitivity is very handy at times, especially in non-service work.

$8.90!!! You can't beat this incredible value!
Cat Q-1010

VALUE! 20k/V

20 RANGES PLUS dBs

Our most popular multimeter lately: and no wonder! This really is very good value for money. High sensitivity (20k ohms/volt) makes it ideal for most service work as well as general handyman testing. Incredible 20 ranges plus dB scales for every test: 0.1 — 1000V DC (6 scales) 2.5 — 1000 V AC (5 scales) 0.05 — 500 mA (4 scales) plus resistance 5k — 5M ohms!
Prices must increase soon!

22.50
Cat Q-1024

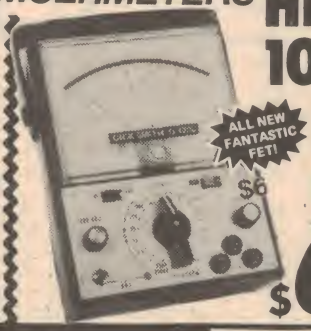
PROFESSIONAL QUALITY MULTIMETERS

Tests transistors plus 100k/V

We have sold thousands of these! Not just a multimeter — it checks out transistors too! That's right! This high impedance unit also doubles as an Ico & Hfe checker to give you a go/no go transistor test. It has 34 ranges inc. **AC & DC current to 10 amps!** There are too many ranges to list so suffice it to say they are all highly useful & well chosen!
Optional case available! (Cat Q-1137 — $15.00)

VALUE LEADER!

$49.50
Cat Q-1136



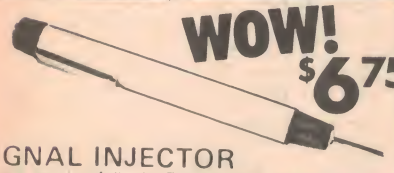
HIGH SENSITIVITY 10 MEGOHM!!

ALL NEW FANTASTIC FET!

FET V-O-M WITH REVERSING SWITCH PLUS dB SCALES!

Ideal for service work, this 10 meg meter replaces that old VOM you've had for too long! Completely solid state (FET) so there's no need for mains power. Big banana sockets take your normal test leads, too! (plus ensure better contact for accuracy!) **Incredible price for such a prized instrument!**

$67.50
Cat Q-1200



WOW! $6.75

SIGNAL INJECTOR

For easy servicing of all radio, T.V., amplifiers, tape equipment etc. Fully transistorised unit has a signal output from audio through to H.F. frequencies — a must for all servicemen — will pay for itself in saved labour. Battery included.

Cat. Q-1270 .. WAS $8.75 Now only $6.75

CHECK OUR PRICES AGAINST COMPARATIVE INSTRUMENTS!

(but prices must rise shortly — so hurry!)

EQUIP YOUR LAB OR WORKSHOP WITH EXTRA VALUE 'TRIO' TEST GEAR . . .

Trio VT108 FET meter	Cat Q-1210	$124.20
Trio AG202A Audio Generator	Cat Q-1220	$155.25
Trio CO1303D CRO	Cat Q-1230	$228.85
Trio CS1560A 15MHz dual CRO	Cat Q-1241	$557.75
Trio CS1562 10MHz dual CRO	Cat Q-1242	$481.85
Trio CS1570 30MHz dual CRO	Cat Q-1246	$1007.40
Trio SG402 RF generator	Cat Q-1250	$110.40

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX!

MODEL TE22D

RF SIGNAL GENERATOR
6 fund & 1 harm, bands, dual output RF terminals plus a crystal socket for self-calibration or marker generator. Tuneable RF output. Makes trouble shooting easy in tuner & IF circuits. **Real value!**

VALUE $67.50

Frequency Range:	120 kHz — 500 MHz
Frequency Accuracy:	±2%
Audio Output:	To 8 volts
Internal Modulation:	Approx. 400c/s
Tube Complement:	12BH7A, 6AR5, Silicon Diode and Germanium Diode
Power Source:	105/125, 220/240 volts, AC, 50/60 Hz
Dimensions:	140 x 215 x 170 Weight: 2.8kg

Cat. Q-1300 .. $67.50

TE20D

AUDIO GENERATOR: QUALITY!

This unit has both sine & square wave output at less than 2% distortion. Frequency goes down to 20 Hz and up to 200kHz (sine) and 30kHz (sq). Output voltage is 7V rms for sine & 7V p-p for square.

$95.00

SPECIFICATIONS:

Frequency Range:	Sine Wave — 20 to 200 kHz in 4 bands Square Wave -20Hz 30 kHz
Frequency Response:	±1½ dB
Output Impedance:	1 Kohm
Frequency Accuracy:	±5%
Distortion:	Less than 2%
Tube Complement:	6BM8, 12AT7, 6x4
Power Supply:	AC 50/60 Hz 220-240 volts
Dimensions:	215 x 170 x 140 Weight: 3 kgs

Cat. Q-1310 .. $95.00

$41.50

FOR THE SERIOUS HI-FI BUFF

AC MILLIVOLTMETER

This meter is ideal for all audio system voltage and sound level measurements.

FOR SERVICE, RESEARCH OR DESIGN

SPECIFICATIONS:

Measuring range:	200μV to 30V in 8 ranges
Frequency response:	20Hz to 100KHz ± 1dB 1KHz reference

Voltage Range:	Decibel Range:
200μV to 10mV	−52 dB to −38 dB
1mV to 30mV	−42 dB to −28 dB
2mV to 100mV	−32 dB to −28 dB
10mV to 300mV	−22 dB to − 8 dB
20mV to 1V	−12 dB to 2 dB
100mV to 3V	− 2 dB to 12 dB
200mV to 10V	8 dB to 22 dB
1V to 30V	18 dB to 32 dB

Accuracy:	±3% Full Scale
Input Impedance:	1 Megohms in all ranges
Dimensions:	142H x 90W x 42D mm Weight: 300 gr

Cat. Q-1492.. $41.50

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS GROUP

SYDNEY
125 York St
City. Ph 29-1126
Open 'til 8PM Thursday

SYDNEY
361 Hume Hwy
Bankstown. Ph 709-6600
Open 'til 8PM Thursday

SYDNEY
30 Grose St
Parramatta. Ph 683-1133
Now Open

SYDNEY
162 Pacific Hwy
Gore Hill. Ph 439-5311
Ample parking at store

MELBOURNE
656 Bridge Rd
Richmond. Ph 42-1614
Handy location!

MELBOURNE
399 Lonsdale St
City. Ph 67-9834
NEW! Opp. Myer's

BRISBANE
166 Bridge Rd
Buranda. Ph 391-6233
Open 8.30AM!

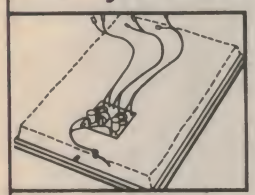
ADELAIDE
203 Wright St
City
Due open shortly!

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT PO Box 747, Crows Nest. NSW. 2065. Post & Pack Extra. Bankcard welcome (at all stores, too!)

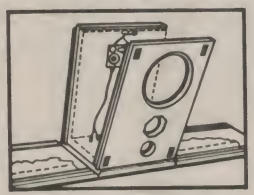
Save on top quality European speakers

– assemble your own system with this – complete Philips kit.

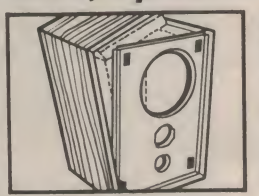
All you need is a couple of hours, a pair of scissors and a screwdriver.



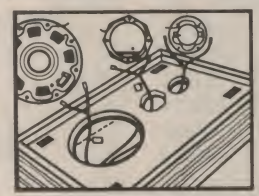
1 Screw the crossover networks to the baffle boards.



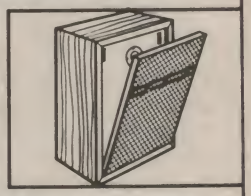
2 Apply glue to the case and fit baffle boards in grooves.



3 Wrap sides of case around baffle board.



4 Insert speakers in holes and screw into position.



5 Clip fascia panel in place.

By assembling these Philips speaker kits yourself you can either save yourself a packet on what you were expecting to pay – or achieve a much higher quality system for the same money.
No need to make excuses about not being an electrician. These kits are complete. All components are genuine Philips units. Every part is ready to install. Every step is covered in simple illustrated stages. It's as easy as assembling a simple model kit from a hobby shop.
Now simply connect up to your amplifier and turntable and you're in business.
For information about your nearest dealer contact your state office or send in this coupon.

Sydney 42 1261, 42 0361, **Melbourne** 699 0300
Brisbane 44 2471, **Adelaide** 223 4022
Perth 654 199

Philips
Electronic Components and Materials,
P.O. Box 50, Lane Cove. N.S.W. 2066.
Please send me details on your High Fidelity Loudspeaker kits.

Name_____

Address_____

_____ Postcode_____

PHILIPS

Electronic Components and Materials

PHILIPS

153.0193

Printed Circuit Boards Design & Production

At last! The inside story on making PCBs from artwork in ETI (or your own).

WITH TODAY'S ELECTRONICS becoming more and more complex, the use of a printed circuit board is more than a luxury, it is virtually a necessity. For prototypes a hand wired system may be the ideal, but where more than one is required or high reliability is needed the PCB is without peer. In a purely digital circuit wire wrap can be used but it is limited to digital work.

As circuits become more complex, the copper tracks have to become thinner with tracks down to 0.25 mm being used sometimes, even in projects. The old method of copying the pattern with bituminous paint is no longer a practical proposition, if at all possible!

The use of a photographic method of placing an image on the copper is therefore much better; this article will first explain how to make the pc board using the 'negative photoresist' method, and then how to design the artwork itself allowing your own designs to be built on PCBs.

Before continuing, a very brief explanation of the basic method of producing circuit boards may be of help to those who have not tried it before.

1. The pc board material when purchased is normally 1.6mm thick in either fibreglass or phenolic with a sheet of copper about 0.03mm thick bonded onto one or both sides. This copper weighs 1oz/sq. ft. and is simply called 1oz copper. Two ozs. copper is also available.
2. An image is then painted or photographically placed on the copper in the pattern required, i.e., the pads and tracks. This is called the resist.

3. The board is placed in a solution which dissolves copper and any areas of copper not protected by the resist are removed leaving copper only where required.
4. Finally, the resist is cleaned off, leaving bright copper ready to be drilled and suitable for soldering.

As we have said, we will start this article half-way through the normal sequence of pcb manufacture by assuming that you have the artwork finished. This is the case if you are building an ETI project as normally the full size artwork is published. We will explain more on pcb design later.

To copy artwork out of a magazine it is usually necessary to photograph it one-to-one using a process camera. As we realized that this equipment is not generally available to the home constructor, we have changed our presentation to allow a negative to be made without elaborate or expensive equipment. You may have noticed that as of the October issue the pcb designs have been published on a separate glossy page and that the copy on the reverse side of this page is in blue only. This allows a contact print to be made using Scotchcal 8007 emulsion film and a UV light source. As the blue is transparent to UV (as is the white page) it will not come out in the negative.

We have chosen to describe the negative photo resist method (i.e., the resist is hardened by exposure to light meaning a negative is required) as it is much easier to use (less fussy about baking temperature, exposure, etc.). If the magazine artwork is copied by the method described a negative will be made anyway.

Production

Equipment Needed

1. Source of UV light – Sylvania F20T12–BL or Philips TLA20W/05 Actinic Blue Fluorescent tubes or a sun lamp or the sun.
2. A method of holding the negative on to the pc board material during exposure. This could be as simple as a sheet of glass on a piece of foam plastic held down by a couple of weights or as complex as a vacuum frame. The setup we use is shown in Fig. 4.
3. A metal or glass tray for developing the pc board.
4. Photo resist – see table 1.
5. Photo resist developer – see table 1.
6. A soft, new, paintbrush.
7. Negative film (Scotchcal 8007 emulsion film).
8. Negative film developer (Scotchcal 8500).
9. Glass or plastic container for etching.
10. Etchant. See table 2.

Making the Negative

This method can only be used to copy ETI artwork from October 1977 on. Attempts to copy artwork from prior issues or other magazines' artwork by this method are unlikely to be successful.

Scotchcal 8007 film is UV sensitive and can be handled under normal room light. As normal fluorescent lights have some UV content, do not leave the film exposed to them any longer than necessary.

Cut a piece of Scotchcal 8007 emulsion film a little larger than the pc board and expose it to UV light through the page of the magazine. The non emulsion side should be in contact with the pc board pattern side of the page. The emulsion surface can be detected by its lack of gloss or by the fact that, if it is picked up by one corner, it will curl towards the emulsion surface. Exposure to the emulsion side will not result in a bad image – it will result in no image at all!

The film can now be developed by placing it emulsion side up on a table and pouring some developer (Scotchcal 8500) on the surface, spreading it to give a liberal coating over the entire surface using a piece of cotton wool, tissue or soft paper. Allow it to settle for 5–10 seconds then, with a light rubbing action, remove the unexposed material leaving the desired image. Wipe off excess developer and allow the film to dry.

If excessive rubbing is necessary to remove the unwanted material the exposure was too long while if the wanted material also tends to come off, the film was under exposed.

Using Photo-resist

The KPR and CCNR204 resists are liquids and are used to coat blank pc board material while Riston is a plastic material which is supplied prebonded to fibreglass pc board material. It is easier to use but more expensive. For Riston, skip the next instructions and go direct to 'exposure'.

Laminate Preparation

Cut the blank pc board material, preferably about 10mm larger than the finished size. This simplifies handling and coating of the board.

The laminate should now be scrubbed thoroughly using a powdered abrasive cleaner such as Ajax, using a new Scotchbrite pad or clean paper towelling and water. Wash the surface well and ensure that there is no trace of grease on the board and it "wets" evenly. Dry the surface then wipe it with a paper towel dampened with the appropriate developer, then dry again. Be careful not to touch the surface as skin oils will nullify the preparation.

Coating the Laminate

Like Scotchcal film, these resists are UV sensitive and can be handled under room lighting but exposure to fluorescent lights should be avoided or minimised.

Pour a small pool of resist in the centre of the prepared laminate and smooth it over the entire surface with a soft clean paintbrush to give an even *thin* coating. If too much resist has been used pour some off the edge, then smooth it out again. A second method, and the one we use with KPR resist, is to place the board on the palm of the hand and pour some resist onto the centre of the surface as before. Then by tilting the board slightly the resist can be made to move around and finally cover the entire surface. Now the excess is drained off (back into the bottle if desired) and the board is left resting on edge (on a paper towel preferably) for about five minutes. Wipe off any excess on the edge, as with all negative acting resists the coating must be thin. Your paintbrush should be cleaned after use in the appropriate developer. This will soften and rinse out the resist.

Bake the laminate at about 80°C for 10-15 minutes to ensure the coating drys. KPR will dry at room temperature in about four to five hours if an oven is not available.

Exposure

All three resists are exposed in the same way using the same setup as for the Scotchcal film. That is, the negative is clamped onto the precoated surface and exposed to UV light. With the Riston there is a protective plastic coating on the surface and this should be left *on* during exposure.

Exposure times will of course vary with different light source/distance but we found that six minutes for KPR, three minutes for CCNR204 and one and a half minutes for Riston suited our setup, so experimenting around these times should yield reasonable results.

Development

All three resists have their own developer but the procedure is similar. With the Riston remove the protective plastic sheet before development.

Place the board face up in a tray of developer. With the Riston brush gently with a paint brush until the unwanted material is removed. With the CCNR204 gentle rocking is recommended for about two minutes until the unwanted resist dissolves, while with the KPR simply leave the board for three minutes or so.

Wash the board under running water, particularly the KPR which should be sprayed with a strong jet of water as the unwanted resist is simply softened and must be removed.

If the required image comes off it either means under exposure or bad surface preparation. If the unwanted area will not come off or if the tracks widen and holes fill in it is over exposed.

Post Baking

The CCNR204 requires a post bake of about 30 minutes at 110°C.

Etching

Place the laminate in the etchant and gently agitate until the unwanted copper is dissolved. Alternatively if the container is deep enough, support the board by its edge, but off the bottom, until etched.

While there are many etchants available the two most common (and least dangerous) are ferric chloride and ammonium persulphate. The method of mixing and ideal concentrations are as follows-

Ferric chloride
(a) Hydrated (yellow lumps). Mix 1kg. with each litre of water. Heating to 75-80^{0}C will help it dissolve.
(b) Anhydrous. Slowly mix 500 gm. with 1½ litres of cold water, stirring continuously as extreme heat is generated.

Ammonium Persulphate
Mix 400 gm in one litre of water.

Pro's and Cons of Etchants

Ferric Chloride — It is cheap and will work cold. However, it is dirty and will stain clothes, etc.
Ammonium Persulphate — It is clean, will not stain clothes, is transparent allowing etching to be seen. However, it must be used hot, i.e., 40-50^{0}C. New solution etches in about five minutes.

Lower concentrations of both etchants will result in longer times. As both etchants will attack most metals, use plastic or glass containers. For ammonium persulphate a shallow fish tank (less the fish!) and heater (suitably wound up to 45^{0}C) is ideal.

Storing

Ferric chloride can be stored in a bottle (not a drink bottle please) when not in use. Ammonium persulphate must not be stored in a closed container due to a gas given off. It also decomposes with time so don't be surprised if a six month old solution doesn't work.

After Etching

The resist normally has to be removed as it makes soldering more difficult. For KPR rubbing with steel wool is the easiest method while with CCNR204 a couple of minutes in the developer softens the film allowing it to be rubbed off with a paper towel. The Riston can be removed with acetone or lacquer thinners.

A light rub with steel wool to clean the surface followed by a thin coating of liquid flux helps.

Drilling

If a drill press is available with a reasonably high speed the use of tungsten tipped drills, provided you are doing a reasonable quantity of boards, is economical. These cost about $3.00 each compared to 75c for normal drills (No. 60 or 1mm), but they don't go blunt! They are not recommended for handheld drills as they are brittle and break easily.

APPROXIMATE TIMES IN BOARD PRODUCTION

JOB	APPROX. TIME
Expose negative	20 min.
Develop negative	5 min.
Cut and prepare board	10 min.*
Coat and pre bake board	20 min.*
Expose board	5 min.
Develop board	5 min.
Etch board	15 min.
	1.20 min.

*These can be done while negative is being exposed.

TABLE 1

Resist	KPR Photo resist	CCNR204	Riston
Developer	KPR Photo resist developer	CCNR206	Riston developer
Pre bake time	20 min. @ 80^{0}C	15 min. @ 80^{0}C	NIL
Post bake time	NIL	30 min. @ 110^{0}C	NIL
Exposure time (relative)	6 min.	3 min.	1½ min.
Supplier	Kodak	Circuit Components	

Design

Equipment Needed

Light box*
Transparent 2.54 or 1.27 mm (0.1 or 0.05 inch) grid*
Matte one side drafting film (Accufilm)*
Crepe tape of appropiate widths
Crepe pads of suitable diameters
Stick on patterns for special components (ICs etc)

*A 2.54 mm (0.1 inch) graph pad and tracing paper will suffice if you are not going to do many boards.

The Circuit Diagram

This obviously is the starting point. Use a component numbering scheme, i.e. R1, R2, C1, C2 etc, as it will aid the layout. The circuit should have been proven in a breadboard setup unless it is very simple and foolproof (remember Murphy!)

Working out the Pattern

This takes time, patience and experience to do well. Some of the complex computer type boards may have taken more than a week just to layout! However simpler boards can be done a lot quicker especially if size is not important.

Cut a piece of the drafting film and stick it matte side up on the grid on the light box. The matte surface will take pencil well. Before starting the layout check all components to be used to obtain their physical size and note if their leads must be positioned accurately as with ICs. Also check from the circuit diagram if any conductors are carrying high currents or are at high voltages as this will affect track width and spacing. Tables 2 and 3 give the current capability of tracks and clearances required. Also note if there is any special requirements to prevent feedback or similar problems. With

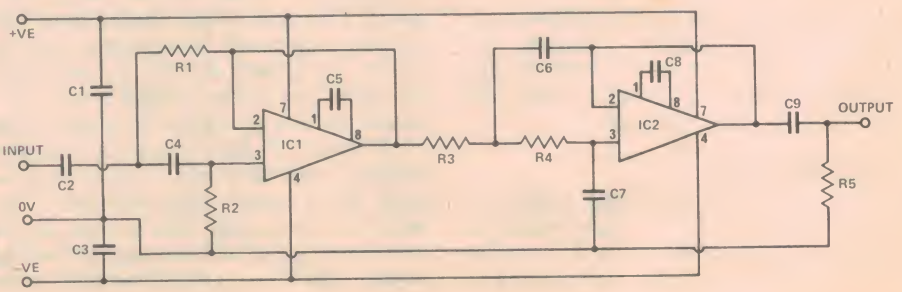


Fig. 1. The circuit diagram of a filter which we are using as an example.

TTL circuiting for example the 0V line should be as solid as possible with decoupling capacitors on the 5V line every 2 or 3 packages. For general, low voltage/current work we recommend pads of 3 mm (0.125 inch) tape of 1 mm (0.04 inch) wide using at least 0.75 mm (0.03 inch) clearances. Where space is at a premium lines of 0.65 mm (0.025 inch) and spaces of 0.5 mm (0.02 inch) can be used; however to maintain these clearances double - size artwork is needed.

The layout is initially done in pencil with the components represented by either their physical size or their circuit symbol. This drawing should be done from the component or non copper side. In our example we have initially given a layout which is done virtually as the circuit diagram is drawn. While this is easy and will work it uses a lot of board space, especially on a large circuit. By rearranging the components the layout in Fig 3 results. This is much neater and requires less board space.

Normally several different arrangements will be necessary before the final one is chosen. With a larger more complex board it is often easier to lay out sections of the board separately on different parts of the sheet of film and finally combine them into a single main drawing. This is especially so if the layout has to fit into a specific size board.

With a single sided board it is often impossible to join all pads even with careful positioning of components. In this case jumpers or links can be used. If a larger number of these are required it may be easier to use double sided board.

Taping

Before taping the circuit, double check to ensure there is enough room between the pads for the conductors to pass through with adequate clearance. Lift off the drafting film and turn it over repositioning it accurately on the grid. Commence taping with the IC sockets and any other special pads which have a backing material larger than the pattern itself. Then add the circular pads and finally the lines. The crepe line can be bent to go round corners, even sharp ones if you are careful. It should not be stretched more than necessary as it may creep and move off the pad creating an open circuit.

When running a tape between pads the maximum clearance is obtained when the tape is at right angles to the line between the pads. Fig. 5 gives an example of this.

Once the taping has been finished add a number or code onto the board using 'letraset' or similar so that you

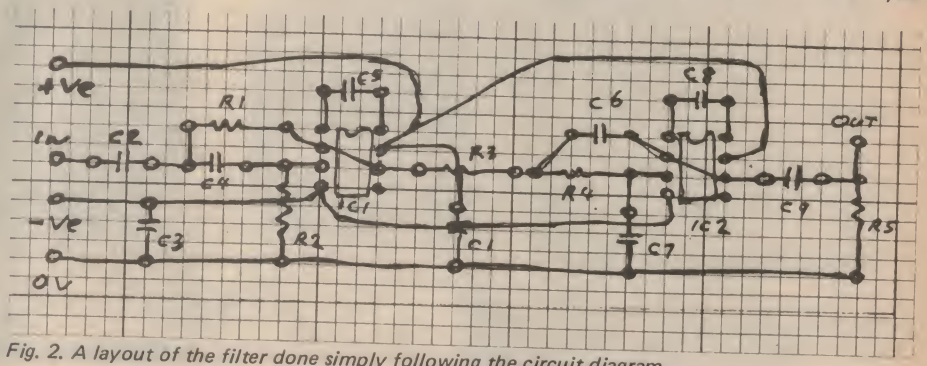


Fig. 2. A layout of the filter done simply following the circuit diagram.

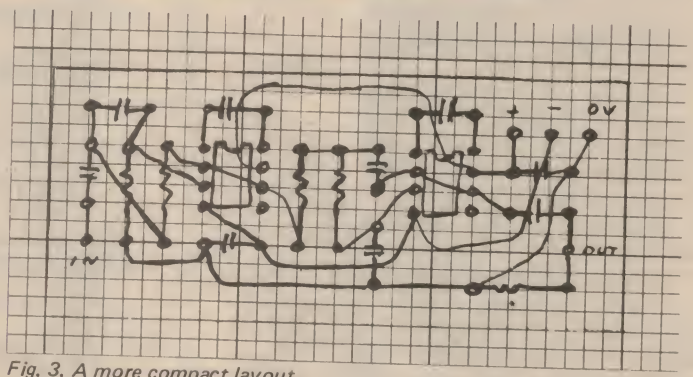
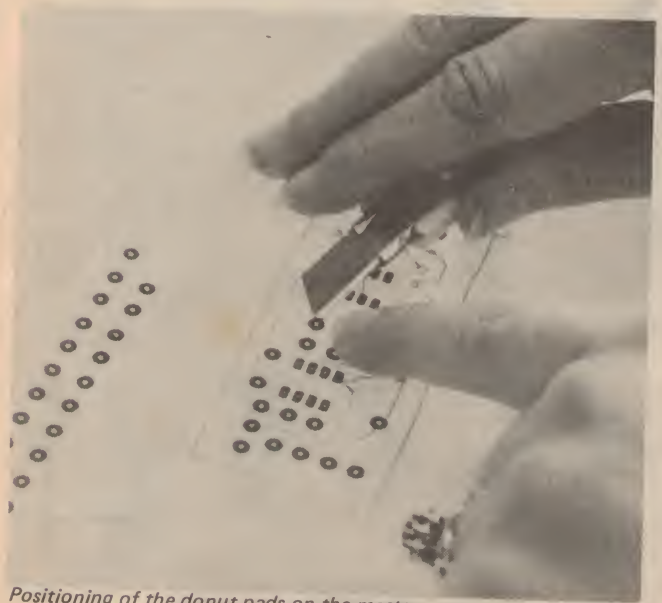


Fig. 3. A more compact layout.



Positioning of the donut pads on the master.

Placing the crepe lines into position.

Filleting the tape-pad junctions.

Dissolving the resist (Riston) in the developer.

will know which is the right way round once a negative is made. Lift off the film and reverse it again. All the pencil can now be rubbed off and the layout checked for accuracy. A photo copy is good for this if available.

When soldering a pad the glue holding it to the pc board base material always softens. If the line joining the pad is too thin it may not conduct heat itself and if any pressure is applied to the joint a break may occur at the edge of the pad. To avoid this the line to pad junction should be filleted. This can be done with a normal drawing pen and ink on the matte side of the master. This film however does not absorb ink and drying time is long. A hair dryer or similar is useful for speeding up this process.

The Negative

This is similar to copying the artwork out of the magazine except only about 1½ min. exposure is needed and the non taped side should be against the negative film (non emulsion side).

TABLE 2
MINIMUM CONDUCTOR SPACING

(uncoated boards to be used below 10,000 ft altitude)

Voltage dc or peak ac	mm	Spacing (inch)
0 - 50	0.4	0.015
50 - 150	0.6	0.025
150 - 300	1.25	0.050
300 - 500	2.54	0.100
500 +	0.005/volt	0.0002/volt

60% of the above clearances may be used where the board is to be coated with a suitable spray.

TABLE 3
CURRENT CAPABILITY OF 1 OZ COPPER TRACKS

Line width mm	Line width inch	Current (45°C rise)
0.5	0.020	3A
0.8	0.031	3.5A
1.0	0.040	4.5A
1.25	0.050	5A
1.6	0.062	6A
2.5	0.10	9A
3.2	0.125	10A
3.8	0.150	12A
5.0	0.20	15A
6.4	0.25	17A

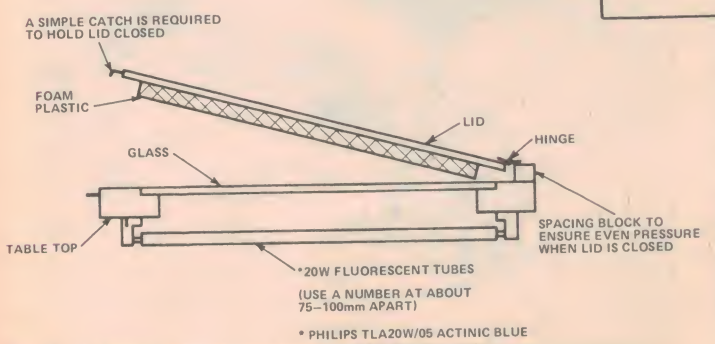


Fig. 4. The setup we use for exposing the PC boards.

Fig. 5. The correct way and the wrong way to run tapes for maximum clearance and minimum line length.

Without Compromise.

Choosing stereo headphones to suit the audio enthusiast's individual requirements has now become much easier, thanks to three models recently introduced by AKG.
They are „made in Vienna", the city of music, for people who judge the quality of headphones, not only by outward appearance, but who also appreciate comfort and the wide and smooth frequency response provided by the unique AKG large diaphragm systems.
The K 240, with 14 diaphragms, offers an extremely wide stereo image: the K 140, through functional design, adapts itself automatically to the shape of any head, and finally the K 40, a sweet sounding but robust and economically priced model with soft foam earpads, for maximum comfort.
Available from your local AKG hi-fi dealer in 104 countries throughout the world.

ADV 216/E

AKG acoustics

AKG

Amalgamated Wireless (Australasia) Limited, PO Box 24 Ashfield NSW 2131, Tel.: (02) 797 5757, Tx: AA 24530

Unitrex Calculator Contest

Well, we all had a lot of fun with the October contest, you thinking up those root two mnemonics and us reading them! We also had a tough time deciding on a winner; we got it down to a short list of six all of which were excellent and one of which was unprintable!

We'll show you what we mean. First off is Ivan Martin of Lindfield, NSW who got two entries into the big six. His first entry starts 'A girl I know is a bit loose,' and the rest is unfortunately unprintable! But we thought it was rather funny, having the same curious sense of humour as Mr. Martin!

Ivan Martin also contributed a second entry, which runs like this: 'I have a disc by a new group coming to our country, the incredible 'Cosmology'. whose relativity song, 'Crawling Neutrino', engendered a simply gigantic overseas acclaim.' This entry uses three 10-letter words to represent the zeros in the value of root two – other entries used all kinds of tricks to get round this problem.

A.I. Godfrey of Ardross, WA, submitted: 'A girl I know is a new woman thanks to her rushing out, acquiring rifle, then shooting paramour; a female approach becoming popular'. in which the punctuation marks count as zeros.

Also from Ardross, WA – from Mrs. H. Godfrey, in fact – comes this piece of genuine old-fashioned chauvinism: 'I hate a chap in a bed being ardent in the British way! Australia awake! More chivalry required! A maiden deserves Southern passion' which makes ! = 0.

The celluloid-inspired Mr. P. Jarvis of Mt. Kuring-gai, NSW tackled the zeros head-on in this piece:

'I, whom I know as a cad,
Think fondly of the wistful sad O,
Miserable weepy O,
Ever drearily mournful O,
A subtly poignant creature tragedy'.

If the poetic Story of O doesn't move you, here's an attempt that would have moved the great McGonigall himself to tears:

'A poem I trim as I sit
Scant regard to any synonym fit,
Cyphering roots,
Such bulldust pollutes,
I hereby bequeath immortal iambics'

using commas to represent zeros.

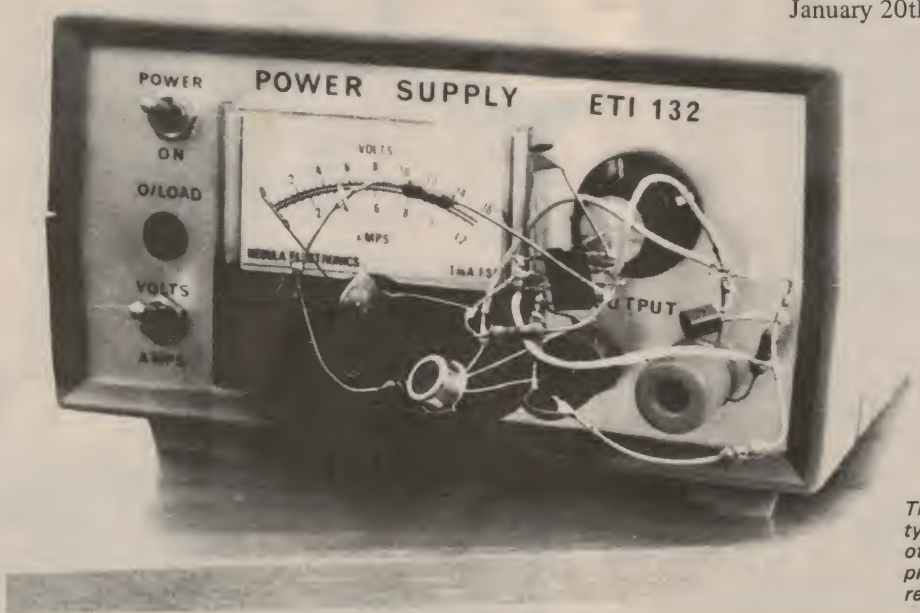
After the great wailing and gnashing of teeth had died down in the office, we decided the only fair and equitable thing to do was to award a calculator to each of our winners.

If you really want to read Ivan Martin's rather bawdy first entry, then send us a stamped addressed envelope and we'll send you a photocopy. But be warned – if you are offended, it's your own fault for being so curious. Also, if we suspect from your handwriting that you are in what we shall call the 'junior age group' and too young for such provocative reading, you'll just get an empty envelope back.

On the subject of puzzles, please, please, no more solutions to the Puzzle of the Drunken Sailor unless they take less than thirty moves which is the current minimum. Since that puzzle went down so well, here's a similar one as the December ETI/Unitrex Calculator Contest, which was contributed by a gentleman with an unintelligible signature from Dandenong, Vic. (no kidding, we hope he knows we mean him!).

Two 'mobs' of sheep (English 'mobs', only four sheep per 'mob') are proceeding along a narrow path, the width of one sheep, in opposite directions. When they meet, there is one sheep's length between the leaders, and they now have to pass each other. Each sheep is only agile enough to jump over one other sheep or move forward a space, but can make as many moves as it likes without getting exhausted. Numbering the initial positions of the sheep 1 through 9, position 5 being a space, in what order should the sheep move to minimise the number of moves required?

Seal an empty envelope, write your answer on the back of it with your name and address, and send it to: *Unitrex Calculator Contest (December), ETI Magazine, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011.* Closing date is January 20th, 1978.

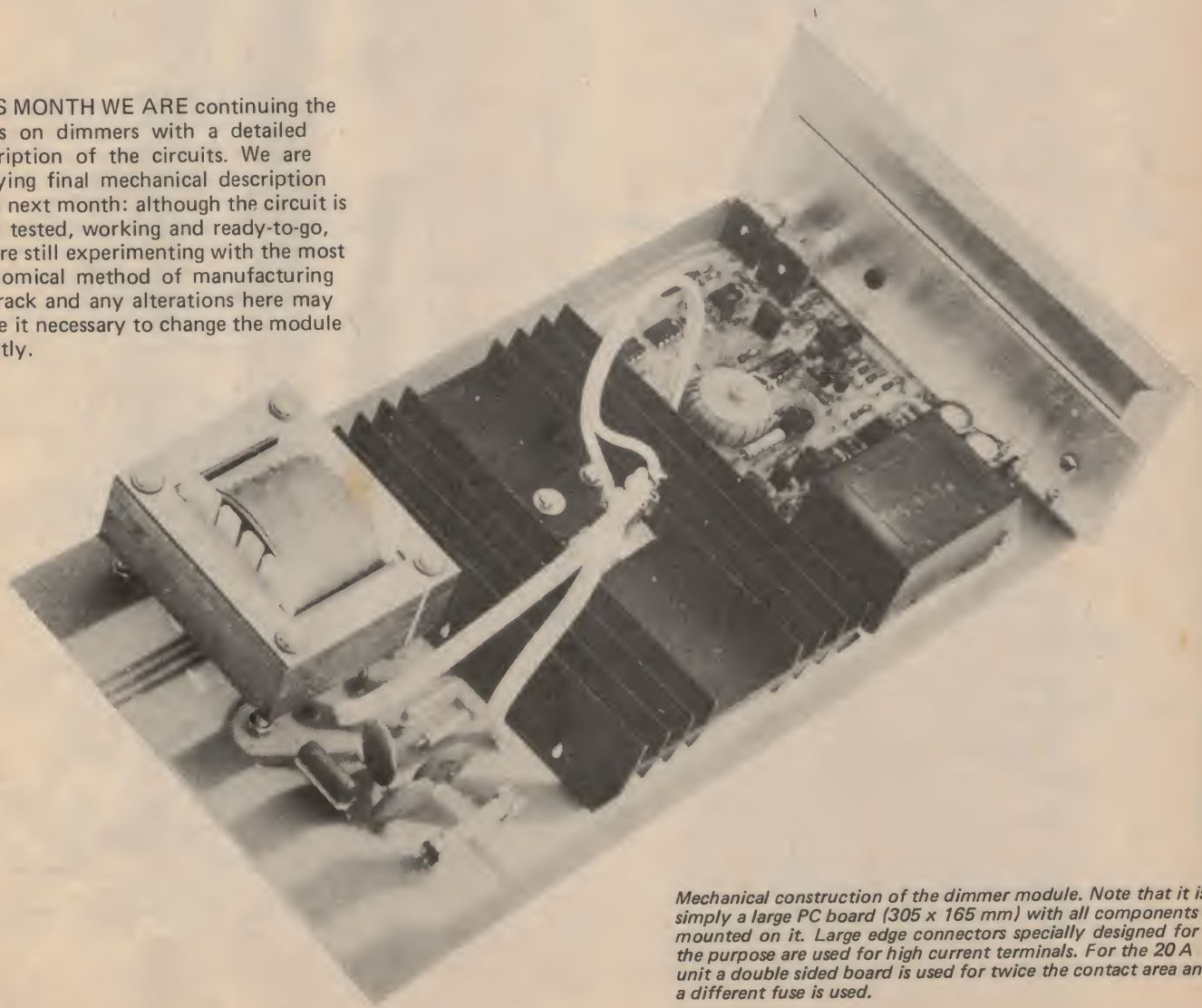


This rather unusual project prototype turned up in our labs the other day. We hope the final project will be slightly more refined!

THEATRICAL LIGHTING CONTROLLER

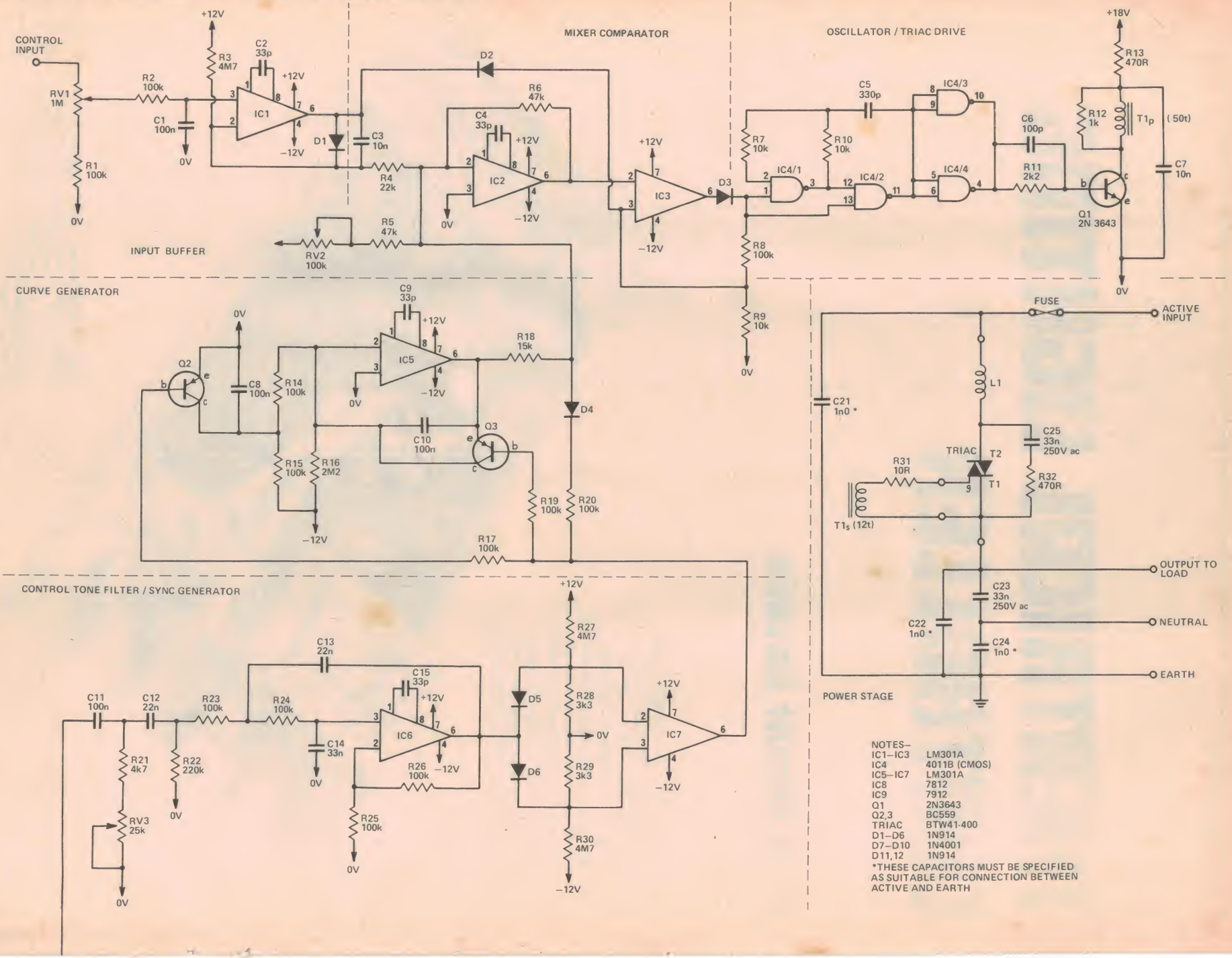
Pt.2 Circuit Details

THIS MONTH WE ARE continuing the series on dimmers with a detailed description of the circuits. We are delaying final mechanical description until next month: although the circuit is fully tested, working and ready-to-go, we are still experimenting with the most economical method of manufacturing the rack and any alterations here may make it necessary to change the module slightly.



Mechanical construction of the dimmer module. Note that it is simply a large PC board (305 x 165 mm) with all components mounted on it. Large edge connectors specially designed for the purpose are used for high current terminals. For the 20 A unit a double sided board is used for twice the contact area and a different fuse is used.

THEATRICAL LIGHTING CONTROLLER



NOTES–

IC1–IC3	LM301A
IC4	4011B (CMOS)
IC5–IC7	LM301A
IC8	7812
IC9	7912
Q1	2N3643
Q2,3	BC559
TRIAC	BTW41-400
D1–D6	1N914
D7–D10	1N4001
D11,12	1N914

*THESE CAPACITORS MUST BE SPECIFIED AS SUITABLE FOR CONNECTION BETWEEN ACTIVE AND EARTH

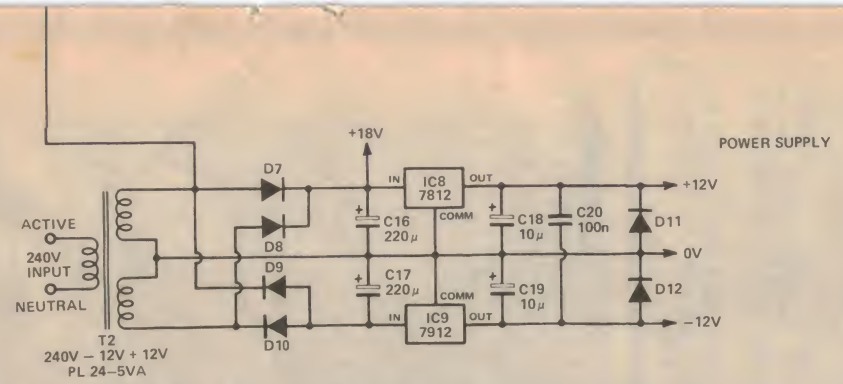


Fig. 1. The circuit diagram of the complete dimmer module.

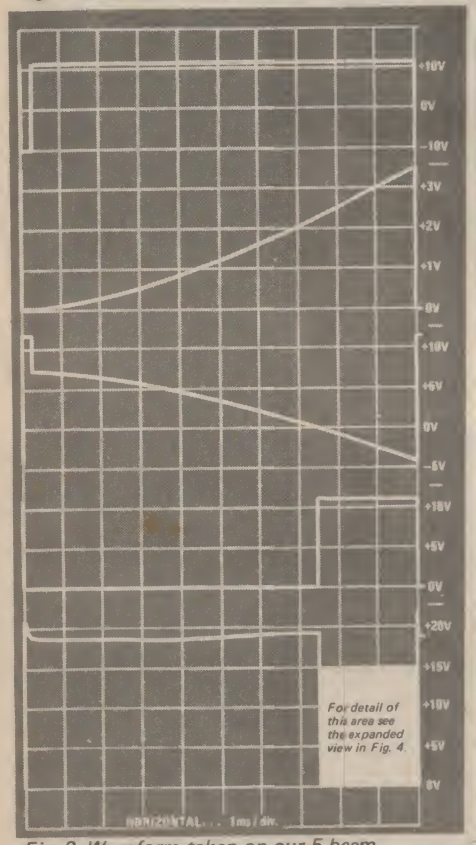


Fig. 2. Waveform taken on our 5 beam oscilloscope? No we cheated to show the phase relationships between various waveforms. Waveforms from the top are:
sync pulse (output of IC7)
curve generator (output of IC5)
mixer output (output of IC2)
oscillator control (pin 1, 13 of IC4)
transformer drive (collector of Q1)

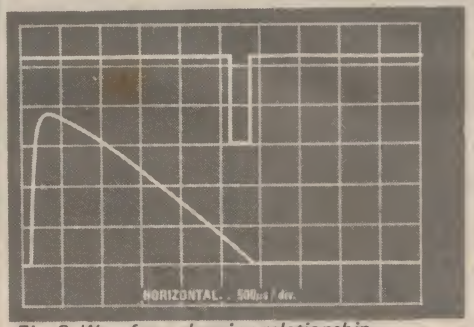


Fig. 3. Waveform showing relationship between the end of the half cycle and the sync pulse.

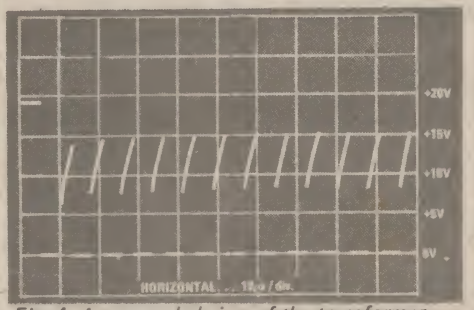


Fig. 4. An expanded view of the transformer drive waveform showing the collector voltage of Q1.

HOW IT WORKS – ETI 588

To help explain the operation the circuit can be broken into seven sections.

1. Power supply

This is a simple full wave rectifier which gives about ± 18V after being filtered by C16 and C17. Using 3 terminal regulators this is reduced to ± 12 volts which is needed for the circuitry.

2. Control tone filter and sync generator

As the name implies this removes the control tones that the supply authority superimposes on the mains voltage. These are normally about 1050 Hz and can cause problems by upsetting synchronization of dimmers. The filter is a low pass type comprising IC6 and associated components. As filters always alter the phase relationship this is corrected using phase shift networks. C11/R21 and C12/ R22. Potentiometer RV3 is used to ensure the phase shift is zero (at 50 Hz) with normal component variations. If the output of IC6 is between +0.6 volts and –0.6 volts, neither D5 nor D6 will be forward biased sufficiently to change the input voltages to IC7 so its output will be –10 volts. As the output voltage of IC6 is a 'clean' 50 Hz sine wave of about 6 volts amplitude this will only occur at a small region about the zero crossing point. At all other times the output of IC7 will be +10 volts. The result is a negative pulse, about 250µ s wide, at the zero crossing point of the 50 Hz.

3. Curve generator

This produces the output shown in Fig. 6. When the sync pulse occurs, transistors Q2 and Q3 discharge capacitors C8 and C10. Immediately on release of the sync pulse the output of IC5 begins to ramp up slowly due to R16 charging C10. However, while initially the voltage across R14 is zero and therefore does not affect the charging of C10, as C8 begins to charge due to R15 its effect becomes more and more dramatic. A curve is necessary as it gives a better input/output voltage relationship but the curve must be reproduceable hence the circuit used.

4. Input buffer

This serves two purposes; firstly, it allows a megohm input impedance and secondly it detects when the input voltage falls below 0.1 volt and turns the dimmer output completely off. This allows the minimum light control to be turned up to give a better control range, ie with the filaments just glowing, yet have them off if the control voltage is reduced to zero.

If the voltage is above 0.1 volt the diode D1 will lift the voltage on pin 2 of IC1 to equal that of the input on pin 3. However if the voltage falls below this level, the voltage on pin 2 will remain at about 0.1 volt due to R3 and the output of IC1 will go to about –10 volts.

5. Mixer-comparator

IC2 mixes the input voltage, the output of the curve generator the sync pulse and the minimum adjustment potentiometers. This gives the waveform shown in Fig. 2 with the input voltage and the minimum adjustment only moving the curve up and down without altering the shape. When the output of IC2 falls below zero volts the output of IC3 goes from –10V to +10 volt with D3 and R8/9 providing about 1 volt of positive feedback. The voltage has to rise to above 1 V to force the output back to –10 volts. The diode is necessary to ensure that the voltage at the input of the oscillator IC4 remains within the supply voltage of the IC. (+12V, 0V)

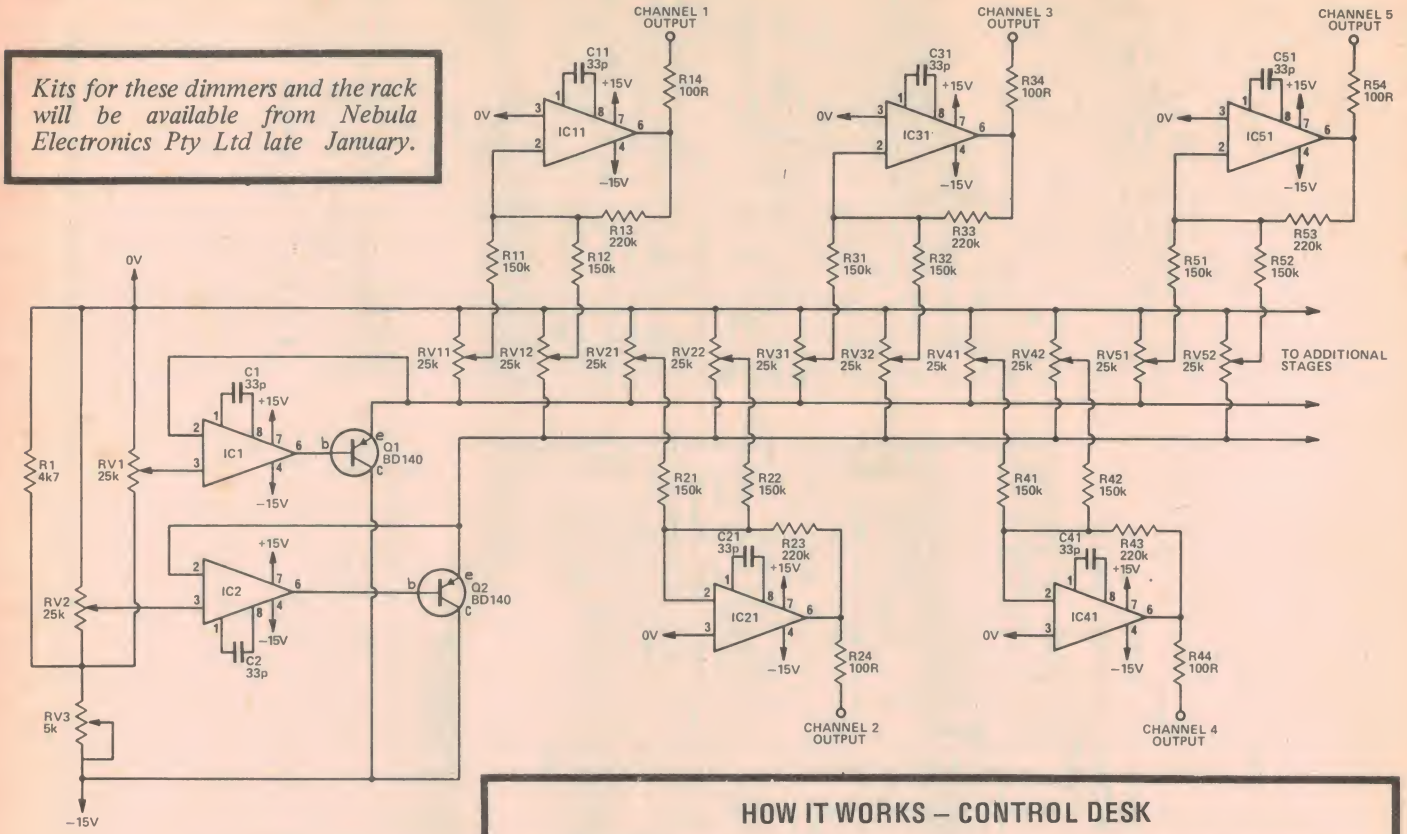
6. Oscillator/triac drive

A CMOS oscillator IC4 is used to drive Q1 which supplies the energy for the pulse transformer T1. The oscillator will only operate when the control inputs (pins 1 and 13) are at +10 V. The frequency is controlled by C5 and is set at about 150 kHz. Resistor R13 provides current limiting for the pulse transformer while R12 prevents the reverse voltage damaging Q1 if the load on the secondary load (the triac) becomes disconnected.

7. Power stage

This is simply a triac with a choke in series to prevent both RFI and 'filament rattle' and a fuse to protect against short circuits. Capacitors are also used as bypasses to help prevent RFI.

Kits for these dimmers and the rack will be available from Nebula Electronics Pty Ltd late January.



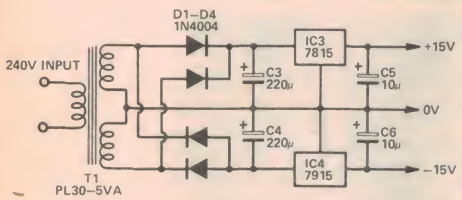


Fig. 5. The circuit diagram of the control desk.

HOW IT WORKS – CONTROL DESK

There are two controls for each dimmer along with two master controls. The master controls vary the voltage on the individual level control potentiometers from 0V (no light) to −8 volts (full light). Normally one master will be at maximum and the second at zero. The outputs of the two controls for each dimmer are added by an operational amplifier, referred to 0V. As one set of potentiometers has 0V on both of its ends it can be varied without changing the output allowing it to be set for the next scene. By varying the master controls together, but in opposite directions, the complete lighting set up can be smoothly varied from one scene to the next.

As we need +12V out to drive the dimmers the supply voltage of the control desk is ±15 volts.

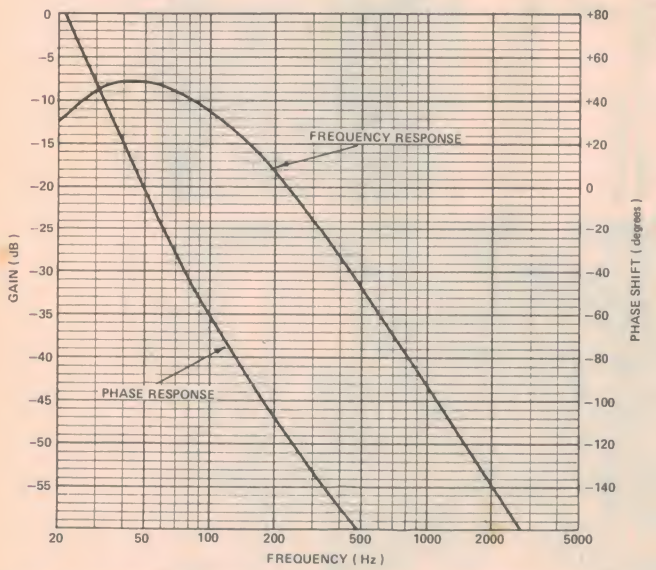


Fig. 6. The frequency and phase response of the control tone filter.

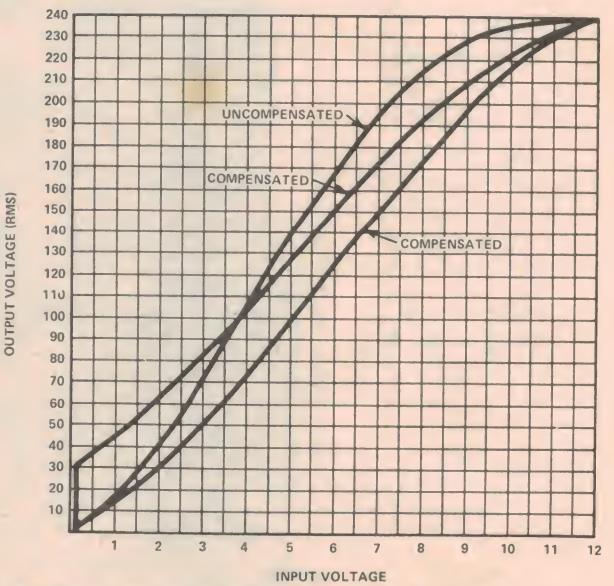


Fig. 7. The input-output relationship with the minimum adjustment at two different levels compared with a non compensated control curve (linear phase angle control).

How to own two superb 12" 3-way 40 watt speakers and save about $50 per hour while you assemble them.

The Philips AD12 K12 MKII Speaker Kit. Full 40 watts RMS capacity. Modern, completely finished cabinet. Assembles in nine simple steps, taking most people about two hours. The finished job looks like it has been put together by a professional. And you save about $100 per pair on a comparable assembled system!

A modern three-way Hi-Fi system with 1" domed tweeter, 5" mid-range and super 12" woofer, all fully imported, and rated full 40 watts RMS per channel. Power to deal with any reasonable living room. A particularly brilliant sound, with an excellent overall frequency response for the cost. It closely follows the ideal Bruel & Kjaer curve for Hi-fi equipment measured in an actual listening room, using the "Third Octave Pink Noise Method".

Also available: Other quality systems at similar impressive savings. Phone or send coupon now for full details of all kits.

PHILIPS ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS

Sydney 427 0888 • Melbourne 699 0300 • Brisbane 44 2471 • Adelaide 223 4022 • Perth 65 4199

ELCOMA
Philips Electronic Components and Materials
P.O. Box 50, Lane Cove, NSW 2066

Please send me full details and brochures on your loud speaker kits and a list of retailers who stock them.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ STATE _____ P/CODE _____

ET

PHILIPS

Electronic Components and Materials

BA.EL.1.

ROD IRVING'S discount COMPONENTS

TTL

7400	25	7430	25
7401	25	7432	36
7402	25	7437	55
7403	25	7438	55
7404	31	7440	25
7405	31	7441	$1.30
7406	77	7442	75
7407	77	7443	$1.75
7408	28	7444	$1.75
7409	28	7445	$1.39
7410	25	7447	$1.15
7411	31	7451	25
7412	25	7454	25
7413	47	7470	59
7414	86	7474	55
7416	78	7490	61
7417	78	7491	$1.01
7420	25	7492	61
7421	25	74107	54
7423	44	7475	61
7425	44	74121	51
7426	38	74123	$1.25
7427	44	74141	$1.14

CMOS

4001	25	4018	$1.40
4002	25	4021	$1.40
4006	$1.40	4023A	25
4007	25	4024	86
4008	$1.32	4027A	83
4011	25	4028A	$1.25
4012	25	4029A	$1.51
4013	55	4030A	83
4014	$1.40	4049	60
4016	55	4510	$1.46
4017	$1.40	4511	$1.46

REGULATORS

uA7805	(TO220)	+ 5v	1A	$1.30
uA7808	(TO220)	+ 8v	1A	$1.30
uA7812	(TO220)	+12v	1A	$1.30
uA7815	(TO220)	+15v	1A	$1.30
uA7818	(TO220)	+18v	1A	$1.30
uA7824	(TO220)	+24v	1A	$1.30
uA7912	(TO220)	- 12v	1A	$2.25
uA723	VARIABLE 14 PIN DIL			50
uA78HG	(TO3)	5 AMP VARIABLE		$8.90
uA78H05	(TO3)	+ 5v	5 AMP	$8.50

FAIRCHILD CB REGULATORS

13.8 v	@ 2 AMPS +	
uA78	CB KC TO3	$3.50
uA78	CB VC (TO220)	$2.65

POTENTIOMETERS

LOG OR LINEAR
¼w rotary, carbon, log or lin. single gang 1K, 5K, 10K, 25K, 50K, 100K, 250K, 500K, 1M

TRIMPOTS

10mm O.I.N.
1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 25K, 50K, 100K, 250K, 500K, 1M.

P.C. BOARDS FOR PROJECTS

QUALITY FIBREGLASS

ETI 480	$1.60	ETI 481 PS	$2.00
ETI 480 PS	$1.60	ETI 484	$2.00
ETI 481 PM	$1.60	ETI 485	$2.00
ETI 445	$1.20		
ETI 446	$1.40		
ETI 449	$1.20		

PRECUT LAMINATE FIBREGLASS BOARDS

6" x 4"	45c	$1.20
8" x 2"	35c	$1.85
6" x 3"	40c	$1.00
8" x 4"	65c	$1.50

LINEARS

555 45
556 . . . . . $1.30
741 35
uA339 . . . . $1.00
uA311 95
LM380 . . . . $1.30
uA3401 90
9468 . . . . . $1.75

TOGGLE SWITCHES

NKK Ultraminiature
U-2012 SPST 75c
U-2022 DPDT 95c
U-2023 DPDT (CENTRE OFF)
. . . . . $1.20

OPTO

FND 357 (C.C. 375") . $1.30
FND 500 (C.C. .5") . . $1.40
FND 5220 (DUAL .5") . $3.10

LEDS

RED (with mount) 25c
YELLOW . . . 40c
GREEN 35c

POLYESTER CAPACITORS 100v

.001—.01. . . . . 8c
.012—.033 . . . 10c
.039—.056 . . . 12c
.068—.15. . . . 15c

ZENERS

400 MW 5 percent E24 Values 3V to 33V 16c each.

IC. SOCKETS

8 PIN DIL . . . 25c
14 PIN DIL . . 33c
16 PIN DIL . . 35c

DIODES

IN4004 400v1A 8
IN5625 400v5A 40
IN4148. 5
0A95 17

TRANSISTORS

BC107-8-9 . . . 18c
BD139-140 . . 60c
BC547-8-9 . . . 18c
2N 3055 . . . . 85c
BF180 . . . . . 65c
PN3566 . . . . 25c
PN3565 . . . . 20c
SC141D (TRIAC) . . . $1.30

RESISTORS

I.R.H. Metal Glaze ½ Watt E12 Values. 2.2OHM to 1 meg 2.5 cents each or mixed, 2 cents for 100 plus.

Weller cordless soldering iron kit model WC100DKW includes batteries, solder 4 interchangeable tips, battery charger, plus instructions for only $26.50. All goods new and guaranteed. Price list enclosed with each order. Postage and packing charge 50c per order.

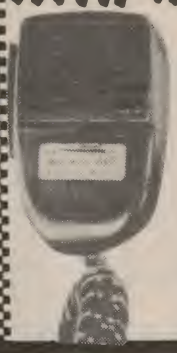
ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 135, NORTHCOTE. Vic. 3070.

Merry Xmas

TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS & FRIENDS –
From all at Dick Smith Electronics

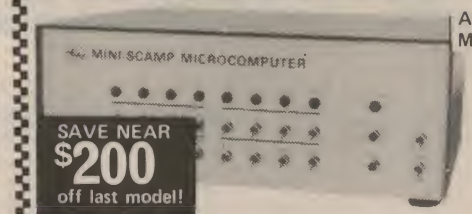
POWER MIC WITH ALC



What's better than a power mic? A power mic with Auto Level Control (ALC). A real boon in cutting down over modulation, one of the big causes of TVI! Comes with cord, slider control.
Cat C-1108

$29

MINISCAMP KIT



A REAL MICROCOMPUTER!

SAVE NEAR $200 off last model! (EDUC-8.)

LOOK! only $105

WOW

AND WHEN YOU'RE THROUGH PLAYING GAMES:
Build yourself the new Miniscamp, the brilliant microcomputer which is within everyone's reach. Just 1/3 the price of the EDUC-8 – and potentially more powerful! You can really learn computers with this one – and in today's world, that's a skill that will take you a long, long way . . .
Cat. K-3446 .. .. ONLY $105.00
Schools, Unis, etc: Buy five or more units on official order with tax exemption and we'll give you $17.35 off each one. That's right – just $87.65 each!

BRILLIANT NEW BELT DRIVE T'TABLE

How about this? A two speed belt-drive turntable complete with superb veneer base and acrylic cover, plus quality mag. cartridge all for $135.00! Should be $181. but our introductory special is just $135.00! Cat A-3070

~~$181.00~~
$135

Antenna adaptor 1 1/4" to 3/8" thread

So you went and bought one of those small Australian antenna bases and find now that all those standard base antennas won't fit! No worries! We now have a 1/4" to 3/8" adaptor which will let you use any standard antenna – clever! Now there's no need to be tied to one brand of antenna – or one type. Go to the accepted standard 3/8, 24 TPI base – it's more versatile. Cat D-4504

only $1.90

NO VICES??

See EA Sept 76

We still have a few of the original FIBREGLASS printed circuit boards left for the 3.5MHz exciter project. If you want to build your own transmitter, grab one now before they go!

Cat H-8894 .. F'glass $6.00

Ultrasonics

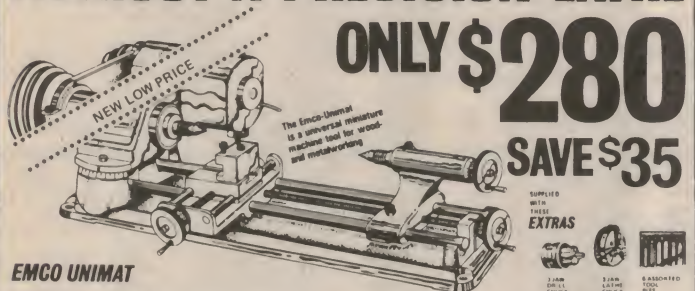
Great for experiments! Use these fantastic little transducers for all sorts of control & communication circuits. (See EA Feb '74). Not many left – be quick!

Trans: Cat L-7050 $6.95
Rcvr: Cat L-7052 $6.95

NO WORKSHOP IS COMPLETE WITHOUT A PRECISION LATHE

ONLY $280

SAVE $35



EMCO UNIMAT

The basic unit alone together with the motor and attachments (a 3 jaw lathe chuck, a 3 jaw drill chuck and 6 assorted tool bits which are supplied) permits a large number of operations irrespective of whether the component is made of balsa wood, tool steel or one of the modern plastics. The Unimat will give you the professional finish and accuracy you want – at a fraction of the cost of a 'normal' lathe. And you don't have to have a spare room for it – the Unimat is small enough to fit in anywhere!
Cat T – 6010 .. Including Lathe Chuck, Drill Chuck, Basic Lathe and Six Assorted Tool Bits .. $280

THE HOBBY KIT FOR THE ENTHUSIASTIC HOBBYIST

CONVERSION KIT to give your Unimat even greater versatility! Includes 3 GRINDING WHEELS – GRINDING WHEEL GUARD – VERTICAL COLUMN AND ACCESS FOR DRILLING AND MILLING – SET OF 8 MILLING AND DRILLING TOOLS.
Cat T – 6011 .. $99.00 **$99**

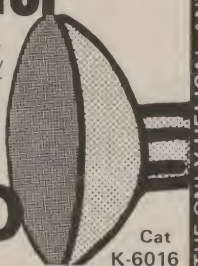
SAVE $15
~~$125~~
NOW ONLY $110

The hobby centre kit is everything the hobbyist or model-maker needs. Double insulated for safety. Speed control for versatility. No hobbyist should be without this machine.

COMPLETE KIT INCLUDES – Bench Grinder and Disc Sander – 5" x 6½"x9" compact base unit with built in storage area 3" 60 Grit High Speed Grinding Wheel – Tool Rest – Eye Shield – Spark Arrestor – Small Parts Tray – 2" Sanding Disc Plate – 3 assorted 2" Sanding Discs – Calibrated Adjustable Tool Rest – Allen Wrench High Speed Hand Grinder With 36" of Flexible Shaft – 2 Double Ended Wrenches 39 Piece Accessory Kit – 9 Mounted Emery Wheels – 1 Dressing Stone – 2 Hi Speed Rotary Files – 2 Mounting Arbors – 2 Felt Pol Wheels – 1 Drum Sander – 3 Sanding Drums – 1 Polishing Wheel – 10 Sanding Discs – 1 Drill Bit – 2 Nylon Brushes – Plastic Carry Box 40 Page "HOW TO DO IT" Book.
Cat T – 6020 .. $110.00

Photographic Reflector

OOPS! We boo-booed! Someone bought too many reflectors for our strobe kits. So you benefit! Use them for almost any photo work, store displays, etc etc etc etc



4.50 Cat K-6016

See eti top projects book for original strobe project

THE ONLY HELICAL ANTENNA YOU DON'T HAVE TO CUT!

Unique SLUG TUNING

KWIK! GET ONE BEFORE THEY'RE COPIED!!!!

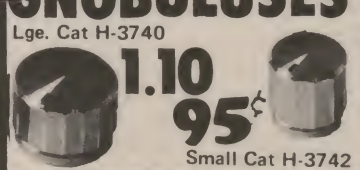
This fantastic helical antenna is SLUG TUNED – that means you don't have to snip bits off it to SWR it. Also, it's fully moveable from car to car (because of the slug tuning). The adjusting nut is simply turned for best SWR! So simple! Standard 3/8" 24TPI base, so you can throw away your old antenna and replace it with one of these!

Don't buy one of the OLD, SUPERCEDED HELICALS: Insist on the slug-tuned!

$29.00 Cat D-4076

GNOBULUSES

Lge. Cat H-3740



1.10 **95¢**

Small Cat H-3742

REALLY BEAUTIFUL KNOBS – they really make any unit look so-o-o good! These knobs are fully imported by Dick – and they are exclusive! If you want to give that amplifier a million dollar look put some of these knobs on it!

Also available: Extra large size Same as others, Cat H-3744 $1.20

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS GROUP

SYDNEY: 125 York St City. Ph 29-1126 Open 'til 8PM Thursday

SYDNEY: 361 Hume Hwy Bankstown. Ph 709-6600 Open 'til 8PM Thursday

SYDNEY: 30 Grose St Parramatta. Ph 683-1133 Now Open

SYDNEY: 162 Pacific Hwy Gore Hill. Ph 439-5311 Ample parking at store

MELBOURNE: 656 Bridge Rd Richmond. Ph 42-1614 Handy location!

MELBOURNE: 399 Lonsdale St City. Ph 67-9834. NEW! Opp. Myer's

BRISBANE: 166 Bridge Rd Buranda. Ph 391-6233 Open 8.30AM!

ADELAIDE: 203 Wright St City. Due open shortly!

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT: PO Box 747, Crows Nest. NSW, 2065. Post & Pack Extra; Bankcard welcome (at all stores, too!)

ETI data sheet

MN3001 Bucket Brigade — Panasonic

THE MN3001 is the heart of our BBD experimenter's boards featured on page 40 of this issue. Each device contains two 512-stage BBDs with independent input, output and clock terminals. A pair of output terminals is provided in each BBD for cancellation of the clock component superimposed on the output signals.

P-channel silicon gate technology is used to fabricate the BBDs from chains of tetrode type MOS transistors and storage capacitors. The MN3001 is packaged in the standard 14-lead DIL plastic package.

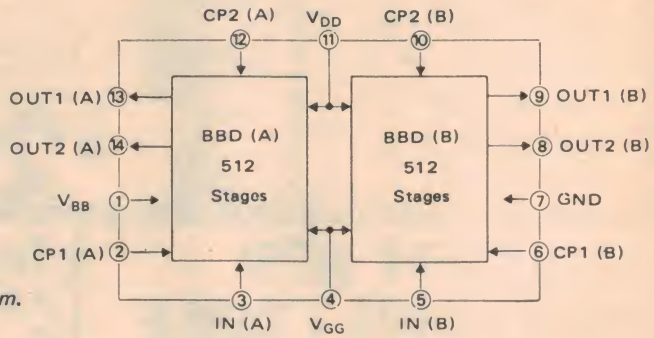


Fig. 1. Block diagram.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Ta = 25°C)

Item	Symbol	Ratings	Unit
Terminal Voltage	V_{DD} V_{GG} V_{CP} V_{IN}	- 20 ~ + 0.3	V
Back-gate Bias Voltage	V_{BB}	- 0.3 ~ + 10	V
Total Power Dissipation	P_T	50	mW
Operating Temperature	T_{opr}	- 20 ~ + 60	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	- 55 ~ + 125	°C

TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT

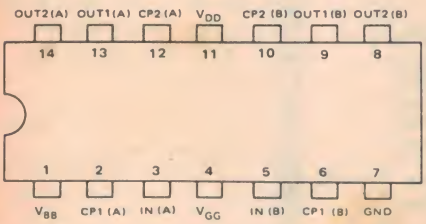


Fig. 2. Voltage transfer characteristics.

OPERATING CONDITIONS (Ta = 25°C)

Item	Symbol	Conditions	Typ.	Unit
Drain Supply Voltage	V_{DD}		- 15	V
Gate Supply Voltage	V_{GG}		- 14	V
Back-gate Bias Voltage	V_{BB}	V_{CPH} = 0 ~ -1V	+ 5 •1	V
Clock Voltage "H"	V_{CPH}	V_{BB} = +4 ~ 6V	0 •1	V
Clock Voltage "L"	V_{CPL}		- 15	V

•1 The MN3001 can be used at V_{BB} = 0V, if V_{CPH} is fixed at -3V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Ta = 25°C)

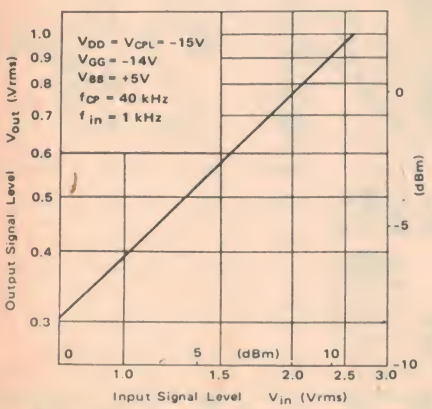
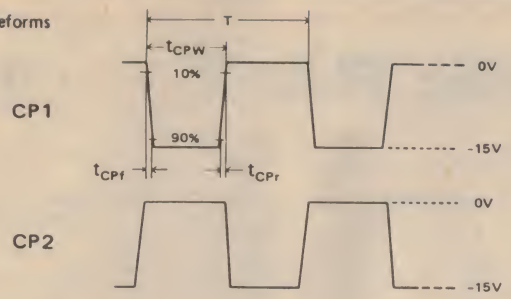


Fig. 3. Distortion characteristics.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Ta = 25°C, V_{DD}=V_{CPL}=-15V, V_{GG}=-14V, V_{BB}= +5V, R_L=100 kΩ)

Item	Symbol	Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Clock Input Capacitance	C_{CP}				350	pF
Clock Frequency	f_{CP}		10		800	kHz
Signal Delay Time	t_D		0.32		25.6	msec
Clock Pulse Width •2	t_{CPW}				0.5T •3	
Clock Rise Time •2	t_{CPr}			0.05T		
Clock Fall Time •2	t_{CPf}			0.05T		
Input Signal Frequency	f_{in}	f_{CP} = 40 kHz, 3dB down	0		$0.3f_{CP}$	kHz
Input Signal Swing	V_{in}	2.5% Distortion			2	Vrms
Output Signal Attenuation		f_{CP} = 40 kHz, f_{in} = 1 kHz		8.5	11	dB
Output Distortion	Dtot	f_{CP} = 40 kHz, f_{in} = 1 kHz, V_{in} = 2 Vrms			2.5	%
Noise Level	V_N	f_{CP} = 100 kHz, Weighted by "A" curve		0.25		mVrms
Signal to Noise Ratio	S/N	Max. Output Voltage vs. Noise Voltage		70		dB

• 2 Clock Waveforms



• 3 T = $1/f_{CP}$ (Clock period)

Fig. 4. Cut-off frequency.

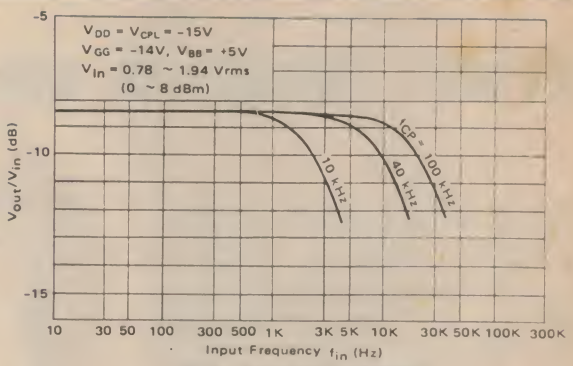


Fig. 3 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE

Fig. 8. Compensation of DC level shift due to clock frequency change using two BBDs.

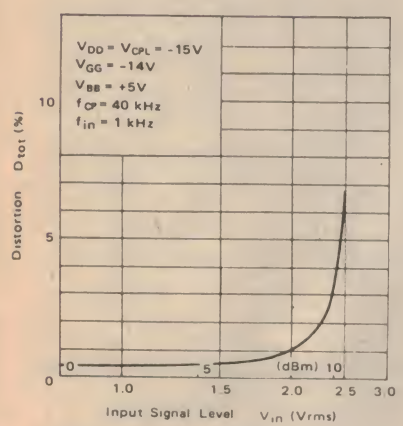


Fig. 5. Output voltage swing.

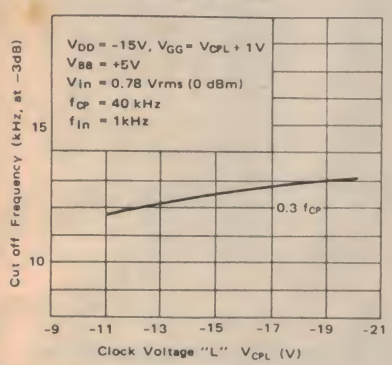


Fig. 6. Frequency response.

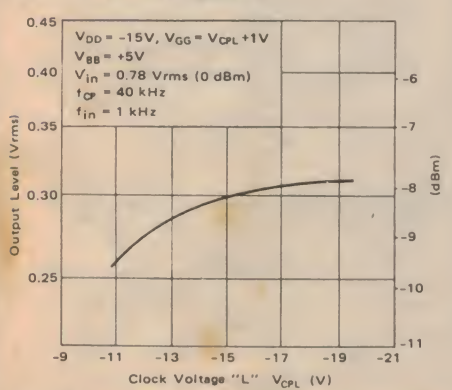
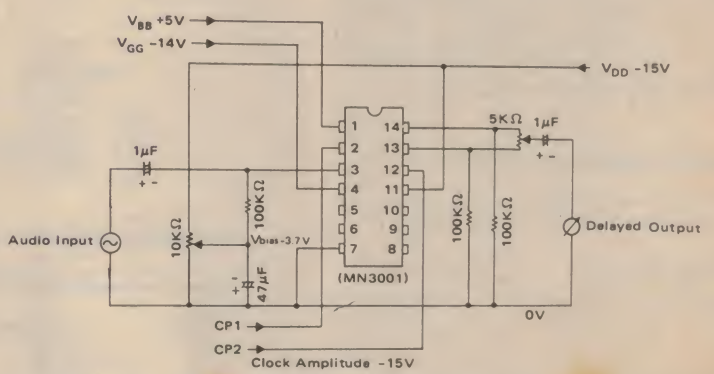
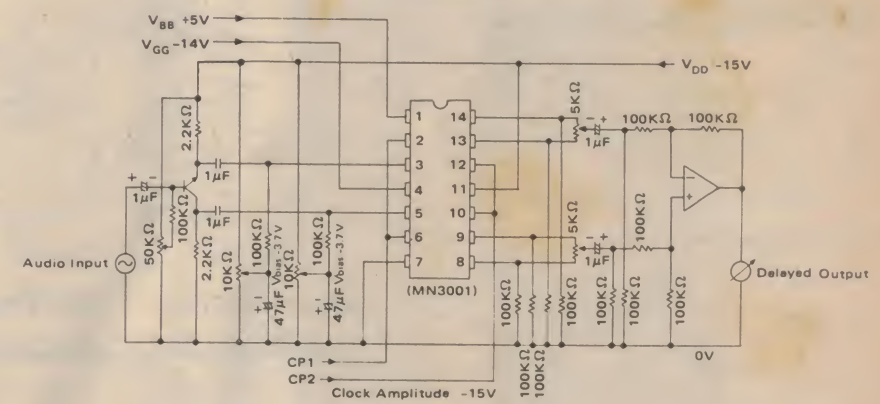


Fig. 7. Basic circuit with clock component cancellation (single channel).





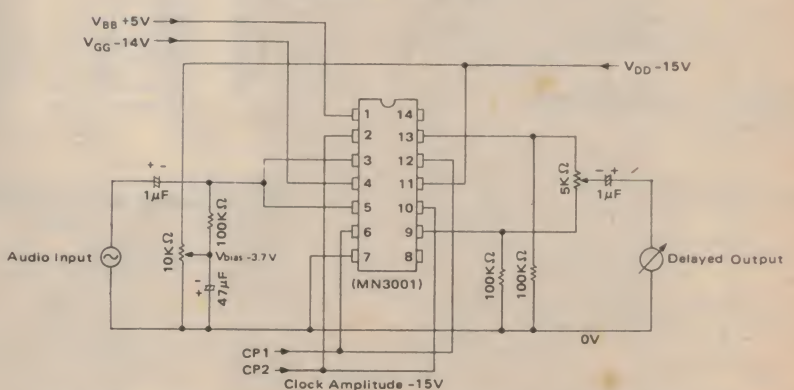


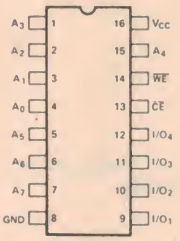
Fig. 9. Extension of bandwidth nearly twice using two BBDs. Effective sampling rate becomes twice clock frequency.

ETI data sheet

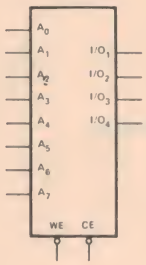
2112 256x4 Bit Static RAM Intel

LACK OF SPACE last month prevented the inclusion of the 2112 in the Data Sheet Special on Memories, but we've made up for it this month. The 2112 is a 256 x 4 bit TTL-compatible static RAM which is very popular in small systems where two 2112s will provide 256 bytes of memory. Memory expansion in 256 byte increments is easy until you reach 1 K, where 8 2102s could have done the job slightly more easily. The 2112 is made by Intel, National Semiconductor and many other semiconductor manufacturers.

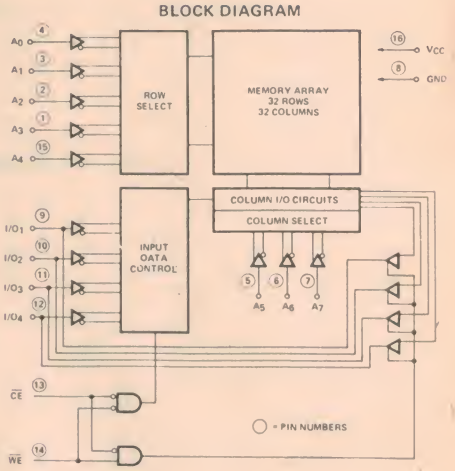
PIN CONFIGURATION



LOGIC SYMBOL



BLOCK DIAGRAM



PIN NAMES

A_0-A_7	ADDRESS INPUTS
$\overline{WE}$	WRITE ENABLE
$\overline{CE}$	CHIP ENABLE INPUT
I/O_1-I/O_4	DATA INPUT/OUTPUT
V_{CC}	POWER (+5V)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Ambient Temperature Under Bias . . . . . -10°C to 80°C

Storage Temperature . . . . . -65°C to +150°C

Voltage On Any Pin With Respect to Ground . . . . . -0.5V to +7V

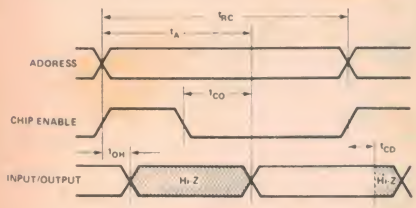
Power Dissipation . . . . . 1 Watt

CAPACITANCE [2] T_A = 25°C, f = 1 MHz

Symbol	Test	Limits (pF)	
		Typ.[1]	Max.
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance (All Input Pins) V_{IN} = 0V	4	8
$C_{I/O}$	I/O Capacitance $V_{I/O}$ = 0V	10	15

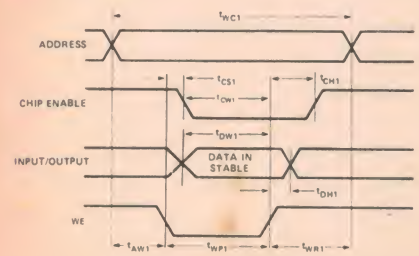
NOTES:
1. Typical values are for T_A = 25°C and nominal supply voltage.

READ CYCLE WAVEFORMS



WRITE CYCLE WAVEFORMS

WRITE CYCLE #1



NOTE: 1. Typical values are for T_A = 25°C and nominal supply voltage

D.C. AND OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

T_A = 0°C to 70°C, V_{CC} = 5V ±5% unless otherwise specified.

Symbol	Parameter		Min.	Typ.[1]	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
I_{LI}	Input Current			1	10	µA	V_{IN} = 0 to 5.25V
I_{LOH}	I/O Leakage Current			1	10	µA	Output Disabled, $V_{I/O}$=4.0V
I_{LOL}	I/O Leakage Current			-1	-10	µA	Output Disabled, $V_{I/O}$=0.45V
I_{CC1}	Power Supply Current	2112A, 2112A-4		35	55	mA	V_{IN} = 5.25V, $I_{I/O}$ = 0mA, T_A = 25°C
		2112A-2		45	65		
I_{CC2}	Power Supply Current	2112A, 2112A-4			60	mA	V_{IN} = 5.25V, $I_{I/O}$ = 0mA, T_A = 0°C
		2112A-2			70		
V_{IL}	Input "Low" Voltage		-0.5		0.8	V	
V_{IH}	Input "High" Voltage		2.0		V_{CC}	V	
V_{OL}	Output "Low" Voltage				+0.45	V	I_{OL} = 2.0 mA
V_{OH}	Output "High" Voltage	2112A, 2112A-2	2.4			V	I_{OH} = -200µA
		2112A-4	2.4			V	I_{OH} = -150µA

A.C. CHARACTERISTICS FOR 2112A

READ CYCLE T_A = 0°C to 70°C, V_{CC} = 5V ±5% unless otherwise specified.

Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Typ.[1]	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
t_{RC}	Read Cycle	350			ns	t_r, t_f = 20ns
t_A	Access Time			350	ns	Input Levels = 0.8V or 2.0V
t_{CO}	Chip Enable To Output Time			240	ns	Timing Reference = 1.5V
t_{CD}	Chip Enable To Output Disable Time	0		200	ns	Load = 1 TTL Gate and C_L = 100pF.
t_{OH}	Previous Read Data Valid After Change of Address	40			ns	

WRITE CYCLE #1 T_A = 0°C to 70°C, V_{CC} = 5V ±5%

Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Typ.[1]	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
t_{WC1}	Write Cycle	270			ns	t_r, t_f = 20ns
t_{AW1}	Address To Write Setup Time	20			ns	Input Levels = 0.8V or 2.0V
t_{DW1}	Write Setup Time	250			ns	Timing Reference = 1.5V
t_{WP1}	Write Pulse Width	250			ns	Load = 1 TTL Gate and C_L = 100pF.
t_{CS1}	Chip Enable Setup Time	0			ns	
t_{CH1}	Chip Enable Hold Time	0			ns	
t_{WR1}	Write Recovery Time	0			ns	
t_{DH1}	Data Hold Time	0			ns	
t_{CW1}	Chip Enable to Write Setup Time	250			ns	

SHERIDAN ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.

THE GREAT NAME FOR ELECTRONIC SE COMPONENTS IN AUSTRALIA

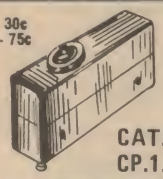
164-166 REDFERN ST., REDFERN, P.O. BOX 156 REDFERN, N.S.W. 2016 TEL: 69-5922 or 69-6912

FROM MARCH '78 699-5922 or 699-6912

OLD FASHIONED PRICES WERE HIGHER — TRY OUR NEW "COMPACS" — for LOWER PRICES &

EXPLOSIVE VALUES

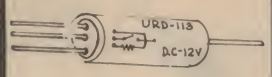
P&P 30c
10 — 75c



CAT. No: CP.1.

SUB-MIN. MICRO-SWITCH. Single pole change-over. 250V 5A. Size: 18mm x 9mm x 7mm. U.S.A. manufacture. **5 for $4.50.**

P&P 40c 10 — 75c



CAT. No: CP.2.

REED RELAY, Min. type. 12VDC on/off switch. Size of body — 20mm Dia: 7mm Overall Length — 45mm. **3 for $2.95.**

P&P 5 — 40c

CAT. No: CP.3.

BYF50 Gen. Purpose NPN Silicon transistor in TO-39 case. Vcb 80V 1 amp. **5 for $2.95.**

P&P 5 — 40c

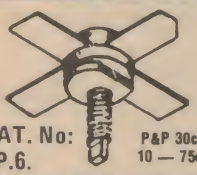
CAT. No: CP.4.

BD135 NPN silicon Power transistor in TO-126 Flatpak. 8W. **5 for $3.00.**

P&P 10 for 40c

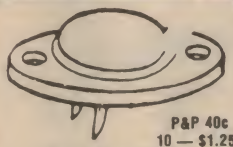
CAT. No: CP.5.

BC209C Low noise high gain transistor In plastic TO-18 case. Silicon NPN. Vcb 30 100mA. **10 for $2.50**



CAT. No: CP.6. P&P 30c 10 — 75c

R.F. TRANSISTORS. Type 2N5944. Good to 470 megs at 2W output. Perfect as drivers for that FM LINEAR. **5 for $7.50.** with data.



P&P 40c 10 — $1.25

CAT. No: CP.7.

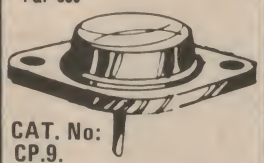
2SB337 PNP germanium PNP Power transistor in TO-3 case. Sim. to OC28. Vcb 40 12W 7amp. **5 for $4.95.**

P&P 30c ea. 10 $1.00

CAT. No: CP.8.

2N3054 Silicon NPN Audio O/P transistor In TO-66 case. Vcb 90 4amp. **5 for $2.00.**

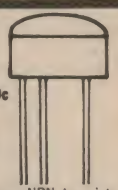
P&P 30c



CAT. No: CP.9.

2SB367 Germanium PNP Power transistor in TO-66 case. Vcb 25 1amp 4W. **5 for $3.50.**

P&P 10 for 40c



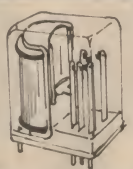
CAT. No: CP.10.

2N3643 Silicon NPN transistor in TO-105 plastic case. G.P.Amp. and switch. Vcb 60 500mA. Sim. to BC337. **10 for $2.95.**

CAT. No: CP.11. P&P 75c

RELAYS Miniature P.C. mounting type. Made by F.I.R.E. with 8amp contacts, single pole change/over. In the following values: 750 Ω, 2.1K and 7K . Look at this for value . . . **the 3 for only $6.** All new and unused.

P&P 75c



CAT. No: CP.12.

RELAY Miniature P.C. mounting type. 12VDC double pole change-over with 5amp contacts. REAL VALUE HERE . . . **3 for $7.00.**

P&P 10 for 40c

CAT. No: CP.13.

COS/MOS Operational Amplifier with MOS/FET output. In 8 lead TO-5 case. **Only $1.95 each or 5 for $9.00 TYPE CA3130.**

P&P 10 — 40c

CAT. No: CP.14.

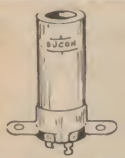
CMOS Wide-band Amplifier-Discriminators . . . Type CA3013. In 8 lead TO-5 case. GRAB 'EM WHILE YOU CAN . . . **ONLY LIMITED STOCKS at the silly price of 5 for $4.75.**

P&P 10 — 30c

CAT. No: CP.15.

BC177 S.S.Amp. transistors in TO-18 metal can. Can say no more about this popular and well tried PNP Silicon semi-conductor. **OUR PRICE ONLY 10 for $1.50.**

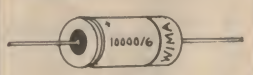
CAT. No: CP.16.



P&P 5 — $1.00

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR. Can type with mounting bracket. Made by DUCON 100mfd 160VW. **Tremendous and unrepeatable value at only 5 for $1.00.**

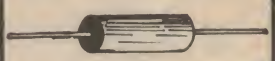
P&P Single 30c
10 — 90c



CAT. No: 17.

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR: Top brand by WIMA (Germany) 10,000mfd 6VW. Axial leads. **ONLY AT S.E. at 40c each or 10 for $3.50.**

P&P 10 — 30c
50 — 60c



CAT. No: CP.18.

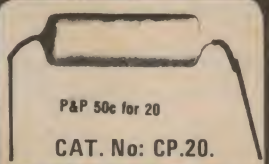
RECTIFIER DIODES. Unmarked S.T.C. brand, but guaranteed. Wire ended type. 100V 3amp. **10 for 75c**

P&P 75c

CAT. No: CP.19.

DISC CERAMICS. High voltage type with axial leads. 0.01mfd 12KV. Tremendous value of this hard-to-get Cap. Only limited quantities available. **LOOK AT THIS 18c each or 10 for $1.50.**

P&P 50c for 20



CAT. No: CP.20.

POLYESTER CAPACITOR. Philips tubular foil type 315. 0.01mfd 160VDC. Axial leads. WOW! Look at our price. **20 for 75c.** Never again like this.

CAT. No: CP.21.

30c single
P&P $1.50 for 20

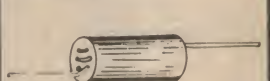
ARROW TOGGLE SWITCHES. Single pole double throw with moulded switch lever. Rated 250VDC at 3amp. HOW'S THIS FOR VALUE . . . **25c each or a carton of 20 for just $4.00.**

CAT. No: CP.22.

P&P 75c single

SOLID STATE RELAYS . . . They'll carry 10 amps and 250V switch and need 3 to 32 volts to operate efficiently. A third of the normal price. **ONLY AT S.E. for a paltry $5.50 each.**

P&P 40c for 10



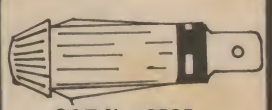
CAT. No: CP.23.

FERRITE BEADS. 6 holes. Size 10mm x 7mm dia. Ready wired. **45c anywhere else but at SHERIDAN'S only 12c each or 10 for $1.00.**

P&P 10 — 40c

CAT. No: CP.24.

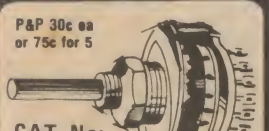
FERRITE BEADS . . . Size 5mm x 6mm dia. 2 holes. Ready wired. Another great BUY from us. **Only 10c each or 10 for 90c.**



CAT.No. CP25.

NEON LAMPS, Clear. For 240VAC. Suitable for Utilux clip-on connectors. Length (overall) 38mm x 13mm dia. **Normally about 60c each. From us only 30c each or 10 for $2.50.**

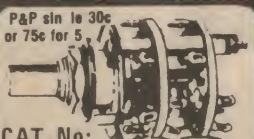
P&P 30c ea
or 75c for 5



CAT. No: CP.26.

ROTARY SWITCH, OAK type. 2 pole 4 position, single wafer. Shaft size: 20mm x ¼". **IMPOSSIBLE TO BEAT PRICE of 45c each or 5 for $2.00.**

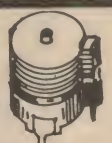
P&P sin le 30c
or 75c for 5



CAT. No: CP.27.

ROTARY SWITCH, miniature OAK type. 2 section 8 pole 2 position. Nylon wafers. Shaft size: 10mm x ¼". HOW'S THIS FOR VALUE? **90c each or 5 for $4.00.**

P&P
10 — 40c



CAT. No: CP.28.

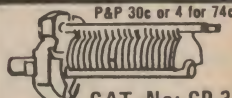
MINIATURE TRIMMING CAPACITORS . . . rotary Vanetype. 2 values available. 12 — 75pf and 9 — 60pf. Only 10mm cia x 15mm deep (overall) **5 of each for only $2.25.** REAL VALUE HERE.

P&P
6 for 30c

CP.29.

MINIATURE TRIMPOTS. Made by PIHER. P.C.B. Mounting. 10mm dia x 15mm long. 2 each of the following values: 50 Ω — 200 Ω — 100K **The 6 for 75c.**

P&P 30c or 4 for 74c

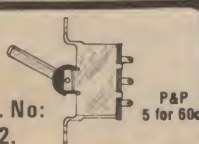


CAT. No: CP.30.

AIR-SPACED VARIABLE CAPACITOR. Top quality by JACKSON BROS (UK). 150pf. Silver plated Vanes & Ceramic end plates. TOP QUALITY. LIMITED QUANTITIES ONLY . . . Worth $5 each. **From us only $1.25 each or 4 for $4.75.**

CP.31.

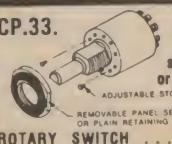
PRECISION MINIATURE TRIMPOTS . . . 20 TURN Wire wound. Made by RELIANCE. In the following values: 20 Ω — 100 Ω and 1K **The 3 for $2.50. A REAL GOOD-BUY. . . or 10 asstd. for $7.50.**



CAT. No: CP.32. P&P 5 for 60c

SWITCHES . . . 2 hole fixing with satin finished lever, 2 pole change/over. 35mm hole centres. Cannot be bought under 65c each. **S.E. price 35c or 5 for $1.50.**

CP.33.



P&P single 30c or 75c for 5

ROTARY SWITCH . . . Subminiature sealed with adjustable stops 10 pos 2 pole. Overall length: 33mm. Dia: 12mm. Shaft: 10mm x 3mm. **EXPLOSIVE VALUE AT ONLY $1.95 each or 5 for $8.50.**

CAT. No: CP.34.

SLIDER POTENTIOMETER . . . 3 singles in 1K — 10K and 500K and 2 duals in 5K and 50K . Total normal retail approx. $4.75. **but from us only $1.00.**

P&P 60c

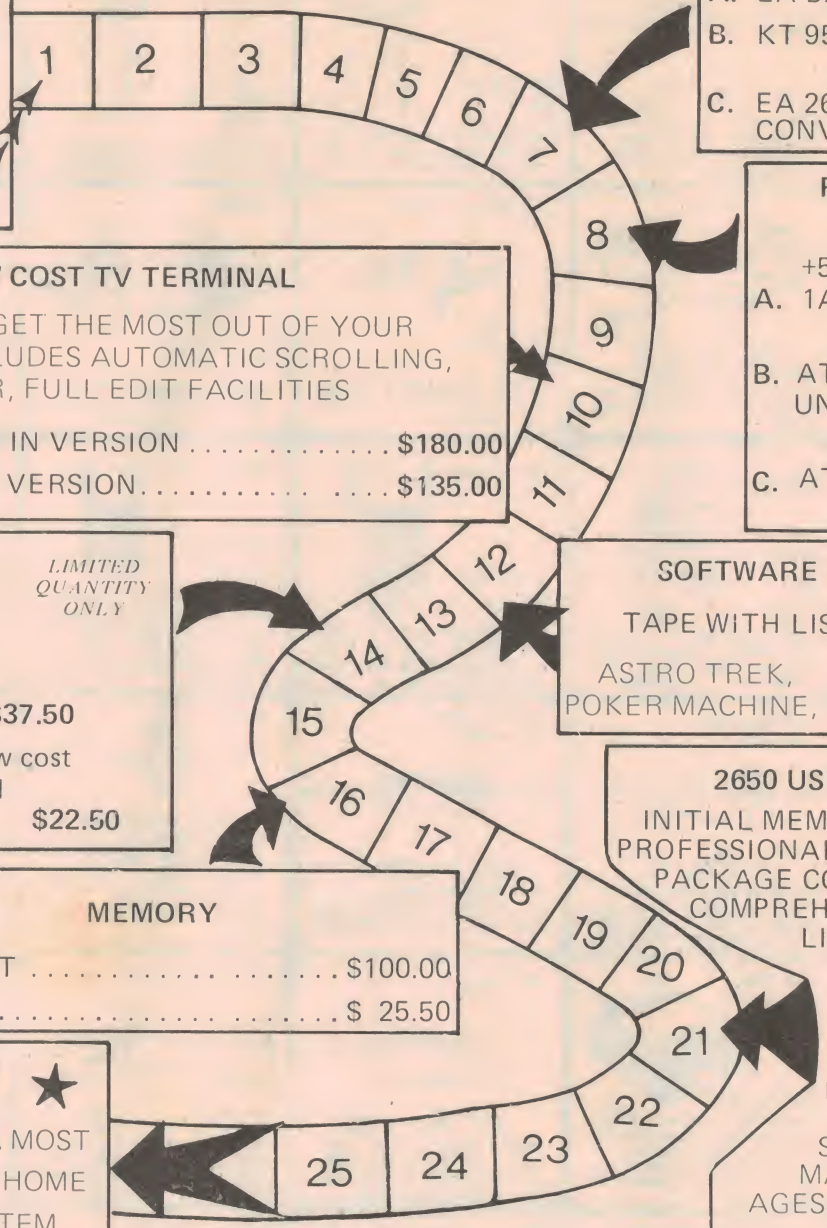
CAT. No. CP.35.

WIRE WOUND TRIMMING POTS . . . Made by EGEN (G.B.) 4 watts. Precision standards complete with integral knob. In the following values: 100 Ω — 220 Ω — 470 Ω and 1K. **The 4 for $1.75.** YOU CAN DO NO BETTER.

2650 HOME COMPUTOR SELECTION GAME

DO YOU WANT TO BUILD A POWERFUL, LOW COST HOME COMPUTER

START HERE



SELECT A BASIC SYSTEM

A. EA BABY 2650 **$75.00**

B. KT 9500 COMPLETE **$199.00**

C. EA 2650/KT9500 CONVERSION **$142.00**

POWER SUPPLY DECISION

+5, −12V

A. 1A LCPS KIT **$15.00**

B. AT 512 ASSEMBLED UNIT −12 **$27.50**

C. AT 1250 HI-CURRENT **$47.50**

LOW COST TV TERMINAL

A MUST TO GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR SYSTEM – INCLUDES AUTOMATIC SCROLLING, CURSOR, FULL EDIT FACILITIES

ETI 632 VDU PLUG IN VERSION **$180.00**

632 ECONOMY VERSION **$135.00**

CASSETTE INTERFACE *LIMITED QUANTITY ONLY*

For Low Cost Bulk Storage

CT750 (Assembled) **$37.50**

Radio Electronics low cost kit with test tape and instructions **$22.50**

SOFTWARE GAMES PACK

TAPE WITH LISTINGS **$12.50**

ASTRO TREK, HANGMAN, NIM, POKER MACHINE, MASTERMIND ETC

2650 USERS GROUP

INITIAL MEMBERSHIP INCLUDES PROFESSIONAL DOCUMENTATION PACKAGE CONTAINING A MOST COMPREHENSIVE SOFTWARE LISTINGS INCLUDING

TEXT EDITOR
ASSEMBLER
BLOCK MOVE
ASTRO TREK
BAUDOT ROUTINES
VARIOUS GAMES
SORTING ROUTINES
MATHEMATICS PACKAGES ETC, ETC **$40.00**

ALSO INCLUDES UP DATE SERVICE

MEMORY

4K STATIC RAM KIT $100.00

1K RAM STICKS ..... $ 25.50

★ **YOU WIN ! !** ★

YOU NOW HAVE A MOST COST EFFECTIVE HOME COMPUTER SYSTEM

2650 HOME STUDY PROGRAMMING COURSE

CASSETTES AND WORKSHOP NOTES

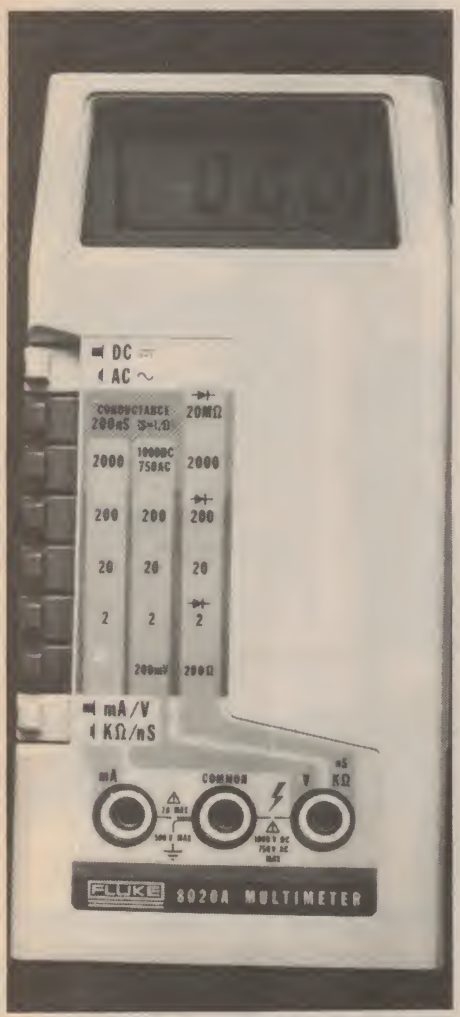
Available soon

NEED MORE INFO send $1.00 and return address for full details

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY PTY. LTD.

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY P/L
109-111 Hunter St., Hornsby 2077.
Phone: 476 4758, 476 3759
Hours: Mon – Fri. 9 – 5, Sat All Day.

Product Review: FLUKE 8020A DIGITAL MULTIMETER



The traditional moving coil analogue scale multimeter which has served as prime tool of the trade for just about everyone involved with electricity is losing ground rapidly to comparatively new digital instruments. A widely held, and generally valid, belief is that the eradication of moving parts from equipment and their replacement with electronics will result in improvement in performance and a quantum jump in reliability. Multimeters such as the 'industry standard' Avo 8 must naturally succumb to this almost-law, relying as they do on fragile, precision jewelled movements.

Early digital voltmeters were rather large, to say the least, but of course we have all seen the effects of Large Scale Integration over the last few years. The latest product from the John Fluke Manufacturing Co. of Mountlake Terrace, Washington, takes advantage of the benefits of LSI to produce a good quality and very functional multimeter which will fit in a pocket.

The 8020A is designed to meet the demands placed on a portable digital multimeter used in the field: it must be reliable, unaffected by rough handling, easy to use, must be small and light, run from batteries, must stay calibrated over long periods, and must be cheap. To fit this bill, the 8020A's designers chose to use CMOS LSI for the circuitry, coupled with a liquid crystal display in a tough plastic moulded case. In fact, the single chip in the meter is made by Intersil and is very similar to the 7107 described in ETI Data Sheet for October; this approach means a low component count, hence reduced costs.

The Chip

Fluke collaborated closely with Intersil in the design of the CMOS A-D chip, which has a number of interesting features. It uses the now well-established dual slope integration method of conversion. At the start of the measurement cycle, all counters are reset to zero and the unknown voltage is applied to an integrator circuit, which begins to ramp up. After 10,000 counts, the unknown voltage is disconnected and a reference voltage of opposite polarity is applied which causes the integrator to ramp down while the counter stages count down. When the integrator output reaches its starting point of zero, a comparator detects this and latches the counter output into the display.

Since the unknown voltage and the reference voltage are applied to the same circuitry, inaccuracies due to component tolerances tend to cancel out and accuracy is now dependent on the long term stability of the reference voltage and any range-selection circuitry to which the reference is not applied.

Of course, in the Fluke, it's not that simple: the A/D converter also has some logic for polarity indication and also for auto-zero, which complicates the basic measurement cycle just described.

Range switching is provided by a potential divider scheme on voltage inputs and shunts on current ranges in a similar manner to a conventional multimeter, except that the input current of the A-D chip is of the order of a few pA.

A cunning trick has been used to simplify the range switching using the characteristics of dual slope A-D. One of the pins on the chip is a range input which allows selection of either 200mV or 2V f.s.d. (full scale deflection? Well, you know what I mean!). This is done by changing the integration period from 1,000 counts on the 2V range (used for three resistance ranges) to 10,000 counts for the 200mV range (used on other ranges for greater resolution). This pin can also be used to swap the reference voltage with the unknown to allow conductance (inverse of resistance) measurements — yet another scheming trick.

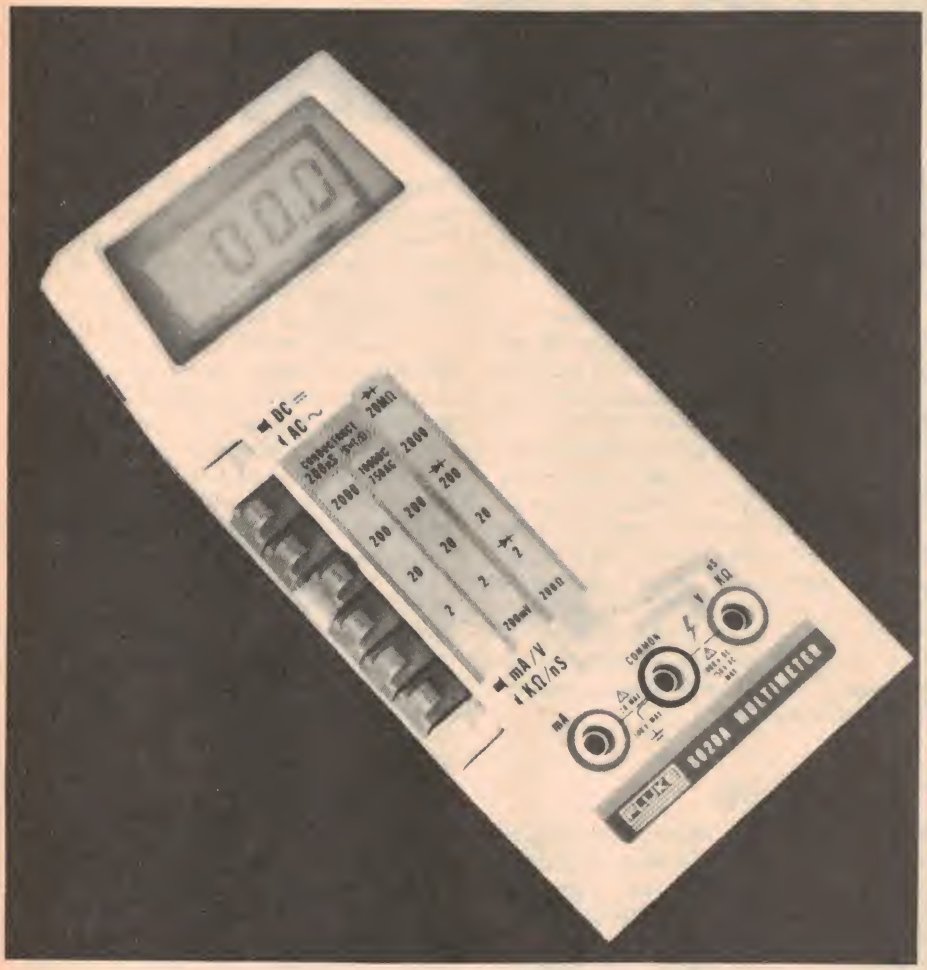
Cunning design trick number three: by making the clock frequency harmonically related to the mains frequency, the A-D converter will automatically average out and reject any mains ripple signals. Unfortunately the clock is generated by a 3.84MHz crystal, which divides neatly to 60kHz, which is fine for the US 60Hz mains but doesn't work so well for our 50Hz mains. Mind you, when we tried to figure out what difference this made, we couldn't find any effect.

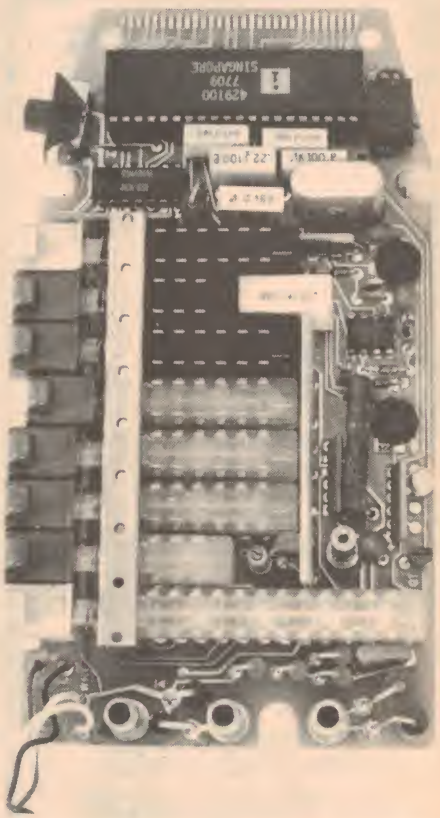
In addition to performing the A-D function and the associated control logic, the CMOS chip also contains the display decoding and driving circuitry — fortunately this isn't too difficult with an LCD display, except for the problem of finding pins to get all the data out! The choice of an LCD display is obvious and we can expect to see a lot more equipment going to this type of display. In areas such as labs or test benches where there is a fairly high ambient light level, LEDs just don't give as much contrast.

In Use

We found the 8020A to be very easy to use, and very convenient on the workbench. Selection of voltage and

Product Review: FLUKE 8020A DIGITAL MULTIMETER





resistance or current measurements is made by selecting the correct socket for the test probe and voltage or resistance/conductance measurements are selected on one of the side pushbuttons (if that sounds complex, look at the photo!). AC/DC selection is the top of the pushbutton bank. The remaining pushbuttons are the range switches, which correspond to the colour coding on the front panel. It took us a little while to remember which combination of letters to press for conductance measurements, but then the scheme clicked and we'd got it all figured out. A small operator's guide card helped us while we were becoming familiar with the machine.

The tilt stand/hanger/handle on the back meant that the meter can be propped at an angle: this, combined with the LCD display, gives good visibility. The meter could easily be hung on the wall at the back of your workbench where it is completely out of the way. For portability, the 8020A is excellent, it measures only 180 x 90 x 40 mm and runs off a single 9V cell — battery drain is less than 1.5 mA and the chip will operate down to 6V!

Accuracy on our review model is well within specs, and agreed with the 0.1% accuracy instruments we have in the lab. We checked resistance against some 0.1% resistors and found close agreement (within one digit). Try doing that with an Avo 8!

At the Australian price of $179, + tax, the 8020A is pitched mainly at servicemen, small labs, technical colleges, etc. and also at the hobbyist — once you've got a DMM you don't know how you got along without it, even for fairly simple projects.

Our thanks for Elmeasco, of 15 Macdonald Street, Mortlake, NSW 2100, who supplied our review model. Perhaps the highest recommendation we can give the Fluke 8020A is that Elmeasco just made another sale — the review model is now indispensable in our lab!

ACCURACY SPECIFICATIONS

(1 year, 18° to 28°C (64° to 82°F), up to 90% R.H.)

VOLTS DC (all ranges) ..... ±(0.25% of reading +1 digit)
VOLTS AC

RANGE	45 Hz to 1 kHz	1 kHz to 2 kHz	2 kHz to 5 kHz
200 mV	±(0.75% of reading +2 digits)	±(1.5% of reading +3 digits)	±(5% of reading +5 digits)
2V			
20V			
200V			
750V	±(1% of reading +2 digits)		

RESISTANCE

2 kΩ thru 2000 kΩ Ranges ..... ±(0.2% of reading +1 digit)
200Ω Range ..... ±(0.3% of reading +3 digits)
20 MΩ Range ..... ±(2% of reading +1 digit)
CURRENT DC (all ranges) ..... ±(0.75% of reading +1 digit)
CURRENT AC (all ranges) ..... ±(1.5% of reading +2 digits) 45 Hz to 1 kHz except on 2mA range. 45 Hz to 450 Hz

CONDUCTANCE*

2 mS Range ..... ±(0.3% of reading +1 digit)
200 nS Range ..... ±(2% of reading +10 digits)

Hear your records the way they were meant to be heard.

The acoustic subtleties of great opera houses can be captured on record. Bringing them to life in your home is another thing.

Most record companies use Stanton Calibration Standard pickup cartridges to determine whether their recordings are as close to the actual performance as possible. They know that Stanton Calibration Standard Cartridges reproduce the acoustic and musical subtleties that they and the recording artists have worked so hard to achieve.

If there were better cartridges made

And remember, you can't get the best out of your Stanton Cartridge unless you use a genuine Stanton Stylus.

major record companies who guard their reputations with millions of dollars worth of recording equipment, would use them. Their reputations depend largely on what they hear through a Stanton pickup. The fact that the vast majority of recording companies, as well as nearly all radio and TV stations throughout the world, use Stanton is dramatic proof of Stanton superiority.

When you play your records you can hear them the way recording artists mean you to hear them. Use a Stanton Calibration Standard Cartridge the same as they do.

Sole Australian Distributors

LEROYA INDUSTRIES PTY LTD

Head Office, W.A.: 156 Railway Pde., Leederville 6007. Phone 381 2930.
N.S.W. Office: 100 Walker St., North Sydney. 2060. Phone 922 4037.
VICTORIA Office: 103 Pelham St., Carlton. 3053. Phone 347 7620.

LER198

COMPU/TIME CT 100

COMPU/TIME offers A Real Darn Clever Enhancement to users of IMSAI/ALTAIR Microprocessors

S100 BUS COMPATIBLE

TIME & CALENDAR

COMPU/TIME	CT100	$199 Kit	$245 Assembled
COMPU only	C101	$149 Kit	$189 Assembled
TIME only	T102	$165 Kit	$205 Assembled
COMPU/TIME PC Board only			$ 80

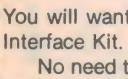
TU-1

You will want to know about the TU-1 Video to Television Interface Kit.

No need to buy a separate Video Monitor if you already own a TV set. Just connect the TU-1 between your system video output and the TV set antenna terminals—that's all there is to it—to convert your TV set to a Video Monitor, and at a much lower cost!

PRICE $8.95

FCS 8000A — 3½ Digit — .8" Display
NEW! 25 Pin Version with colon & am/pm indicator



FRONT VIEW - FSC8000

SPECIAL $4.95 EA.

- MAXIMUM FORWARD CURRENT — 25 mA
- Connects almost one for one with 3817, 3817A or D. (3817 available at $5.00 each).
- Typical segment current 8mA except colon, 10 hrs b & c and 10 min. a & d which are 18 mA.
- Forward voltage drop 1.5 volts

Vector

SLIT-N-WRAP WIRE WRAP TOOL

- Slits and opens insulation exposing bare wire
- No pre-cutting or pre-stripping.
- Comes complete with two - 100 ft spools #28 AWG wire

Model P180 $24.50

Vector Plugboards 8800V

Universal Microcomputer/ Processor plugboard, use with S-100 bus complete with heat sink & hardware 5.3 x 10 x 1/16"

$19.95

CHANNEL F ™ FAIRCHILD VIDEO ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

$159.95

- Freeze Action • Speed Option
- Automatic time and scorekeeping
- Battery-free AC operation
- Dual controls with 8-way action
- Built-in Pro Hockey and Tennis games
- Easy hook-up on any B/W or Color TV
- Factory warranty

Channel F — additional cartridges — $17.95 ea.

0811 — Tic-Tac-Toe/Shooting Gallery
0812 — Desert Fox/Shooting Gallery
0813 — Blackjack (1 or 2 players)
0814 — Spitfire (1 or 2 players)
0815 — Spacewar (2 players)
0818 — Magic Numbers (computer logic)
0819 — Drag strip (1 or 2 players)
0820 — Maze (2 players)
0822 — Baseball (2 players)
Quadra-doodle/Doodle/

EDGE CONNECTORS

NO. PINS		TYPE		
20	DUAL	10 PIN	GOLD	$ .50
30	DUAL	15 PIN	GOLD	.75
44	DUAL	22 PIN	GOLD	1.95
44	DUAL	22 PIN	GOLD	2.50
80	DUAL	40 PIN	GOLD	4.95
86	DUAL	43 PIN	GOLD(6800)	5.00
100	DUAL	50 PIN	GOLD(IMSAI/ALTAIR)	4.25
100	DUAL	50 PIN	GOLD(IMSAI/ALTAIR)	4.95
100	DUAL	50 PIN	GOLD(NO EARS-IMSAI	3.50
100	DUAL	50 PIN	TIN (.1" SPACING)	3.25

ALTAIR/IMSAI CARD GUIDES .25¢ EACH

JADE

Computer Products

5351 WEST 144th STREET
LAWNDALE, CALIFORNIA 90260
(213) 679-3313

Discounts available at OEM quantities. All prices above are quoted in US $F.O.B. Lawndale, Calif. USA. To expediate shipments please include international money order or bankers check payable against any USA bank in US$, or affiliated credit cards of Bank America or Master Charge welcome (include card No., expiration date and signature). Add 10 percent of total order for postage. For orders less than $10 add $1.50 service charge.

CATALOG FREE WITH $10.00 ORDER

7400N TTL

SN7400N	.16	SN7459A	.25		
SN7401N	.18	SN7460N	.22	SN74154N	1.00
SN7402N	.21	SN7470N	.45	SN74155N	.99
SN7403N	.18	SN7472N	.39	SN74156N	.99
SN7404N	.18	SN7473N	.37	SN74157N	.99
SN7405N	.24	SN7474N	.32	SN74160N	1.25
SN7406N	.20	SN7475N	.50	SN74181N	.99
SN7407N	.29	SN7476N	.32	SN74163N	.99
SN7408N	.25	SN7479N	5.00	SN74164N	1.10
SN7409N	.25	SN7480N	.50	SN74165N	1.10
SN7410N	.18	SN7482N	.98	SN74166N	1.25
SN7411N	.30	SN7483N	.70	SN74187N	5.50
SN7412N	.33	SN7485N	.89	SN74170N	2.10
SN7413N	.45	SN7486N	.39	SN74172N	8.95
SN7414N	.70	SN7488N	3.50	SN74173N	1.50
SN7416N	.35	SN7489N	2.49	SN74174N	1.25
SN7417N	.35	SN7490N	.45	SN74175N	.99
SN7420N	.21	SN7491N	.75	SN74176N	.90
SN7421N	.33	SN7492N	.49	SN74177N	.90
SN7422N	.49	SN7493N	.49	SN74180N	.99
SN7423N	.37	SN7494N	.79	SN74181N	2.49
SN7425N	.29	SN7495N	.79	SN74182N	.95
SN7426N	.29	SN7496N	.89	SN74184N	1.95
SN7427N	.37	SN7497N	4.00	SN74185N	2.20
SN7429N	.42	SN74100N	1.00	SN74186N	15.00
SN7430N	.26	SN74107N	.39	SN74187N	8.00
SN7432N	.31	SN74121N	.39	SN74188N	3.95
SN7437N	.27	SN74122N	.39	SN74190N	1.19
SN7438N	.27	SN74123N	.50	SN74191N	1.25
SN7439N	.25	SN74125N	.60	SN74192N	.89
SN7440N	.15	SN74126N	.60	SN74193N	.89
SN7441N	.89	SN74132N	1.09	SN74194N	1.25
SN7442N	.59	SN74136N	.95	SN74195N	.75
SN7443N	.75	SN74141N	1.15	SN74196N	1.25
SN7444N	.75	SN74142N	4.00	SN74197N	.75
SN7445N	.75	SN74143N	4.50	SN74198N	1.75
SN7446N	.81	SN74144N	4.50	SN74199N	1.75
SN7447N	.69	SN74145N	1.15	SN74200N	5.59
SN7448N	.79	SN74147N	2.35	SN74279N	.90
SN7450N	.26	SN74148N	2.00	SN74251N	1.79
SN7451N	.27	SN74150N	1.00	SN74284N	8.00
SN7453N	.27	SN74151N	.79	SN74285N	8.00
SN7454N	.20	SN74153N	.89	SN74367N	.75

MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST
20% Discount for 100 Combined 7400's

CMOS

CD4000	.25			74C04N	.75
CD4001	.25	CD4030	.65	74C10N	.65
CD4002	.25	CD4035	1.85	74C20N	.85
CD4006	2.50	CD4040	2.45	74C30N	.65
CD4007	.25	CD4042	1.90	74C42N	2.15
CD4009	.59	CD4044	1.50	74C73N	1.50
CD4010	.59	CD4046	2.51	74C74	1.15
CD4011	.25	CD4047	2.75	74C90N	3.00
CD4012	.25	CD4049	.79	74C95N	2.00
CD4013	.47	CD4050	.79	74C107N	1.25
CD4018	.56	CD4051	2.95	74C151	2.90
CD4017	1.35	CD4053	2.95	74C154	4.00
CD4019	.55	CD4060	3.25	74C157	2.15
CD4020	1.49	CD4066	1.75	74C160	3.25
CD4022	1.25	CD4069	.45	74C181	3.25
CD4023	.25	CD4071	.45	74C163	3.00
CD4024	1.50	CD4081	.45	74C164	3.25
CD4025	.25	CD4511	2.50	74C173	2.60
CD4026	$3.95	CD4518	2.50	74C193	2.75
CD4027	.69	MC14566	3.00	74C195	2.75
CD4028	1.65	74C00N	.39	MC4044	4.50
CD4029	2.90	74C02N	.55	MC14018	.56

LINEAR

LM300H	.80			LM1351N	1.65
LM301H	.35			LM1414N	1.75
LM301CN	.35	78MG	1.75	LM1458C	.85
LM302H	.75	LM370N	1.15	LM1496N	.95
LM304H	1.00	LM373N	3.25	LM1556V	1.85
LM305H	.95	LM377N	4.00	LM2111N	1.95
LM307CN	.35	LM380N	1.39	LM2901N	2.95
LM308H	1.00	LM380CN	1.05	LM3065N	.89
LM308CN	1.00	LM381N	1.79	LM3900N	.55
LM309H	1.10	LM382N	1.79	LM3905N	.60
LM309K	.99	NE501K	8.00	LM3909	1.25
LM310CN	1.15	NE510A	8.00	LM5556N	1.85
LM311H	.90	NE531H	3.00	MC5556V	1.00
LM311N	.90	NE536T	8.00	LM7525N	.90
LM318CN	1.50	NE540L	8.00	LM7535N	1.25
LM319N	1.30	NE550N	.79	8038B	4.95
LM320K-5	1.35	NE555V	.39	LM75450	.49
LM320K-5.2	1.35	NE560B	5.00	75451CN	.39
LM320K-12	1.35	NE561B	5.00	75452CN	.39
LM320K-15	1.35	NE562B	5.00	75453CN	.39
LM320T-5	1.75	NE565H	1.25	75454CN	.39
LM320T-5.2	1.75	NE565N	1.75	75491CN	.79
LM320T-8	1.75	NE566CN	1.25	75492CN	.89
LM320T-12	1.75	NE567H	1.95	75494CN	.89
LM320T-15	1.75	NE567V	1.50	**RCA LINEAR**	
LM320T-18	1.75	LM703CN	.45	CA3013	2.15
LM320T-24	1.75	LM709H	.29	CA3023	2.56
LM323K-5	9.95	LM709N	.29	CA3035	2.48
LM324N	1.80	LM710N	.79	CA3039	1.35
LM339N	1.70	LM711N	.39	CA3046	1.30
LM340K-5	1.95	LM723H	.55	CA3059	3.25
LM340K-6	1.95	LM723H	.55	CA3060	3.25
LM340K-8	1.95	LM733N	1.00	CA3080	.85
LM340K-12	1.95	LM739N	1.00	CA3081	2.00
LM340K-15	1.95	LM741CH	.35	CA3082	2.00
LM340K-18	1.95	LM741CN	.35	CA3083	1.60
LM340K-24	1.95	LM741-14N	.39	CA3086	.85
LM340T-5	1.75	LM747H	.79	CA3089	3.75
LM340T-6	1.75	LM747N	.79	CA3091	10.20
LM340T-8	1.75	LM748H	.39	CA3102	2.95
LM340T-12	1.75	LM748N	.39	CA3123	2.15
LM340T-15	1.75	LM1303N	.90	CA3130	1.39
LM340T-18	1.75	LM1304N	1.19	CA3140	1.25
LM340T-24	1.75	LM1305N	1.40	CA3600	1.75
LM350N	1.00	LM1307N	.85	RC4194	5.95
LM351CN	.85	LM1310N	2.95	RC4195	3.25

74LS00 TTL

74LS00	.29			74LS139	1.95
74LS02	.29	74LS74	.49	74LS151	1.55
74LS03	.29	74LS75	.69	74LS153	1.89
74LS04	.35	74LS76	.69	74LS157	1.55
74LS05	.35	74LS78	.49	74LS182	2.25
74LS08	.29	74LS83	1.75	74LS163	2.25
74LS10	.29	74LS85	2.49	74LS164	1.95
74LS13	.69	74LS86	.49	74LS175	1.95
74LS14	1.75	74LS90	1.25	74LS181	3.89
74LS20	.29	74LS92	1.25	74LS190	2.85
74LS26	.39	74LS93	1.25	74LS191	2.85
74LS27	.39	74LS95	1.95	74LS192	2.85
74LS28	.39	74LS96	1.89	74LS193	2.85
74LS30	.29	74LS107	.59	74LS194	1.89
74LS32	.39	74LS109	.59	74LS195	1.89
74LS40	.39	74LS112	.59	74LS257	1.75
74LS51	.29	74LS132	1.25	74LS260	.55
74LS55	.29	74LS136	.59	74LS279	.79
74LS73	.49	74LS138	1.89	74LS670	3.95

CLOCK CHIPS

MM5309	8 Digit, BCD Outputs, Reset PIN.	$9.95
MM5311	8 Digit, BCD Outputs, 12 or 24 Hour	4.95
MM5312	4 Digit, BCD Outputs, 1 PPS Output	4.95
MM5314	8 Digit, 12 or 24 Hour, 50 or 60 Hz	4.95
MM5316	4 Digit, Alarm, 1 PPS Output	6.95
MM5318	Video Clock Chip, For Use With (MM5841 - $9.95)	9.95
CT7001	8 Digit, Calendar, Alarm, 12 or 24 Hour	5.95

THE PROM SETTER

WRITE and READ EPROM

1702A and 2708

- Plugs Directly into your ALTAIR/IMSAI Computer
- Includes Main Module Board and External EPROM Socket Unit
- The EPROM Socket Unit is connected to the Computer through a 25 Pin Connector
- Programming is accomplished by the Computer
- Just Read in the Program to be Written on the EPROM into your Processor and let the Computer do the rest.
- Use Socket Unit to Read EPROM's Contents into your Computer
- Software included
- No External Power Supplies. Your Computer does it all
- Programs and Reads Both 1702A and 2708 EPROMS
- Doubles as an Eight Bit Parallel I/O
- Manual included *Delivery Less than 90 days*

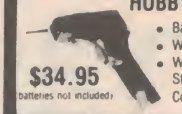
INTRODUCTRY OFFER

THE PROM SETTER
Kit $210 ASSEMBLED $375

PROM SETTER I
above unit with 2716 adapter
Kit $260 Assembled $425

WIRE WRAP CENTER

HOBBY-WRAP TOOL-BW-630



$34.95 batteries not included

- Battery Operated (Size C)
- Weighs ONLY 11 Ounces
- Wraps 30 AWG Wire onto Standard DIP Sockets (.025 inch) Complete with built-in bit and sleeve

WIRE-WRAP KIT — WK-2-W

WRAP • STRIP • UNWRAP

- Tool for 30 AWG Wire
- Roll of 50 Ft. White or Blue 30 AWG Wire
- 50 pcs. each 1", 2", 3" & 4" lengths — pre-stripped wire.

$11.95

WIRE WRAP TOOL WSU-30
WRAP • STRIP • UNWRAP - $5.95

WIRE WRAP WIRE — 30 AWG

50 ft. $1.95 1000 ft. $15.00

SPECIFY COLOR — White - Yellow - Red - Green - Blue - Black

WIRE DISPENSER — WD-30

- 50 ft. roll 30 AWG KYNAR wire wrap wire **$3.45 ea.**
- Cuts wire to desired length
- Strips 1" of insulation **Specify** — Blue-Yellow-White-Red

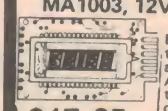
LIQUID CRYSTAL DIGITAL CLOCK-CALENDAR

For Auto, Home, Office
Small in size (2x2½x½)
Push button for seconds release for date.
Clocks mount anywhere with either 3M double-sided tape or VELCRO, included.
2 MODELS AVAILABLE:
LCD-101, portable model runs on self-contained batteries for better than a year.
LCD-102, runs on 12 Volt system and is back-lighted.

LCD-101 or LCD-102 your choice..... **$33.95 ea.**

Clear desk stand for..... **$2.00**

MA1003, 12V DC CLOCK MODULE



$17.95

Built in X'TAL controlled time base. Protected against automotive volt transients. Automatic brightness control with 0.3" green color display. Display turnoff with ignition "OFF"

MICROCOMPUTER

MICROPROCESSOR's

F-8	19.95
Z-80	25.00
Z-80A	35.00
CDP1802CD	24.95
AM2901	22.95
6502	12.95
6800	19.95
8008-1	8.75
8080A	15.95
TMS-9900TL	89.95

6800 SUPPORT

6810P	4.95
6820P	8.00
6828P	11.25
6834P	16.95
6850P	9.95
6852P	11.95
6860P	14.95
6862P	17.95
6880P	2.70

Z80 SUPPORT DEVICES

3881	12.95
3882	12.95

F-8 SUPPORT DEVICES

3851	14.95
3853	14.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

1103	1.50
2104	4.50
2107A	3.75
2107B	4.50
2107B-4	4.00
TMS4050	4.50
TMS4060	4.50
4096	4.50
4116	42.00
MM5270	5.00
MM5280	6.00
MCM6605	6.00

CHARACTER GENERATORS

2513 UP	6.75
2513 DOWN	6.75
2513 UP (5v)	9.95
2513 DOWN(5v)	10.95
MCM6571	10.80
MCM6571A	10.80
MCM6572	10.80
MCM6574	14.75
MCM6575	14.75

PROM'S

1702A	5.00
2704	15.00
2708	20.00
2716	38.00
3601	4.50
5203AQ	4.00
5204AQ	6.00
6834	16.95
6834-1	14.95
82S23B	4.00
82S129B	4.25
8223B	2.70

8080A SUPPORT DEVICES

8212	3.95
8214	9.95
8216	4.50
8224	4.95
8228	8.75
8238	8.00
8251	12.00
8253	28.00
8255	12.00
8257	25.00
8259	25.00

STATIC RAMS

		1-24	25-99	100
21L02	(450)	1.50	1.40	1.25
21L02	(250)	1.95	1.80	1.50
21L11		4.25	4.10	3.95
1101A		1.49	1.29	1.10
2101-1		2.95	2.75	2.60
2102		1.25	1.15	1.00
2102-1		1.50	1.30	1.15
2111-1		4.00	3.50	3.25
2112-1		3.00	2.80	2.69
2114		17.95	16.95	16.50
31L01		2.50	2.35	2.00
3107		3.95	3.70	3.25
4200A		12.95	12.50	11.95
4804/2114		17.95	16.95	16.50
5101C-E		11.95	11.25	10.25
74C89		3.25	3.05	2.85
74S201		4.50	4.30	4.25
7489		2.25	2.10	1.90
8599		1.88	1.75	1.60
9102BPC		1.65	1.45	1.30

KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY5-2376	13.95
AY5-3600	13.95

UART'S

AY5-1013A	5.50
AY5-1014A	8.95
TR-1602A	5.50
TMS-6011	6.95
IM-6402	10.80
IM-6403	10.80

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER

1771B	55.95
1771B-01	59.95

SHIFT REGISTERS STATIC

2518B	3.95
2533V	2.00
TMS3002	1.00
TMS3112	3.95
MM5058	2.00

KIM

KIM-1	245.00
6502	12.95
6520	9.00
6522	9.25
6530-002	15.95
6530-003	15.95
6530-004	15.95
6530-005	15.95

USRT

S-2350	10.95
WD1671B	29.95

WAVEFORM GENERATOR

8038	4.00
MC4024	2.50
566	1.75

MISC. OTHER COMPONENTS

NH0025CN	1.70	P-3408A	5.00
NH0026CN	2.50	P-4201	4.95
N8T20	3.50	MM-5320	7.50
N8T26	2.45	MM-5369	1.90
74367	.90	DM-8I30	2.90
DM8098	.90	DM8131	2.75
1488	1.95	DM-8831	2.50
1489	1.95	DM-8833	2.50
D-3207A	2.00	DM-8835	2.50
C-3404	3.95	SN74LS367	.90
		SN74LS368	.90

TV Game Chip

TMS1955NL

Now Only $10.95

PerSci DISK AND CONTROLLER

Use the PerSci Disk and Controller now with the Info 2000 Adapter for the S-100 Bus.

INFO 2000 "SPECIAL" (includes Model 277 Dual Drive, Model 1070 Controller, Case with power supply and fan, and cable)	$2,150
Model 277 Dual Diskette Drive	$1,130
Model 1070 Controller	$740
Slimline case with power supply and fan	$280
Adapter for the S-100 Bus (Kit)	$120

JADE PARALLEL/SERIAL INTERFACE KIT
$124.95 KIT

JADE VIDEO INTERFACE KIT
$89.95 KIT

8K STATIC RAM BOARD

ASSEMBLED & TESTED

250ns. $199.95
350ns. $189.95
450ns. $169.95

* WILL WORK WITH NO FRONT PANEL
* FULL DOCUMENTATION
* FULLY BUFFERED
* S100 DESIGN
* ADEQUATELY BYPASSED
* LOW POWER SCHOTTKY SUPPORT IC'S

KIT

250ns. $169.95
350ns. $139.95
450ns. $129.95

IMSAI/ALTAIR **S-100** COMPATIBLE

JADE Z80 KIT

—with PROVISIONS for ONBOARD 2708 and POWER ON JUMP

$135.00 EA. (2MHZ)

$149.95 EA. (4MHZ)

BARE BOARD **$35.00**

IMSAI/ALTAIR **S-100** COMPATIBLE

JADE 8080A KIT

— WITH EIGHT LEVEL VECTOR INTERRUPT

$110.00 KIT

BARE BOARD **$35.00**

JADE

Computer Products

5351 WEST 144th STREET
LAWNDALE, CALIFORNIA 90260
(213) 679-3313

Discounts available at OEM quantities. All prices above are quoted in US $F.O.B. Lawndale, Calif. USA. To expediate shipments please include international money order or bankers check payable against any USA bank in US$, or affiliated credit cards of Bank America or Master Charge welcome (include card No., expiration date and signature). Add 10 percent of total order for postage. For orders less than $10 add $1.50 service charge.

CATALOG FREE WITH $10.00 ORDER

EDGE ELECTRIX

31 BURWOOD RD., BURWOOD, SYDNEY, 2134. Tel: 747 2931

THE SPEAKER KIT SPECIALIST

AWA CORAL

● 12SAI		30W RMS
● 10SAI		25W RMS
● 8SAI		18W RMS
● 6SAI		15W RMS
● 12SA5		30W RMS
● 10SA5	Improved	25W RMS
● 8 SA5		18W RMS
● 12SA7		40W RMS
● 10SA7	Dome Series	30W RMS
● 8 SA7		20W RMS

PLESSEY FOSTER

● 3016	12"	3way	40W RMS
● 3003	12"	3way	40W RMS
● 2503	10"	3way	40W RMS
● 2510	10"	3way	30W RMS
● 2010	8"	3way	20W RMS
● 2006	8"	2way	12W RMS

PHILIPS

● 07	12"	3way	40W RMS
● 06	10"	3way	40W RMS
● 04	8"	3way	40W RMS
● 14	12"	3way Dome Series	40W RMS
● AD12K12	12"	3 way Incl. Cabinets	40W RMS
● AD8K40	8"	2 way Incl. Cabinets	40W RMS

KEF

● SK3 Concerto Kit 50 WRMS

WRITE OR RING TODAY! (02) 747 2931.

MAIL ORDER BY BANKCARD

JUST QUOTE NUMBER

* OVER 25 DIFFERENT SPEAKER KITS STOCKED!
* 100's OF TYPES OF INDIVIDUAL SPEAKERS INCLUDING X'OVERS, CABINETS & ACCESSORIES.

JUST RELEASED

3 WAY PHILIPS SPEAKER KIT

8" 3 way kit Includes TOP QUALITY CABINETS

This magnificent kit includes very good looking dark walnut finished cabinets in knockdown form with acoustic foam fronts (Note: Freight on via carrier)

THIS IS UNDOUBTEDLY ONE OF THE FINEST SOUNDING KITS WE HAVE HEARD — COME IN — PROVE IT FOR YOURSELF OR MAIL IN FOR THE INFORMATION.

EDUCAL KIT SPECIALISTS

DIGITAL AM-FM CLOCK RADIO KIT

FEATURES

- ½" LED DISPLAY
- AM-FM RADIO
- ALARM
- SLEEP SETTING
- SNOOZE SETTING
- 500mW OUTPUT
- COMMERCIAL CASE

The kit contains one case, transformer, mains cord, 3 PC Boards, 13 transistors, 1 clock module, 10 diodes, 9 IF coils, 8 other coils, 47 capacitors, 51 resistors, speaker, knobs, connectors, wire, etc.

ONLY **$32.50** COMPLETE

P&P $2.50

MODEL EDUCAL DCR-77

Why pay $30.00 for just a clock in an instrument case? Only an extra $7.00 gives you an AM-FM radio plus a moulded plastic case as sold in Europe. (We get English version).

We are trying to obtain the AM-FM modules pre-aligned for you!

ONLY EDUCAL HAS THE DCR-77

NOTE ALL KITS EX STOCK SENT RETURN MAIL. MAIL ORDERS BOX No. 183, CARLTON SOUTH. VIC. 3053.

KITS FOR ETI PROJECTS

We get many enquiries from readers wanting to know where they can get kits for the projects we publish. The list below indicates the suppliers we know about and the kits they do.

Any companies who want to be included in this list should phone LES BELL on 33-4282.

Key to companies:

- A Applied Technology Pty. Ltd. 109 - 111 Hunter St, Hornsby. 2077. NSW.
- C Amateur Communications Advancements, PO Box 57, Rozelle, NSW.
- D Dick Smith Pty. Ltd. of Crows Nest, NSW. (see Ads. for address).
- E E.D. & E. Sales, Victoria.
- J Jaycar Pty. Ltd. 405 Sussex St., Sydney 2000.
- L Delsound Pty. 1 Wickham Terrace. Queensland.
- M Mode Electronics. PO Box 365, Mascot 2020.
- N Nebula Electronics Pty. Ltd. 15 – 19 Boundary St., Rushcutters Bay 2011. NSW.
- O Appollo Video Games of Hornsby, NSW.
- P Pre-Pac Electronics. 718 Parramatta Rd., Croydon NSW 2132.
- S BKX Electronics Supply Service.179 Victoria St., Kings Cross. NSW 2011.
- T Townsville Electronics Centre. 281E Charters Towers Rd, Rising Sun Arcade, Hermit Park. 4812

PROJECT ELECTRONICS

ETI 041	Continuity Tester	D
ETI 043	Heads or Tails	DAT
ETI 044	Two-Tone Doorbell	DAT
ETI 045	500 Second Timer	D
ETI 047	Morse Practice Set	D
ETI 048	Buzz Board	D
ETI 061	Simple Amplifier	DAT
ETI 062	Simple Amplifier Tuner	D
ETI 063	Electronic Bongo's	D
ETI 064	Intercom	AT
ETI 065	Electronic Siren	D
ETI 066	Temperature Alarm	ADT
ETI 067	Singing Moisture Meter	D
ETI 068	Led Dice	AD
ETI 072	2-Octave Organ	D

TEST EQUIPMENT

ETI 101	Logic Power Supply	E
ETI 102	Audio Signal Generator	E,D
ETI 103	Logic Probe	E
ETI 107	Widerange Voltmeter	E
ETI 108	Decade Resistance Box	E
ETI 109	Digital Frequency Meter	E
ETI 111	IC Power Supply	E
ETI 112	Audio Attenuator	E
ETI 113	7-Input Thermocouple Meter	P,E
ETI 116	Impedance Meter	E
ETI 117	Digital Voltmeter	E,A
ETI 118	Simple Frequency Counter	E,A
ETI 119	5V Switching Regulator supply	ET
ETI 120	Logic Probe	L,E
ETI 121	Logic Pulser	L,E
ETI 122	Logic Tester	E
ETI 123	CMOS Tester	E
ETI 124	Tone Burst Generator	E
ETI 128	Audio Millivoltmeter	L,E
ETI 129	RF Signal Generator	L,E
ETI 131	General Purpose power supply	E,N
ETI 132	Power Supply	N

SIMPLE PROJECTS

ETI 206	Metronome	ET
ETI 218	Monophonic Organ	ET
ETI 219	Siren	ET
ETI 220	Siren	ET
ETI 222	Transistor Tester	ET
ETI 232	Courtesy Light Extender	E
ETI 234	Simple Intercom	ET
ETI 236	Code Practice Oscillator	E
ETI 239	Breakdown Beacon	E

MOTORISTS' PROJECTS

ETI 301	Vari-Wiper	ET
ETI 302	Tacho Dwell	ET
ETI 303	Brake-light Warning	E
ETI 309	Battery Charger	P,E
ETI 312	CDI Electronic Ignition	P,ET
ETI 313	Car Alarm	E,DT

AUDIO PROJECTS

ETI 401	Audio Mixer FET Four Input	E
ETI 403	Guitar Sound Unit	E
ETI 406	One Transistor Receiver	ET
ETI 407	Bass Amp	E
ETI 408	Spring Reverb. Unit	E
ETI 410	Super Stereo	E
ETI 413	100 Watt Guitar Amp	P,L,E,J,DT
ETI 413	x 200 Watt Bridge Amp	SE
ETI 414	Master Mixer	E,J
ETI 414	Stage Mixer	E
ETI 416	25 Watt Amplifier	E
ETI 417	Amp Overload Indicator	E
ETI 419	Guitar Amp Pre-Amp	P,E,DT
ETI 420	Four-channel Amplifier	L,E
ETI 420E	SQ Decoder	E
ETI 422	International Stereo Amp	S L,E,D
ETI 422B	Booster Amp	E
ETI 422	50 Watt Power Module	E
ETI 423	Add-on Decoder Amp	E
ETI 424	Spring Reverberation Unit	S L,E
ETI 425	Integrated Audio System	E
ETI 426	Rumble Filter	E
ETi 427	Graphic Equaliser	S L,E,J
ETI 430	Microphone Line Amp	E
ETI 433	Active Crossover	E,J
ETI 435	Crossover Amp	E,J
ETI 438	Audio Level Meter	L,E
ETI 440	Simple 25 Watt Amp	L,E
ETI 441	Audio Noise Generator	L,E
ETI 443	Compressor-Expander	E,J
ETI 444	Five Watt Stereo	E
ETI 445	Preamp	J,E,D
ETI 446	Audio Limiter	J,E
ETI 447	Phaser	E,J
ETi 449	Balanced Mic Preamp	J
ETI 480	50 W. 100 W Power Amp	A
ETI 480P	Power Supply	DAT
ETI 482A	Preamp Module	A
ETI 482B	Tone Controller	A
ETI 485	Graphic Equalizer	J
ETI 480	50W, 100W Power Amp	A,D,B

MISCELLANEOUS

ETI 502	Emergency Flasher	E
ETI 503	Burglar Alarm	ET
ETI 505	Strobe	L,E,D
ETI 506	Infra-Red Alarm	E
ETI 509	50-Day Timer	E
ETI 512	Photographic Timer	E
ETI 513	Tape Slide/Synchroniser	E
ETI 514	Flash Unit — Sound Operated	E
ETI 515	Flash Unit — Light operated	E
ETI 518	Light Beam Alarm	ET
ETI 525	Drill Speed Controller	E
ETI 526	Printimer	E
ETI 527	Touch Control Light Dimmer	E
ETI 528	Home Burglar Alarm	P,ET
ETI 529	Electronic Poker Machine	E
ETI 533	Digital Display	L,E,A
ETI 534	Calculator Stopwatch	A,D
ETI 539	Touch Switch	E
ETI 540	Universal Timer	E
ETI 541	Train Controller	ET
ETI 543	Double Dice	A
ETI 544	Heartrate Monitor	A
ETI 528	Home Burglar Alarm	P,E
ETI 583	Gas Alarm	M

ELECTRONIC MUSIC

ETI 601		
4600	Synthesiser	J
3600	Synthesiser	J
ETI 602	Mini Organ	E,A,D

COMPUTER PROJECTS

ETI 630	Hex Display	A
ETI 631	VDU Keyboard Encoder	A
ETI 632	VDU 1 k x 8 Memory Card	A
ETI 633	VDU Sync Generator	A

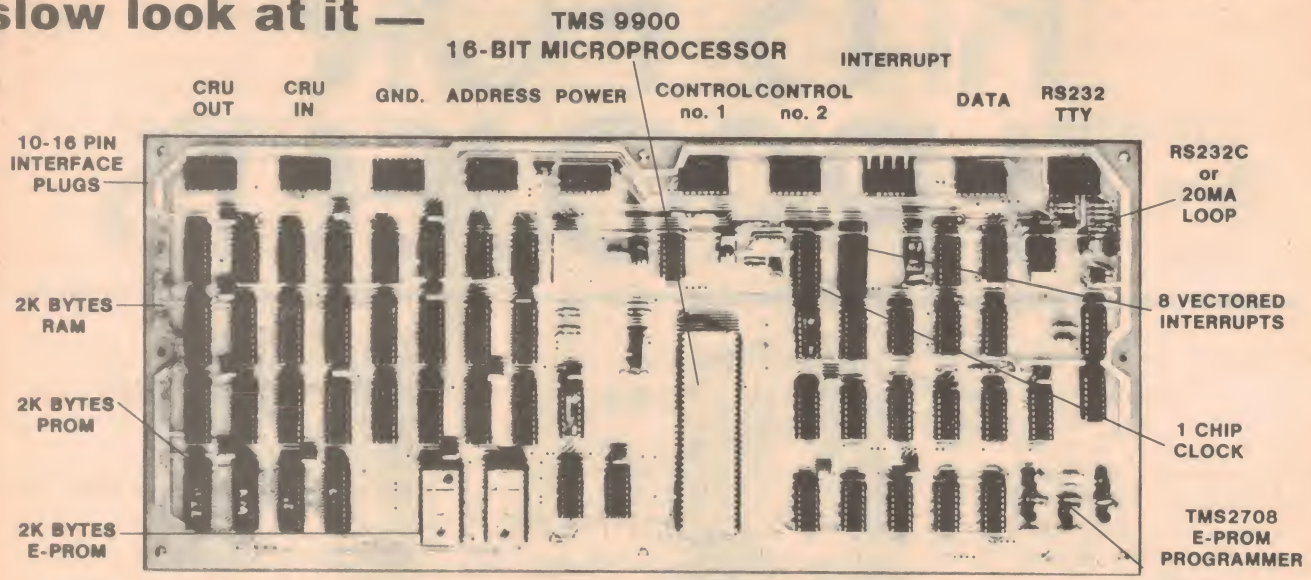
RADIO PROJECTS

ETI 701	TV Masthead Amplifier	E,D
ETI 702	Radar Intruder Alarm	D
ETI 703	Antenna Matching Unit	E
ETI 704	Crosshatch/Dot Generator	L,A,D,E
ETI 706	Marker Generator	E
ETI 707	Modern Solid State Converters	C,E
ETI 708	Active Antenna	E
ETI 710	2 metre Booster	C,E
ETI 711B	Single Relay Remote Control	A
ETI 711C	Double Relay Remote Control	A
ETI 711R	Receiver	A
ETI 711AR	Remote Control Transmitter	A
ETI 711DR	Remote Control Decoder	A
ETI 740	FM Tuner	A
ETI 780	Novice Transmitter	E

ELECTRONIC GAMES

ETI 804	Selecta-Game	O,A,D

THE EXCITEMENT MACHINE — Just take a long, slow look at it —



Anyone who knows anything about computers has a right to get excited about this one.

THE TECHNICO 9900-SS 7" x 16" SINGLE-BOARD MICROCOMPUTER

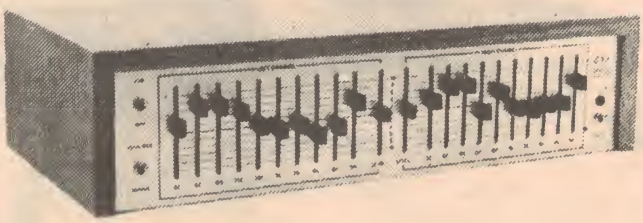
The price? Fully assembled and tested. $775 (Sales Tax included) or $700 (if exempt).
(Cheaper versions and kits also available.) All you need add is a power supply and terminal

For full details, write to: **INNOVATIVE MICRO PROCESSOR AND COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY,**
P.O. Box 177, Petersham NSW 2049 (560 7603, A.H.)

414 8 CHANNEL AUDIO MIXER

- 8 input channels each with linear fader, input attenuation switch, bass, treble, echo send and pan controls. High and low impedance PMG inputs.
- 2 output channels with 5 stage equalisation on each channel, VU meters, overload led, master pan, echo and volume controls.
- Black anodised front panel with yellow lettering. Vinyl covered cabinet.

COMPLETE KIT $254.00 plus $5.00 Freight.



485 STEREO GRAPHIC EQUALISER

- This superb equaliser offers 10 octave-centred linear controls for each channel; level match control, in-out switch and tape monitor switch.
- The performance of this unit is equal to some of the best available.

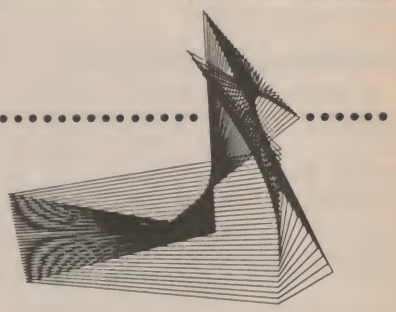
COMPLETE KIT $98.50 plus $2.50 Freight.

jaycar PTY LTD. **P.O. Box K39 Haymarket 2000, 405 Sussex Street, SYDNEY. Tel: 2115077.**

PRINTOUT

ETI's COMPUTER SECTION

NEWS



Brisbane Micro Course

Norman Wilson of the Brisbane Microcomputer Interest Group writes to tell us he has arranged with the Technical and Further Education Dept. for the inclusion of a course on microcomputer fundamentals in the 1978 programme. The course starts on Tuesday 14th February 1978 at 7.30 pm in the Adult Education City Centre, William Street, Brisbane. The course lasts for 10 weeks, 2 hours each week, and costs $10, payable on enrollment. The prerequisite for the course are some electronics background and a basic knowledge of digital electronics. To enrol, write enclosing a cheque or money order for $10.00 to: The Superintendent, Technical and Further Education Dept., P.O. Box 29, Mater Hill, Qld. 4101. For telephone enquiries, ring 224-7848.

Depending upon the response and need it is proposed to follow this course with a more advanced one on software. Incidentally, the Brisbane group seems to be thriving and now boasts 120 members.

Canberra Group

A letter from Peter Harris in Canberra advises us of the formation of a computer group in that area. MICSIG (MICroprocessor Special Interest Group) is affiliated to the Canberra Branch of the ACS but membership is not restricted to members of that august body as the club caters for both professionals and hobbyists. Membership is $5 or $2 for under 18's, over 60's, registered unemployed, etc. The club meets on the second Tuesday of the month at 7.30pm in Building 9 of the CCAE, and a monthly newsletter is produced which has all the news that's fit to print. Further details in the Directory.

Book Reviews

You can't run a computer without software, and the whole idea of hobby computing is that you write your own software. This collection of 'how-to' manuals and guides is available from Nerff, P.O. Box 32, Drummoyne, NSW 2047, who supplied our review copies.

Paperbytes Tiny Assembler 6800.

Jack Emmerichs' 'Tiny Assembler for the M6800' was first published in the April and May 1977 issues of Byte; this volume consists of reprints of both articles plus a User's Guide and both source and object code listings. The first section explains the design philosophy of the assembler, in particular demonstrating (by means of pseudocode) the structured programming techniques used in the writing of the assembler. If one intends to modify or patch a program of this complexity, it is important to have an overview of the program structure – besides, if you ever want to write an assembler yourself, it is useful to analyse one of the animals.

The second section of the book deals with the implementation of the assembler, specifically the translation from pseudocode into 6800 machine code which could actually be run. This section also contains notes on modification, a hex object code listing and a bar code representation of the assembler which can be input to a computer using a light-sensitive bar code scanner, as previously described in Byte. Using this method of input avoids the tedious job of hand entry – provided you've got the bar code scanner and software.

The third section provides a concise user's guide, while the fourth is an assembly listing of the assembler assembled by itself. It is a single pass assembler which runs in 4k of memory

COMPUTER CLUB DIRECTORY

Sydney: Microcomputer Enthusiasts Group, P.O. Box 3, St. Leonards, 2065. Meets at WIA Hall, 14 Atchison St., St. Leonards on the 1st and 3rd Mondays of the month.

Melbourne: Microcomputer Club of Melbourne, meets at the Model Railways Hall, opposite Glen Iris Railway Station on the third Saturday of the month at 2 p.m.

Canberra: MICSIG, P.O. Box 118, Mawson, ACT 2607 or contact Peter Harris on 72 2237. Meets at Building 9 of CCAE, 2nd Tuesday of month at 7.30 p.m.

Newcastle: contact Peter Moylan, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, University of Newcastle, NSW 2308. (049) 68–5256 (work), (049) 52–3267 (home).

Brisbane: contact Norman Wilson, VK4NP, P.O. Box 81, Albion, Queensland, 4010. Tel. 262 1351.

New England: New England Computer Club, c/- Union, University of New England, Armidale, NSW 2351. (New club; not restricted to students)

Computer clubs are an excellent way of meeting people with the same interests and discovering the kind of problems they've encountered in getting systems 'on the air'. In addition, some clubs run hardware and software courses, and may own some equipment for the use of members. Try one – you'll like it!

If your club is not listed here, please drop us a line, and we'll list you. The same applies if you are interested in starting a club in your area. Also, if established clubs know their programme of forthcoming events, we can publicise them.

and has a number of interesting features which we cannot discuss here.

A must for the 4k 6800 owner at $8.50 + $1 p. & p.

Understanding Microcomputers

A good book for the complete beginner, this volume starts small but ends up discussing quite complex devices and system considerations. It is obviously difficult to discuss microcomputer programming without giving examples, and to do this Scelbi have chosen to use a hypothetical computer which bears a remarkable similarity to the 8080. The different instructions used by common micros are introduced and this leads to a discussion of machine code programming and then higher level languages. On the hardware side, various peripherals and I/O devices are described and different microcomputer system configurations are discussed.

The treatment is entirely non-technical, and people who are already playing with a micro will have covered much of the material before, but they will still find a lot of interesting reading here. Excellent for beginners – $10.95 + $1 p. & p. well spent.

Scelbi 8080 Software Gourmet Guide and Cook Book

This book really carries on where 'Understanding Microcomputers' leaves off. Many readers of that book, being familiar with an 8080-like processor, will naturally gravitate towards an 8080-based (or Z-80 based) system. If they don't immediately jump to BASIC, but instead dabble in the delightful art of machine code programming, this is the book for them. The chapters cover: the 8080 instruction set; using the 8080 stack; general purpose routines; conversion routines; decimal arithmetic routines; floating point routines; I/O processing; and search and sort routines. Scelbi don't use the standard Intel instruction mnemonics, which is a bit baffling at first, but one soon becomes familiar with 'LAB' in place of 'MOV A, B', for example. The routines are all useful and are well explained. This book should be a textbook in many Computer Science courses. Highly recommended. There is a companion volume on 6800, by the way. Both are priced at $10.95 + $1 p. & p.

The '8080' Programmer's Pocket Guide.

A great crutch for stumbling beginner programmers who can't remember which flags are affected by what

instructions and similar information. Each 8080 instruction is analysed as to what it does, what registers and flags it affects, what it is used for, and the machine code is given in both octal and hexadecimal. An added bonus is the inclusion of an Intel-format paper tape loader. The Pocket Guide is $3.50 + p. & p.

Tychon Code Cards

Tychon, Inc., are the very talented people who produced the 'Bugbook' series on digital electronics and microcomputers. Their slide-rule-like '8080 Hex Code Card' and '8080 Octal Code Card' are cunning devices that let you find the machine code corresponding to a particular mnemonic. This makes hand assemblies a lot easier. The cards also indicate which flags are affected by an instruction and has ASCII-octal, octal-binary conversions and other information on the back. Both cards are $43.50 + p. & p.

LSI-11 Rides Again!

The Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) LSI-11 microcomputer has apparently undergone a major redesign and now son of LSI-11 takes to the range. The new design will be around 40% cheaper through the use of new LSI components such as 16k dynamic RAMs.

R2-D2 Nuthin'!

A report in the New York Times tells of a 2 metre self-propelled robot security guard which makes Star Wars seem like Snow White and the Seven Dwarves! The Century I security robot, manufactured by Quasar Industries Inc. of Rutherford, New Jersey, weighs 300 kg and is bullet-proof. Century uses various sensors to detect bodyheat, movement and noise, and after locating an intruder, can pursue him at 20 mph. Says Quasar's robot expert, A.J. Reichelt, 'he can keep at that speed a lot longer than you can'. When the robot gets within 3 metres of the intruder, it orally instructs him to stop. If that doesn't work, Century can use a strobe light to blind him, an electronic gun to shock him, a high frequency sonic transducer to deafen him, or can simply squirt laughing gas at him. Personally, I'd stop!

If Century I doesn't impress you, Century II, which is under development for the US Army certainly will. A.J. Reichelt's comment is, 'Once he's put on program, nobody can stop him.'

CCD 2nd Sourced

National Semiconductor and Intel have signed a second-source agreement for the 65536 bit CCD memory type 2464.

Owners of Altair, Imsai, Vector Graphic, Parasitic Engineering, Cromemco Z-2, TDL and other S-100 bus computers take heart!

Subsystem B offers a choice of three memory modules — 4KRA, 8KRA or 16KRA — with four, eight or sixteen thousand bytes of memory for programs and data. The VDM-1 module interfaces the computer with a tv monitor. The CUTS (the Computer Users Tape System) module interfaces with a cassette recorder for program loading and mass storage of up to 200,000 characters per C-60 cassette. For all other communication to the outside world — keyboard, teletype, printers and so forth — 3P + S provides three ports for data input or output.

The General Purpose Memory (GPM) is a single piece of hardware/software which integrates the functions of all the other modules. The software is preprogrammed onto IC chips and provides instructions to operate the interfaces as well as set up elementary operating commands for the system as a whole which can be entered through a keyboard.

COMPUTER BITS

A DIVISION OF AUTOMATION STATHAM PTY. LTD.
47 Birch Street, Phone (02) 709 4144
BANKSTOWN N.S.W. 2200 Telex AA26770

---

electronics today INTERNATIONAL

BINDERS HOLDS 12 COPIES OF eti

Protect and file your back issues of Electronics Today with these attractive binders. Price: $4.50 plus postage and packing (80c NSW-$1.70 other states).

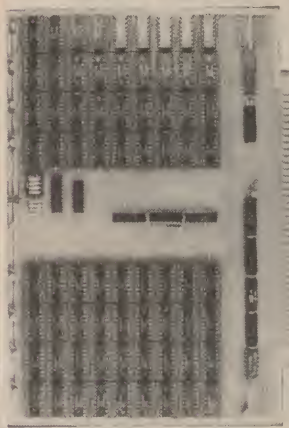
SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT

ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL
MODERN MAGAZINES (HOLDINGS) LTD.,
15 BOUNDARY ST., RUSHCUTTERS BAY, 2011

SEMCON MICROCOMPUTERS PTY. LTD.

ATTENTION OWNERS! MOTOROLA D2

If you want a functional, expandable system, you need:



8K BYTE, STATIC MEMORY CARD

Australian Designed and Built

- Fast Access 350 ns Chips (2102LF)
- Low Current – 1.3 Amps
- Motorola Bus Compatible
- Write Protect
- Parity Generation/Checking available
- Professional Finish
- Plated through Holes
- $275 assembled board
- $219 in kit form
- 298 Assembled with Parity
- Built Boards Guaranteed 12 months

CARD CAGE/BACKPLANE:

- Designed for Motorola Cards
- Anodised Aluminium chassis
- Sturdy Construction
- Tin Plated Backplane
- Accomodates 8 cards

$74.00

EDGE CONNECTORS —
43 x 2 x 0.156' $8.50 each
Eight for $59.00 S100 Connectors $8.50

TOTAL SYSTEM: D2 KIT with Hex Keyboard, and cassette interface, Buffers for expansion, 81c Byte Memory and Cage, Back Plane, Power Supply

THE SEMCON CATALOGUE is a **must** for the **Professional** and **Hobbyist** interested in **COMPUTERS INDUSTRIAL GRADE COMPONENTS AT COMPETITIVE PRICES.**

IT INCLUDES:

1 • Pricing on our extensive range of • TTL
• CMOS • Lower power schottily • Regulators
• Analog • Memories • Microprocessors
• Optoelectronics • Linear • Diodes
• Capacitors • Socilets • Resistors • Cable
2 • Details on the Semcon System.
3 • Evaluation and Developments Modules Using
• Texas 9900 — 16 b⅛⅛ CPU o Fairchild CPU
• Intersil 6100 — 12b⅛⅛ CMOS PDP8 compatible CPU
• Mostek SBD80 280/16 keyboard
• AMD 2900

Please send fifty cent stamp for a copy.

AMD 9511 — HIGH SPEED ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR
Application Notes **$1.50**

Features: Fixed and Floating Point Maths, Binary Data Format, Add, Subtract, Multiply, Divide, Trig, Inverse Trig, Square Root, Logs, Exponentiation. This 24 pin package performs these functions an order of magnitude faster than by conventional software. APPLICATION NOTES $1.50

LOW POWER SCHOTTKY	2708 **$19.50**	Z-80 4MHZ **$38.00**

2102 LFPC **$1.90**	8080 **$15.90**	**SOCKETS**
Voltage RGG 1 Amp all Valves **$1.60**	Rectangular Leds **$0.99**	Solder: 8 .....22, 14.....24, 16.....28, 18.....40 — Wire Wrap: 8 .....24, 14.....40, 16....., 18.....

SHOWROOM: 1 Chivvers Road, THORNLEIGH. 2120
MAIL ORDER: P.O. Box 61, Pennant Hills. 2120
PHONE: 848-0389 or 848-0800 Add 15 percent Sales Tax P & P $1.50

PROJECT ELECTRONICS

This unique project book has been designed specifically for the newcomer to electronic circuit construction, and in particular to fulfill the needs of schools' current three-segment technics syllabus in electronics.

Available at most major newsagents, kitsets and component suppliers or directly from Modern Magazines, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay. NSW 2011 -$4.75 (special prices available for bulk orders from schools).

CONTENTS INCLUDE

CONSTRUCTING PROJECTS
SOLDERING
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
CONTINUITY TESTER
SOIL MOISTURE INDICATOR
HEADS OR TAILS
TWO TONE DOORBELL
500 SECOND TIMER
MORSE PRACTICE SET
BATTERY SAVER
BUZZ BOARD
BASIC AMPLIFIER
AM TUNER
ELECTRONIC BONGOS
SIMPLE INTERCOM
TEMPERATURE ALARM
SINGING MOISTURE METER
TAPE NOISE LIMITER
TWO OCTAVE ORGAN
LED DICE
TACHOMETER
OVER REV ALARM
INTRUDER ALARM
CAR ALARM
TRAIN CONTROLLER
FM ANTENNA
OVER-LED
HI FI SPEAKER
ELECTRONIC SIREN
PROBLEMS?
COMPONENT CONNECTIONS

PYRAL OFFER

The unanticipated response to the Pyral offer (August ETI) far exceeded the available stock for C90LN cassettes, whilst the demand for the Cobalt cassette was unprecedented.

Replenishment stock has been arranged so that all orders can be fulfilled at these very special prices.

It is confidently expected that this shipment will be received in Australia in 8-10 weeks from 15 November, 1977.

In the meantime, credit vouchers are being issued by Magna-techtronics for the quantity of cassettes which to date remain outstanding on orders placed through ETI and/or Hi-Fi Review magazines.

Any inconvenience caused by inability to meet the extroadinary demand for Cobalt and C90LN cassettes is regretted. Every effort is being made to meet such demand.

8080 octal monitor program

Even if you never use it (maybe you don't even have an 8080) this monitor program is interesting as a good programming example. By Thomas E. Doyle.

THIS MONITOR PROGRAM will enable you to control your 8080 system from an ASCII keyboard and a TTY or CRT readout. All standard front panel control functions (examine, examine next, deposit, load and run) are provided in octal format. Audio cassette input and output functions as well as a loader for MITS software are also included. Once you have this monitor in ROM, the drudgery of entering and reading data from the front panel switches and lights is all but eliminated.

Port Assignments

The monitor is designed to operate in an 8080 system with keyboard date input on port 1 and keyboard data available checked on port 0, LSB (active low). Data output is also available on port 1 with terminal ready to receive data checked on port 0, MSB (active low). The audio cassette interface data are on port 7 with status checked on port 6. These standards correspond with MITS port assignments used for the ACR and serial I/O boards used in Basic and Package II software.

Memory Requirements

Required are 512 bytes of memory which may be ROM or RAM. The program may be located anywhere in memory. A source object listing assembled to start at 376 000 is included at end of text. The best configuration is to put the monitor in EROM and locate it in a high memory location so it may reside concurrently with programs in the low RAM address. The program is organized as a series of general purpose subroutines which may be called from user programs.

Monitor Functions

The monitor functions are:

EXAMINE (E): User types in octal address of memory location he wishes to examine and the computer prints out the address and data in octal format. HHH LLL: DDD:

EXAMINE NEXT SPACE: When in the examine mode the user may type the space bar and the computer will print the address and data for the next location in memory in octal format. HHH LLL: DDD:

DEPOSIT (D): After examining a location the user may deposit new data in that location by typing the letter D followed by the new data in octal format. The computer checks for proper storage by typing out the octal equivalent of the data actually stored at that address. HHH: LLL: DDD: D XXX where XXX is the new octal data the user wishes to deposit at the address.

Note: You must examine a location before you can deposit data in that location.

RUN (R): After examining a location the user may elect to start program execution at that address by typing the letter R.

Note: You must examine a location before you can begin program execution at that location.

LOAD (L): After examining a location the user may elect to load octal data in sequential addresses by typing in L followed by the octal data. After the third digit in each octal number the computer will deposit the data in that address and check it as in the deposit mode, increment the address and automatically accept the next octal number. This mode is useful when you have a large amount of data to enter in sequential locations.

Note: You must examine the starting address before you can begin loading.

TAPE OUTPUT (O): Typing an O will select the tape output mode. The Computer will ask for the starting and ending addresses for the block of data you wish to put on cassette tape. After typing in the start and finish addresses, type space to begin output. The computer will record two STX characters (002) followed by the data. When it is finished the terminal will print: indicating it is through outputting data to the tape and is ready for a new command.

TAPE INPUT (I): Typing an I will select the tape input mode. The computer will ask for the starting address where you wish to begin depositing the data from the cassette tape. Type a space following the address. When you are through entering the tape, type in a carriage return and the computer will print a: indicating it is ready for a new command.

Note: The system will not automatically return to command mode at the end of the tape. You must type carriage return.

BOOT STRAP (B): Typing a B will copy a modified MITS cassette boot strap loader for 8K Basic down into RAM starting at location 000 000. After typing B, type a space and start your basic tape. No need to wait the 15 seconds. This feature will be greatly appreciated by those who have grown weary of toggle switching the boot strap in. Since the boot strap is copied into RAM you may make any necessary changes before starting execution.

Note: Typing a carriage return will return the monitor to the command mode.

Subroutines Available for User Applications.

Several of the subroutines used in the monitor may be used to handle I/O in user programs. These subroutines save all used registers so it is only necessary to call the subroutines.

PNT: Prints the contents of the accumulator on the terminal connected to port 1.

INP: Inputs data from the keyboard and returns with the data in the accumulator. The routine INP (page 2 000) is not used in the program. It is a general purpose routine for input from a keyboard and returning with the keyboard data in the accumulator. It was included as a general purpose routine for use in other programs.

CRL: Outputs an ASCII carriage return and linefeed.

SPC: Outputs an ASCII space.

POC: Prints the octal equivalent of the accumulator contents.

IOC: Inputs a 3 digit octal number from the keyboard and returns with data in accumulator.

TOT: Outputs the contents of the accumulator to the audio cassette interface.

TIN: Inputs from the audio cassette interface and returns with the data in the accumulator.

Program Expansion

Provision for simple expansion of the program is made by including a

8080 octal monitor program

group of 3 NO-OPS in two critical locations. The end of the print (PNT) subroutine contains 3 NOP's which may be used for a call to a special I/O handler program (i.e. ASCII to BAUDOT converter). The input control (INC) subroutine inputs from the keyboard and runs through a series of comparisons to determine which command is present. If the program reaches the bottom of the list of comparisons without finding a match it enters a default routine which prints a ? indicating that an invalid command was present. Three NO-OPS are included just ahead of the default routine to allow calling another set of comparisons and associated jumps for additional commands.

This monitor is by no means the ultimate but it does provide all basic control of the microcomputer and I/O. The length was arbitrarily limited to 512 bytes so it could be held on two 1702 type PROMS. Possible areas for expansion are:

- Tape verify routine; after a block of memory has been recorded on audio cassette it could be read in and verified.
- HEX format, basic monitor functions handled in HEX format.
- Cassette I/O improvements, inclusion of file names and checksum on input and output routines.

Notes on Modified MITS Bootstrap Loader

This routine copies the modified bootstrap loader, which is stored in the monitor program starting at (page 1 016) down to RAM starting at (000 000). After the routine has been copied down the routine waits for a key to be pressed on the keyboard. If any key other than a carriage return is pressed program execution will begin at the start of the bootstrap (000 024). The loader that is copied down is for MITS 8K BASIC version 3.2.

If you wish to load software other than 8K BASIC, after typing B type a carriage return. You will now be back in the command mode and you can change whatever you need to by changing memory location (000 002) to 017 for 4-K Basic and Programming System II or to 057 for EXTENDED BASIC in the bootstrap. After making the changes, begin execution at (000 024).

The routine waits for the correct character marking the beginning of MITS tapes (Memory page 2 Address 044). For most current software this is 256. If you have an old version change location (000 027) to whatever character starts your tape. (Some older tapes use 175).

Notes on Listing

The Program is contained on two 256 word pages. The first page contains the instructions for the commands. the second page contains the general purpose subroutines. The two pages do not have to be adjacent in memory. The listing includes object code for page 1 with a high address of 376 and page 2 with a high address of 377. These page references are underlined in the listing. Changing these page references in the jump and call commands will allow the program to run in any two blocks of memory.

The first instruction (376 000) sets the stack pointer. Location of the stack pointer is dependent upon user's RAM configuration and may be changed depending on your available memory.

Port assignments may be changed by changing—

(Page 2 346) For Keyboard Status
(Page 2 354) For Keyboard Data
(Page 2 364) For Display Status
(Page 2 373) For Display Data
(Page 2 116) and (Page 2 136) for ACR board status
(Page 2 125) and (Page 2 146) for ACR board data
Program execution begins at (Page 1 000)

COMMAND PROCESSING

```
MEMORY PAGE 1
000-061 377 037   INC: LXI SP      ;LOAD STACK POINTER
003-315 302 377   STA: CALL CLC    ;PRINT CR/LF AND :
006-315 345 377        CALL RCV    ;INPUT KEYBOARD DATA
011-376 105            CPI "E"     ;COMPARE FOR ASCII "E"
013-312 050 376        JZ EXA      ;JUMP TO EXAMINE ROUTINE IF "E"
016-376 111            CPI "I"     ;COMPARE ASCII "I"
020-312 202 376        JZ TIP      ;JUMP TO TAPE INPUT IF "I"
023-376 117            CPI "O"     ;COMPARE FOR ASCII "O"
025-312 246 376        JZ TOD      ;JUMP TO TAPE OUTPUT IF "O"
030-376 102            CPI"B"      ;COMPARE FOR ASCII "B"
032-312 345 376        JZ BSL      ;JUMP TO BOOT LOADER IF "B"
035-000                NOP         ;GROUP OF THREE NO OPS TO
036-000                NOP         ;ALLOW EXPANSION OF
037-000                NOP         ;COMMAND TABLE
040-076 077       DEF: MVI A, "?"   ;MOVE ASCII"?" TO A
042-315 362 377        CALL PNT    ;CALL PRINT SUBROUTINE
045-303 003 376        JMP STA     ;JUMP BACK TO START
```

EXAMINE

```
050-315 315 377   EXA: CALL CL>    ;PRINT CR/LF AND>
053-315 150 377        CALL LHK    ;LOAD H AND L FROM OCTAL INPUT
                                   FROM KEYBOARD
056-315 330 377   PXA: CALL CRL    ;PRINT CR/LF
061-315 166 377        CALL POH    ;PRINT OCTAL ADDRESS AND DATA
064-076 072            MVI A, ":"  ;MOVE ASCII ":" TO A
066-315 362 377        CALL PNT    ;CALL PRINT SUBROUTINE
071-315 345 377        CALL RCV    ;INPUT DATA FROM KEYBOARD
074-376 040            CPI " "     ;COMPARE ASCII "SPACE"
076-312 123 376        JZ EXN      ;JUMP TO EXAMINE NEXT IF
                                   "SPACE"
101-376 122            CPI "R"     ;COMPARE ASCII "R"
103-312 127 376        JZ RUN      ;JUMP TO RUN IF "R"
106-376 104            CPI "D"     ;COMPARE ASCII "D"
110-312 130 376        JZ DEP      ;JUMP TO DEPOSIT IF "D"
113-376 114            CPI "L"     ;COMPARE ASCII "L"
115-312 152 376        JZ LDE      ;JUMP TO LOAD IF "L"
120-303 040 376        JMP DEF     ;JUMP TO DEFAULT ROUTINE
```

EXAMINE NEXT

```
123-043           EXN: INX H       ;INCREMENT H AND L
124-303 056 376        JMP PXA     ;JUMP TO PRINT OCTAL ADDRESS
                                   AND DATA
```

RUN

```
127-351           RUN: PCHL        ;START EXECUTION AT ADDRESS
                                   REFERENCED BY H AND L
```

DEPOSIT

```
130-315 272 377   DEP: CALL SPC    ;CALL PRINT SPACE SUBROUTINE
133-315 054 377        CALL OCI    ;CALL OCTAL DATA IN FROM
                                   KEYBOARD
136-167                MOV M,A     ;STORE DATA IN MEMORY
137-315 272 377        CALL SPC    ;PRINT SPACE
142-176                MOV A,M     ;MOVE DATA FROM MEMORY TO A
143-315 231 377        CALL POC    ;PRINT OCTAL EQUIVALENT OF
                                   DATA
146-043                INX H       ;INCREMENT H AND L
147-303 056 376        JMP PXA     ;JUMP TO PRINT OCTAL ADDRESS
                                   AND DATA
```

LOAD

```
152-315 330 377   LDE: CALL CRL    ;PRINT CARRIAGE RETURN/LINE
                                   FEED
155-315 166 377        CALL POH    ;PRINT OCTAL EQUIVALENT OF
                                   ADDRESS AND DATA
160-315 272 377        CALL SPC    ;PRINT ASCII "SPACE"
163-315 054 377        CALL OCI    ;LOAD OCTAL DATA FROM
                                   KEYBOARD
166-167                MOV M, A    ;MOVE DATA TO MEMORY
167-315 272 377        CALL SPC    ;PRINT ASCII "SPACE"
172-176                MOV A, M    ;MOVE DATA FROM MEMORY
173-315 231 377        CALL POC    ;PRINT OCTAL EQUIVALENT OF
                                   DATA
176-043                INX H       ;INCREMENT H AND L
177-303 152 376        JMP LDE     ;JUMP FOR NEXT BYTE
```

TAPE IN

```
202-315 315 377   TIP: CALL CL>    ;PRINT CR/LF AND>
205-315 150 377        CALL LHK    ;LOAD H AND L FROM KEYBOARD
210-315 302 377        CALL CLC    ;PRINT CR/LF AND :
213-315 345 377        CALL RCV    ;WAIT FOR A KEY ON KEYBOARD TO
                                   BE DEPRESSED
216-315 127 377   TSC: CALL TIN    ;INPUT DATA FROM ACR BOARD
221-376 002            CPI "2"     ;CHECK FOR STX (002)
223-302 216 376        JNZ TSC     ;JUMP IF DATA IS NOT STX
226-315 127 377   TSD: CALL TIN    ;INPUT DATA FROM ACR BOARD
231-376 002            CPI "2"     ;CHECK FOR STX (002)
```

```
233-302 226 376          JNZ TSD          ;JUMP IF DATA IS NOT STX
236-315 127 377    TSN:  CALL TIN         ;INPUT DATA FROM ACR BOARD
241-167                  MOV M, A         ;STORE DATA
242-043                  INX H, L         ;INCREMENT H AND L
243-303 236 376          JMP TSN          ;JUMP FOR NEXT BYTE
```

TAPE OUT

```
246-315 315 377    TOD:  CALL CL>         ;PRINT CR/LF AND>
251-315 150 377          CALL LHK         ;LOAD H AND L FROM KEYBOARD
254-315 272 377          CALL SPC         ;PRINT SPACE
257-076 124              MVI A, "T"       ;MOVE ASCII T TO ACCUMULATOR
261-315 362 377          CALL PNT         ;PRINT T
264-076 117              MVI A, "O"       ;MOVE ASCII O TO ACCUMULATOR
266-315 362 377          CALL PNT         ;PRINT O
271-315 272 377          CALL SPC         ;PRINT A SPACE
274-345                  PUSH H           ;PUSH H AND L
275-315 150 377          CALL LHK         ;LOAD H AND L FROM KEYBOARD
300-124                  MOV D, H         ;MOVE H TO D
301-135                  MOV E, L         ;MOVE L TO E
302-341                  POP H            ;POP H AND L
303-315 330 377          CALL CRL         ;PRINT CR/LF
306-076 002              MVI A, "2"       ;MOVE STX "002" TO
                                          ACCUMULATOR
310-315113 377           CALL TOT         ;RECORD STX ON TAPE
313-076 002              MVI A, "2"       ;MOVE STX "002" TO
                                          ACCUMULATOR
315-315 113 377          CALL TOT         ;RECORD STX ON TAPE
320-176            TOE:  MOV A, M         ;MOVE DATA FROM MEMORY TO
                                          ACCUMULATOR
321-315 113 377          CALL TOT         ;RECORD DATA ON TAPE
324-174                  MOV A, H         ;MOVE H TO A
325-272                  CMP D            ;COMPARE D WITH H
326-302 341 376          JNZ TON          ;JUMP IF D NOT = H
331-175                  MOV A, L         ;MOVE L TO A
332-273                  CMP E            ;COMPARE E WITH L
333-302 341 376          JNZ TON          ;JUMP IF E NOT = L
336-303 003 376          JMP STA          ;JUMP BACK TO MONITOR SINCE
                                          ENTIRE BLOCK HAS BEEN
                                          RECORDED
341-043            TON:  INX H            ;INCREMENT H AND L
342-303 320 376          JMP TOE          ;JUMP FOR NEXT BYTE
```

MITS BOOTSTRAP

```
345-021 000 000    BSL:  LXI D, "0, 0"    ;LOAD D AND E WITH 000 000
350-041 016 377          LXI H, "377 016";LOAD H AND L WITH 376 016
353-176                  MOV A, M         ;MOVE M TO A
354-353            BSN:  XCHG             ;EXCHANGE H AND L WITH D AND E
355-167                  MOV M, A         ;STORE DATA
356-353                  XCHG             ;EXCHANGE H AND L WITH D AND E
357-175                  MOV A, L         ;MOVE L TO A
360-376 055              CPI "055"        ;CHECK FOR END
362-312 372 376          JZ END           ;JUMP IF END
365-043                  INX H            ;INCREMENT H AND L
366-023                  INX D            ;INCREMENT D AND E
367-303 353 376          JMP BSN          ;JUMP FOR NEXT BYTE
372-315 345 377    END:  CALL RCV         ;WAIT FOR KEY ON KEYBOARD TO
                                          BE DEPRESSED
375-303 024 000          JMP "000 024"    ;JUMP TO 000 024 WHICH IS START
                                          OF BOOTSTRAP LOADER
                                          PROGRAM
000-333 000        INP:  IN0              ;INPUT KEYBOARD STATUS
002-017                  RRC              ;ROTATE RIGHT
003-332 000 377          JC INP           ;JUMP BACK IF NO DATA
                                          AVAILABLE
006-333 001              IN 1             ;INPUT KEYBOARD DATA
010-000                  NOP              ;NO OPERATION
011-000                  NOP              ;NO OPERATION
012-000                  NOP              ;NO OPERATION
013-303 362 377          JMP PNT          ;JUMP TO PRINT SUBROUTINE
016-041 256 037    BSP   LXI H            ;LOAD H AND L WITH (037 256)
021-061 022 000          LXI SP           ;LOAD STACK POINTER WITH (000
                                          022)
024-333 006              IN 6             ;INPUT ACR STATUS
026-017                  RRC              ;ROTATE RIGHT
027-330                  RC               ;RETURN IF CARRY
030-333 007              IN 7             ;INPUT ACR DATA
032-275                  CMP L            ;COMPARE L
033-310                  RZ               ;RETURN IF ZERO
034-055                  DCR L            ;DECREMENT L
035-167                  MOV M, A         ;MOVE DATA TO MEMORY
036-300                  RNZ              ;RETURN IF NOT ZERO
037-351                  PCH L            ;EXCHANGE PC WITH H AND L
040-003                  INX B            ;INCREMENT B AND C
041-000                  NOP              ;NO OPERATION
042-333 007              IN 7             ;INPUT ACR DATA
044-376 256              CPI 256          ;COMPARE FOR CHARACTER
                                          MARKING 256
046-302 024 000          JNZ (000 024)    ;JUMP BACK IF DATA IS NOT 256
051-303 000 000          JMP (000 000)    ;JUMP TO START OF BOOTSTRAP
054-305            OCI:  PUSH B           ;PUSH B
055-006 000              MVI B            ;MOVE 000 TO B
057-315 345 377          CALL RCV         ;CALL KEYBOARD DATA INPUT
062-346 003              ANI "3"          ;AND IMMEDIATE (MASK 2 LSB'S)
064-037                  RAR              ;ROTATE RIGHT
065-037                  RAR              ;THREE TIMES
066-037                  RAR              ;
067-200                  ADD B            ;ADD B
070-107                  MOV B,A          ;MOVE A TO B
071-315 345 377          CALL RCV         ;CALL KEYBOARD DATA INPUT
074-346 007              ANI "7"          ;AND IMMEDIATE (MASK 3 LSB'S)
076-007                  RLC              ;ROTATE LEFT THROUGH
077-007                  RLC              ;CARRY THREE
100-007                  RLC              ;TIMES
101-200                  ADD B            ;ADD B
102-107                  MOV B,A          ;MOVE A TO B
103-315 345 377          CALL RCV         ;CALL KEYBOARD DATA INPUT
106-346 007              ANI "7"          ;AND IMMEDIATE (MASK 3 LSB'S)
110-200                  ADD B            ;ADD B
111-301                  POP B            ;POP B AND C REGISTERS
112-311                  RET              ;UNCONDITIONAL RETURN
113-365            TOT:  PUSH PSW         ;PUSH ACCUMULATOR
114-067                  STC              ;SET CARRY
115-333 006        TOI:  IN 6             ;INPUT ACR BOARD STATUS
117-007                  RLC              ;ROTATE LEFT THROUGH CARRY
120-332 115 377          JC TOI           ;JUMP IF VART BUFFER FULL
123-361                  POP PSW          ;POP ACCUMULATOR
124-323 007              OUT 7            ;OUTPUT DATA TO ACR BOARD
126-311                  RET              ;UNCONDITIONAL RETURN
127-333 001        TIN:  IN 1             ;INPUT KEYBOARD DATA
131-376 015              CPI "CR"         ;COMPARE FOR ASCII CARRIAGE
                                          RETURN
133-312 003 376          JZ STA           ;JUMP IF ASCII CARRIAGE RETURN
136-067                  STC              ;SET CARRY BIT
137-333 006              IN 6             ;INPUT ACR BOARD STATUS
141-017                  RRC              ;ROTATE RIGHT THROUGH CARRY
142-332 127 377          JC TIN           ;JUMP IF NO DATA AVAILABLE
145-333 007              IN 7             ;INPUT ACR BOARD DATA
147-311                  RET              ;UNCONDITIONAL RETURN
150-365            LHK:  PUSH PSW         ;PUSH ACCUMULATOR
151-315 054 377          CALL OCI         ;CALL OCTAL IN
154-147                  MOV H,A          ;MOVE ACCUMULATOR TO H
155-315 272 377          CALL SPC         ;PRINT A SPACE
160-315 054 377          CALL OCI         ;CALL OCTAL INPUT
163-157                  MOV L,A          ;MOVE ACCUMULATOR TO L
164-361                  POP PSW          ;POP ACCUMULATOR
165-311                  RET              ;UNCONDITIONAL RETURN
166-365            POH:  PUSH PSW         ;PUSH ACCUMULATOR
167-315 204 377          CALL POA         ;PRINT OCTAL EQUIVALENT OF
                                          ADDRESS
172-076 072              MVI A, " "       ;MOVE ASCII : TO ACCUMULATOR
174-315 362 377          CALL PNT         ;PRINT :
177-315 222 377          CALL POD         ;PRINT OCTAL EQUIVALENT OF
                                          DATA
202-361                  POP PSW          ;POP ACCUMULATOR
203-311                  RET              ;UNCONDITIONAL RETURN
204-365            POA:  PUSH PSW         ;PUSH ACCUMULATOR
205-174                  MOV A,H          ;MOVE H REGISTER TO
                                          ACCUMULATOR
206-315 231 377          CALL POC         ;PRINT OCTAL EQUIVALENT OF H
                                          REGISTER
211-315 272 377          CALL SPC         ;PRINT A SPACE
214-175                  MOV A, L         ;MOVE L REGISTER TO
                                          ACCUMULATOR
215-315 231 377          CALL POC         ;PRINT OCTAL EQUIVALENT OF L
                                          REGISTER
220-361                  POP PSW          ;POP ACCUMULATOR
221-311                  RET              ;UNCONDITIONAL RETURN
222-365            POD:  PUSH PSW         ;PUSH ACCUMULATOR
223-176                  MOV A,M          ;MOVE MEMORY DATA TO
                                          ACCUMULATOR
224-315 231 377          CALL POC         ;PRINT ACCUMULATOR OCTAL
                                          EQUIVALENT
227-361                  POP PSW          ;POP ACCUMULATOR
230-311                  RET              ;UNCONDITIONAL RETURN
231-345            POC:  PUSH H           ;PUSH H AND L REGISTERS
232-157                  MOV L,A          ;MOVE ACCUMULATOR TO L
233-007                  RLC              ;ROTATE LEFT TWICE
234-007                  RLC              ;
250-346 007              ANI "7"          ;MASK OFF ALL BUT 3 BITS
252-366 260              ORI 260          ;FORM ASCII DIGIT
254-315 362 377          CALL PNT         ;PRINT SECOND OCTAL DIGIT
257-175                  MOV A, L         ;MOVE L TO ACCUMULATOR
260-346 007              ANI "7"          ;MASK OFF ALL BUT 3 BITS
262-366 260              ORI 260          ;FORM ASCII DIGIT
264-315 362 377          CALL PNT         ;PRINT THIRD OCTAL DIGIT
267-175                  MOV A,L          ;MOVE L TO ACCUMULATOR
270-341                  POP H            ;POP H AND L REGISTERS
271-311                  RET              ;UNCONDITIONAL RETURN
272-365            SPC:  PUSH PSW         ;PUSH ACCUMULATOR
273-076 040              MVI A " "        ;MOVE ASCII SPACE TO
                                          ACCUMULATOR
275-315 362 377          CALL PNT         ;PRINT SPACE
300-361                  POP PSW          ;POP PSW
301-311                  RET              ;UNCONDITIONAL RETURN
302-365            CLC:  PUSH PSW         ;PUSH ACCUMULATOR
303-315 330 377          CALL CRL         ;PRINT CARRIAGE RETURN AND
                                          LINE FEED
306-076 072              MVI A, ":"       ;MOVE ASCII : TO ACCUMULATOR
310-315 362 377          CALL PNT         ;PRINT :
313-361                  POP PSW          ;POP ACCUMULATOR
314-311                  RET              ;UNCONDITIONAL RETURN
315-365            CL>:  PUSH PSW         ;PUSH ACCUMULATOR
316-315 330 377          CALL CRL         ;PRINT CARRIAGE RETURN AND
                                          LINE FEED
321-076 076              MVI A, ">"       ;MOVE ASCII> TO ACCUMULATOR
323-315 362 377          CALL PNT         ;PRINT
326-361                  POP PSW          ;POP ACCUMULATOR
327-311                  RET              ;UNCONDITIONAL RETURN
330-365            CRL:  PUSH PSW         ;PUSH ACCUMULATOR
331-076 015              MVI A, "CR"      ;MOVE ASCII CARRIAGE RETURN
```

8080 octal monitor program

```
                                TO ACCUMULATOR
333-315 362 377         CALL PNT    ;PRINT CARRIAGE RETURN
336-076 012             MVI A, "LF" ;MOVE ASCII LINE FEED TO ACCUM
340-315 362 377         CALL PNT    ;PRINT LINE FEED
343-361                 POP PSW     ;POP ACCUMULATOR
344-311                 RET         ;UNCONDITIONAL RETURN
345-333 000     RCV:    IN 0        ;INPUT STATUS CHANNEL
347-017                 RRC         ;CHECK LSB
350-332 345 377         JC RCV      ;JUMP BACK IF NO KEYBOARD
                                    DATA
353-333 001             IN 1        ;INPUT KEYBOARD DATA
355-376 015             CPI "CR"    ;COMPARE FOR ASCII CARRIAGE
                                    RETURN
357-312 003 376         JZ "STA"    ;JUMP TO START IF CARRIAGE
                                    RETURN
362-365         PNT:    PUSH PSW    ;PUSH ACCUMULATOR
363-333 000     PNA:    IN 0        ;INPUT STATUS CHANNEL
365-007                 RLC         ;CHECK MSB
366-332 363 377         JC PNA      ;JUMP BACK IF TERMINAL NOT
                                    READY
371-361                 POP PSW     ;POP ACCUMULATOR
372-323 001             OUT 1       ;PRINT ACCUMULATOR CONTENTS
374-000                 NOP         ;NO-OP'S TO ALLOW CALL TO
375-000                 NOP         ;SPECIAL I/O HANDLER
376-000                 NOP         ;ROUTINE
377-311                 RET         ;UNCONDITIONAL RETURN
```

COMMAND PROCESSING

Fig. 1.

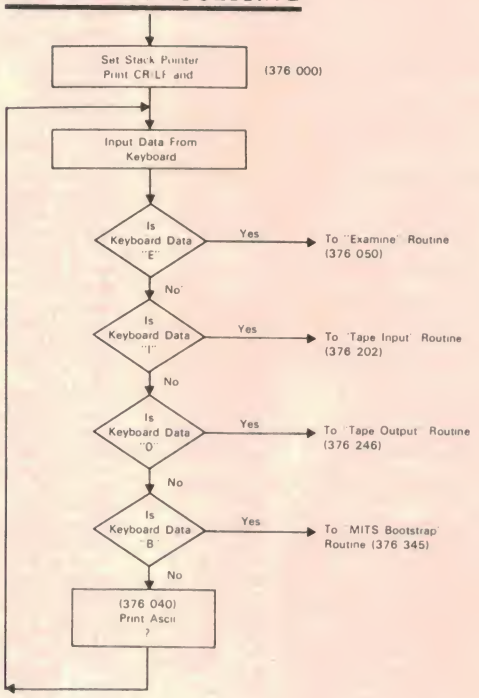
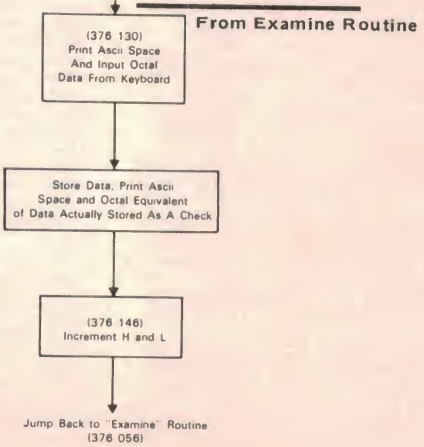


Fig. 3.

DEPOSIT ROUTINE

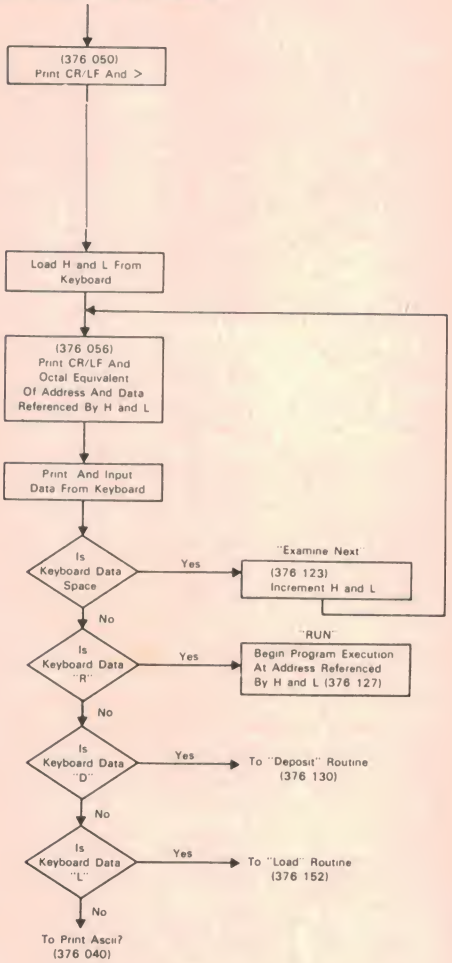
From Examine Routine



EXAMINE ROUTINE

From Command Processing

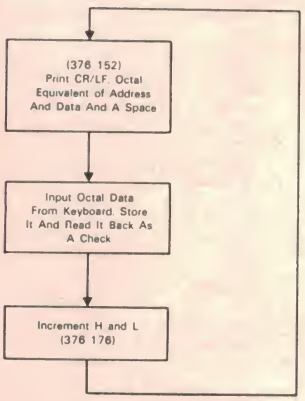
Fig. 2.



LOAD ROUTINE

From Examine Routine

Fig. 4.



NOTE: Typing a carriage return instead of octal data will cause a return to the command process routine.

TAPE INPUT ROUTINE

From Command Processing

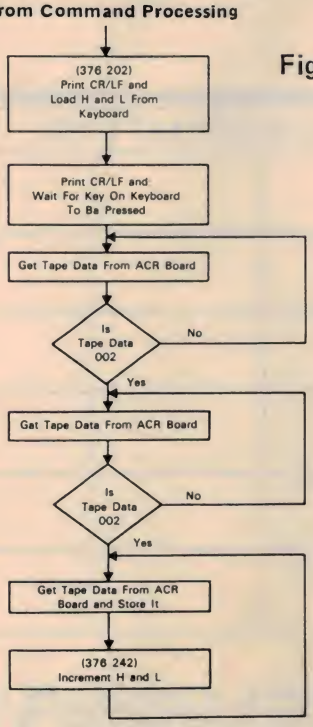


Fig.5.

NOTE: After the tape has been read in type a carriage return to return to the command process routine.

TAPE OUTPUT ROUTINE

From Command Processing

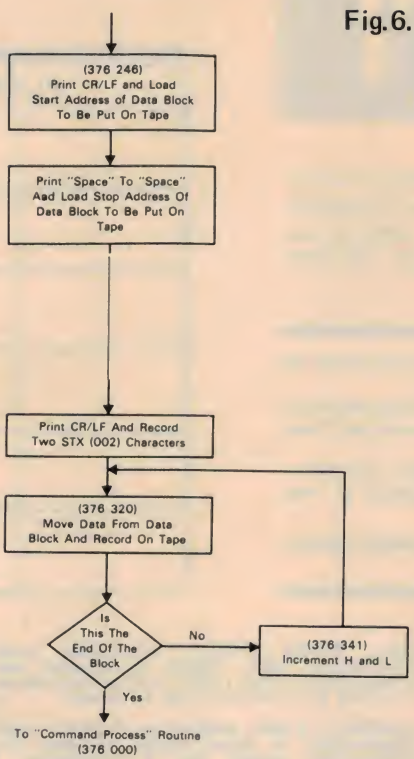


Fig.6.

MODIFIED MITS BOOTSTRAP

From Command Processing

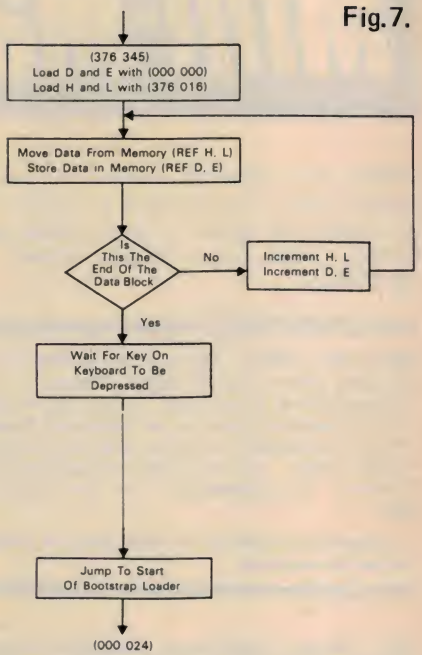
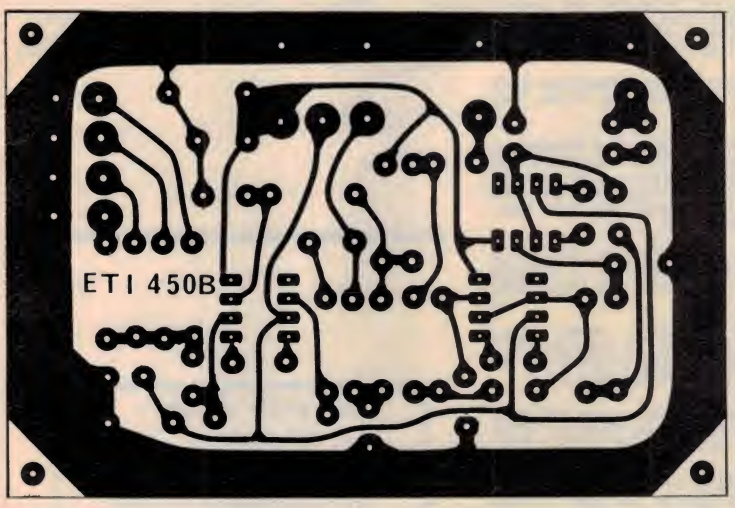
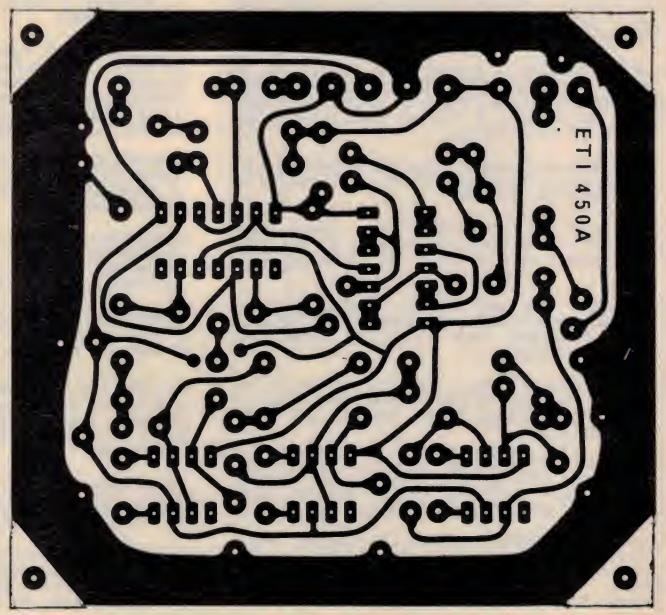


Fig.7.

Reprinted, with permission, from Interface Age, February, 1977.

PCB's





Mini-Mart

We'll print your 24 words (maximum) totally free of charge. Copy must be with us by the 7th of the month preceding the month of issue. Please, **please** write or preferably type your adverts clearly, using BLOCK LETTERS.

CONDITIONS

Name and address plus phone number (if required) must be included within the 24 words allowed.

Reasonable abbreviations, such as 25 Wrms, count as one word.

Private adverts only will be accepted. Please let us know if you find a commercial enterprise using this service.

Every effort will be made to publish all adverts received – however, no responsibility for so doing is accepted or implied.

Adverts must relate to electronics or audio – general adverts cannot be accepted.

PLEASE USE BLOCK LETTERS			

SELL cheap: components, magazines, three amplifiers, speakers, three tape decks, spring reverb, compander, WW Dolby unit, Zerostat. Parker: Sydney 9774971.

JOIN Boomerang Tape Recording Club. Membership fee $6 per year. Full details P.O. Box 118. Wellington NSW 2820 Aust. Phone 738.

MICROPROCESSOR system 8080A (SDK80) 1K of RAM, monitor ROM, Rx-only Teletype cassette, PSU, ETI keyboard, all in cabinet and working $1075. M.Morton P.O. Box 490 Double Bay 2026 NSW Ph 308 391.

SWAP Creed Nos 7&8 Teleprinter Matinenance Instructions, 11th Edition, 1951 for Teletype manual of similar vintage. Jeff (02) 418934 AH (02) 6923097 WK.

FOR SALE: Cobra 19M CB Radio (new) Bought in the USA, 23 channels with mic, whip antenna and base loaded magnetic mounting, instruction manual and CB Radio Guide Book. Price $100, Post Free. L.Franzon 24 Narrung Way, Nollamara 6061. Perth, WA.

WANTED. Receiver(s) type:— Marconi C150 or B28 or similar units, Write with price and particulars to G.J.Wilson. Parattah. Tasmania. 7217.

EXPERIENCED programmer available to write programs in BASIC. Send program requirements and computer type. Fee negotable. Jim.Downs, 1 Saltash Ave, City Beach, WA Ph (09) 3859643.

SELL Cheap, Philips valve radiogram working other valve radios and parts. 2 Kimber Tce, Kurralia Park SA 5037.

SELL: ½" Sanyo High Energy Video Tape, 2400 ft on 7" reels $10 each. R. Beckett. 90 Ladbury Ave, Penrith, 047-311793 After 7pm.

WANTED to buy BWD oscilloscope all models considered preferably type 509 or 539 T.Harrison 14A Price St, Merrylands NSW 637-2720.

CRO Circuit diagram wanted, Transistorized, any model, buy or photocopy. Terry Smith. 17 Kents Waverly 2024, Phone 665 0778 (leave message).

STUDIO Synthesizer, Roland system 700, Block 1, 2 and 3. Cost $6545, sell $4980. Still under warranty. Teac A3340 4Ch, Syncheads $750, Phone 02-4281966—ext 373

WANTED: 8008, Mark-8; Software, Hardware, Articles and any copies of The Computer Hobbyist, Micro-8 Newsletter. Pay top prices. N.Williams. 56 Rialannah Rd. Mt. Nelson TAS. 7007 Ph 236993.

SELL SC/MP Introkit, assembled, never powered-up, $80. Model 15 Baudot teleprinter/tape punch, $200. Offers considered. P.O. Box 60, Red Hill 4059, Brisbane.

WANTED: Public address equipment. Amplifiers—valve or transistorized, speakers and microphone stands, etc. R.N.Ferguson, 4 George St., Ceduna, SA.

WANTED—Everyday Electronics, Nov 71, Jan, Feb, Apr, Aug, 72, Jun 73, Sept 74, Paul Turner 30 Tomah St, Carlingford 2118 863537.

SELL hitachi Cassette tape recorder AC/DC plus 6 V IC regulator for auto operation, good cond. plays well. $25 o.n.o. Ph 3325374 SA Ask for David Thornton.

WANTED: 2 Kef BD139 Passive bass radiators. J. Lewin, 52 Terrigal St., Marayong, NSW2148. Ph. 622 5828.

SELL: computer grade 'Mallory' 40 000uF 10 V electrolytic capacitors. Ideal for TTL or 8 V S100 bus supplies. $9 each. M. Baker, 208 Fleming Road, Hemmant, 4174.

MINISCAMP, includes all modifications $80. S. Winnall, 6 Melby Ave. East, St. Kilda, Vic. Ph. 527 3527.

MELBOURNE Tape Friends. The Recording Society of Australia meets monthly for lectures and demonstrations. For further information and syllabus ring AH (03) 459 1717 or (03) 99 4185 or write to Harry Day, 5 Iona St., Black Rock, Vic.

WANTED: circuits, manuals, etc. for AWA Teleradio Tx 3BZ type IJ50062. L. Wilson, 2 Chalgrove Court, Bellerive, Tas 7018 (Ph. 002 44 3816)

WANTED: ETI447 Phaser PCBs Any reasonable price. P. Spresser, 54 Raceview St., Raceview, Ipswich 4305, Qld. After 6 pm Ph 281 7441. Like these before the new year.

WANTED: VDU for microprocessor. ETI 632 + 631 encoder or other. Reg Forsyth, 2/55 Green St., Kogarah 2217. Ph. (02) 587 7747.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS SR52 Programmable calculator with card storage for sale — with manuals basic and finance card programs $220 T. McGee, 107 Church St., Gloucester, NSW 2422.

WANTED: Copies of ETI Top Projects Vols 1 & 2. Any reasonable price paid. Ian May, 34 Ferguson Ave., Myrtle Bank 5064 SA.

HRO-60 Communications Rx 50kHz to 30MHz Bandspread ham bands AM/CW/SSB. Mint condition $495. VK2SV, 39 Hart St., Port Macquarie, NSW 2444. Ph (065) 83 4414

FOR SALE: 30 000 uF 25 V caps $5 ea. or may swap for cheap 2102 RAMs. A. Rudd, 39 Bush St., Naenae, Lower Hutt, NZ (Ph 670 633 Wgtn).

SELL 6ch. 5W marine transceiver. 27.88, 27.115 Xtals, Squelch, ANL, Mod Indicator, never used, $69. J. Holliday, 104 Bankside St., Nathan 4111. Ph 275 2248.

WANTED constructional plans for 27-29 MHz 4-8 channel digital proportional radio control system. ½-1 mile range, for standard servos. P. Anderson, Myer St., Lakes Entrance 3909.

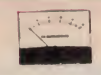
SELL: Private automatic telephone exchange, ex-PMG, 50 extns, 8 x-lines Contains bimotional switches, uniselectors, relays, circuits. Offers, VGC. D.V. Gorza, Alloway, Bundaberg, 4670, Qld. Ph. (071) 79 7302.

WANTED: 2nd hand, new or used video monitor. Will pay reasonable price. Ph 498 6950 after 6.00 pm.

FOR SALE: one ETI 632 Character Generator needs small repair job costing less than $3. $45. R. Gallaghea, 60 Mott St., Enoggera, 4051. Ph 355 1856.

send your ad to –
ETI MiniMart,
Modern Magazines,
15 Boundary Street,
Rushcutters Bay,
NSW 2011.

VU METER



1.60

DUE TO A HUGE PURCHASE AND LARGE SALES WE ARE ABLE TO OFFER THIS METER AT A FURTHER BETTER PRICE. METER IS FOUR CENTIMETRE SQUARE WITH A BLACK FACE AND WHITE AND RED LETTERING. BACK LIGHTING IS POSSIBLE. 200uA MOVEMENT.

CHASER DRIVER

CHASER LIGHT DRIVER, AUTO OR MUSIC CONTROLLED FOUR 240 VOLT THREE PIN OUTLETS DRIVING UP TO 1000 WATT EACH. A VARIETY OF SPECIAL CHASING EFFECTS AVAILABLE. VERSATILE AND EYE-CATCHING DISPLAYS CAN BE ASSEMBLED USING THIS DRIVER.

85.00

COLOR DRIVER

MUSICOLOR DRIVER, FOUR CHANNEL MUSIC TO LIGHT CONVERTER. FREQUENCY SELECTIVE, 1000 WATT PER CHANNEL. WATCH THE BEAT IN YOUR MUSIC. IDEAL FOR CHRISTMAS DECORATION.

85.00

60 Hz TIME BASE

THIS IS UPSIDEDOWN BECAUSE THE BOTTOMS FALLEN OUT OF THE PRICE. 3.579 MHz. AMERICAN COLOUR CRYSTAL AND MM5369 DIVIDER IC WHICH ALLOWS A 60 Hz. OUTPUT TO BE OBTAINED. LOW CURRENT IC PROVIDES IDEAL SOURCE OF ACCURATE PULSES FOR CLOCKS AND COUNTERS. BOARD AND COMPONENTS FOR DIVIDER KIT ALSO AVAILABLE.

CRYSTAL 4.95

MM 5369 3.90

KIT 11.80

REVERBERATION

KEVERBERATION SPRINGS FOR THIS RIDICULOUS LOW PRICE ARE BOUND TO SELL QUICKLY GET YOURS NOW SPECIALLY BUILT MODULE AVAILABLE TO SUIT THIS HIGH QUALITY PLESSEY SPRING. LIMITED QUANTITY AVAILABLE.

SPRING 4.70

MODULE 12.30

METAL BOXES

METAL BOXES IN TWO SIZES, FOLDED FROM STEEL THESE BOXES ARE STRONG AND PROVIDE EXCELLENT SHIELDING FOR THOSE SPECIAL PROJECTS. PAINTED THEY PROVIDE A GOOD SOLID FINISH. AVAILABLE IN 4" x 4" x 2" AND 8" x 4" x 2".

2.00 3.00

CROSSOVERS

SPEAKER CROSSOVER SYSTEMS. TWO WAY CROSSOVER AT 3000Hz WITH 6db SLOPE PER OCTAVE. THREE WAY CROSSES AT 800Hz AND 3200Hz WITH SLOPE OF 6db PER OCTAVE.

TWO WAY 4.80

THREE WAY 8.70

COILS

CROSSOVER COILS
.18mH TO .75mH.....$2.00
.76mH TO 1.5mH.....$2.50
1.6mH TO 2.6mH.....$3.00
2.7mH TO 3.7mH.....$3.50

CAPACITORS

CROSSOVER CAPACITORS
1uF AND 1.5uF..... . 80c
22uF BIPOLAR..... . 60c

ROTARY POTS

DEFINITELY THE LAST TIME TO BE OFFERED AT THIS PRICE. NOT $1.10 OR HIGHER AS ADVERTISED MANY TIMES BY OUR COMPETITORS, BUT ONLY 45c EACH!!! AVAILABLE ONLY IN THE FOLLOWING VALUES.....
DOUBLE GANG LINEAR... 25K, 47K, 100K, 470K.
DOUBLE GANG LOG..... 47K with tap.
MIXED QUANTITIES OF THE ABOVE POTS 100 for $40

SLIDE POTS

IF YOU THINK THE ROTARY POTS ARE A STEAL, LOOK AT THE PRICES ON THE FOLLOWING 45mm SLIDE POTS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING VALUES.....
DOUBLE GANG LINEAR.... 250K, 5K
DOUBLE GANG LOG..... 250K, 100K
SINGLE GANG LINEAR.... 1K

THE FOLLOWING VALUES AVAILABLE IN 30mm.....
SINGLE GANG LINEAR.... 1K, 20K
SINGLE GANG LOG..... 500K, 1M
MIXED QUANTITIES OF THESE SLIDE POTS 50 FOR $10

ZENERS

400mW ZENERS IN THE FOLLOWING VALUES :

8.2V, 12V, 22V, 24V, 27V, 30V,
18c EACH OR 7 FOR $ 1.00

500mW ZENERS, MOTOROLA BRAND :

8.2V, 12V, 30V, 100 FOR $10.00

HARDWARE

PS1	ROCKER SWITCH SPST	30c	4	for $1.00
RN1	240V NEON PUSH FIT	30c	4	for $1.00
B21	6.3V BEZEL,RED & GREEN	30c	4	for $1.00
MS1	MICROSWITCH SPDT	50c	3	for $1.00
K10	ASSORTED PLASTIC KNOBS	25c	10	for $2.00
DS2	2PIN DIN SOCKETS	35c	10	for $2.00
DP2	2PIN DIN PLUGS	25c	10	for $2.00
RCA5	5 WAY RCA SOCKETS	60c	2	for $1.00
RCA6	6WAY RCA SOCKETS	60c	2	for $1.00
PN216	9V BATTERY SNAP	12c	10	for $1.00
FH1	3AG PANEL FUSEHOLDER	60c	10	for $5.00
ALS	240V,3A SPST AL.TOGGLE	35c	3	for $1.00
PPT	PMG TOGGLE 4PDT MOM.	30c	4	for $1.00
TC120	12-120PF TRIMMER	25c	5	for $1.00

PLASTIC BOXES

USEFULL PLASTIC BOXES WITH ALUMINIUM LID. FIVE SIZES. IDEAL FOR PROJECTS REQUIRING ATTRACTIVE PRESENTATION.

UB1.... 6" x 4" x 2"	$ 2.45
UB2.... 8" x 4½" x 2½"	$ 3.95
UB3.... 5" x 2½" x 1½"	$ 2.15
UB4.... 4" x 2" x 1½"	$ 1.55
UB5.... 3" x 2" x 1"	$ 1.45

PC 1

$4.95

POPULAR PLASTIC CASES. IMPACT RESISTANT. THIS IS ONE OF THE MOST POPULAR INSTRUMENT CASES. AVAILABLE IN A VARIETY OF COLOURS. GREY, BLUE AND RED THE MOST POPULAR.

ETI KITS

ETI 704	CROSS HATCH AND DOT GENERATOR	$17.50
ETI 129	RF SIGNAL GENERATOR	$29.50
ETI 706	MARKER GENERATOR	$29.50
ETI 120	LOGIC PROBE	$13,50
ETI 121	LOGIC PULSER	$11.50
ETI 122	LOGIC TESTER	$59.50
ETI549	INDUCTION BALANCE DETECTOR	$ 29.50
	ETI549A BOARD	$ 1.60
ETI548	PHOTOGRAPHIC STROBE	Enquire
	ETI548 BOARD	$ 1.50
ETI316	TRANSISTOR ASSISTED IGNITION	$ 16.50
	ETI316 BOARD	$ 1.30
ETI481PS	12V to 40V 100WATT CONVERTER	$ 29.50
	ETI481PS BOARD	$ 2.00
ETI444	FIVE WATT STEREO	$ 19.50
	ETI444 NEW BOARD	$ 2.00
	LM382	$ 2.95
	LM379S	$ 8.50
ETI 581	DUAL POWER SUPPLY	$17.50
	ETI 581 BOARD	$ 1.40
	PL30 - 5VA	$ 8.75
	7815 IC	$ 2.55
	7915 IC	$ 2.55
ETI 547	TELEPHONE BELL EXTENDER	$16.50
	ETI 547 BOARD	$ 1.60
	CA 3130 IC	$ 2.25
	NE 555 IC	70c
ETI 712	CB POWER SUPPLY	$29.50
	ETI 712 BOARD	$ 1.60
	PL30 - 60VA	$15.00
ETI 481	HIGH POWER PA/GUITAR AMP	
	ETI 480 BOARD	$ 1.60
	ETI 480PS BOARD	$ 1.60
	ETI 481M BOARD	$ 1.60
	ETI 445 BOARD	$ 1.20
	ETI 446 BOARD	$ 1.40
	ETI 449 BOARD	$ 1.20
	ETI 438 BOARD	$ 1.60
	ETI 480 /50W KIT	$14.50
	ETI 480 /100W KIT	$18.50
	ETI 480PS KIT	$16.50
	PF 3577 for above	$19.50
	ETI 481 KIT	$12.50
	ETI 445 KIT	$ 4.95
	ETI 446 KIT	$ 7.95
	ETI 449 KIT	$ 4.95
	ETI 438 KIT	$13.50
ETI134	TRUE RMS VOLTMETER	Enquire
	CA3140	$ 1.95
	ETI134 BOARD	$ 1.70
ETI603	SEQUENCER (No case included)	$ 49.50
	CA3130	$ 1.95
	ETI603 BOARD	$ 1.80
ETI484	COMPRESSOR EXPANDER	$ 49.50
	ETI484 BOARD	$ 2.00
	NE571	$ 13.95
ETI317	REV MONITOR, COUNTER	$ 12.50
	ETI317 BOARD	$ 1.50
	METER (Not included in kit)	$ 8.50
ETI582	HOUSE ALARM (A AND B)	$ 79.50
	ETI582A	$ 2.70
	ETI582B	$ 1.50

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTER

DFC1 89.50

THIS UNIT HAS THREE RANGES, 1MHz., 10MHz., AND 100MHz., WITH SIX HALF INCH READOUTS AND THREE SCALE LEDS. MEASUREMENT IS MADE APPROXIMATELY EVERY 1.1 SECONDS. BUILT IN A GREY IMPACT RESISTANT PLASTIC CASE APPROXIMATELY FIVE BY FIVE BY THREE. POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED IS 12 VOLTS DC OR A 9 VOLT AC PLUGPACK ADAPTER. SUITABLE FOR TECHNICIANS, HOBBYISTS AND SCHOOLS.,AT THIS PRICE EVERYONE SHOULD HAVE ONE- WHAT A CHRISTMAS GIFT.

DFC2 119.50

THIS UNIT IS SIMILIAR TO THE ABOVE BUT WITH AN EXTRA RANGE. INPUT ON THE TOP RANGE IS TYPICALLY 650MHz. WITH A SUITABLE INPUT LEVEL OPERATION CAN EXCEED THIS. IDEAL FOR THOSE WHO REQUIRE THE EXTENDED RESPONSE BUT STILL CANNOT AFFORD HIGH PRICES USUALLY ASKED.

GAS ANALYSER

DON'T LET YOUR PROPERTY TURN INTO A BOMB. USE THIS DETECTOR KIT TO DETERMINE IF FUMES , GAS PRESENT. FEATURED IN ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA 77 MAY ISSUE.....

GAS ANALYSER	MARINE KIT	$27.50
	AUTO KIT	$27.50
	PORTABLE KIT	$17.50
	812 TGS	$10.50
	813 TGS	$10.50

ROTARY SWITCHES

GET SWITCHED ON WITH THESE ROTARY SWITCHES. AT THESE PRICES THERE'S NO COMPETITION. AVAILABLE IN ONE, TWO AND THREE SECTION.

ONE SECTION...	1 POLE 12 POSITION		
	2 POLE 5 POSITION		
	3 POLE 4 POSITION		1.20
	4 POLE 3 POSITION		
TWO SECTION...	1 POLE 12 POSITION		
	2 POLE 5 POSITION		2.20
	3 POLE 4 POSITION		
THREE SECTION.	2 POLE 5 POSITION		3.20
	3 POLE 4 POSITION		

PC BOARD

BOARDS FOR ALL PROJECTS ARE AVAILABLE, PRICES AS FOLLOWS FOR EACH BOARD :
SINGLE LAMINATE : 90c + 6c PER SQUARE INCH
SINGLE FIBREGLASS : $1.20 + 8c PER SQUARE INCH
DOUBLE FIBREGLASS : $1.80 + 12c PER SQUARE INCH

BOARDS TO YOUR OWN POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE ARTWORK AVAILABLE AT THE SAME COST PROVIDED ARTWORK IS SUITABLE FOR PHOTOGRAPHY.

PLUG PACKS

PLUGPACK POWER SUPPLY. 9 VOLTS AC AT 500mA NO PROBLEMS WIRING TO 240 VOLTS. VERSATILE SINCE NOT RECTIFIED, MANY DIFFERENT USES, ELIMINATE MAINS WIRING FROM SMALL TEST EQUIPMENT.

5.95

REED RELAYS

THESE REED RELAYS WORK FROM SIX VOLTS TO 20 V. EACH RELAY HAS TWO SPST NORMALLY OPEN CONTACTS PC BOARD MOUNTING, 6.5 cm. x 2 cm. x 1.25 cm. LIMITED QUANTITY ONLY, BUY EARLY. 1.95

VALVES

GR110	Small nixie tube, long leads	45c
GR111	Large nixie tube, long leads	45c
ZM1000	Nixie tube, PC board mount	50c
12AU7		40c

SPECIAL IC's

LOOK AT THIS SELECTION OF DIGITAL AND LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS. EXOTIC DEVICES AND SOME OF THE COMMON BUT HARD TO GET.....

MK50395 SIX DECADE COUNTER, LATCH, DECODER, PRESETTABLE, UP-DOWN, INTERNAL SET REGISTER AND COMPARATOR, LEADING ZERO BLANKING. DATA SUPPLIED.
19.60

MM5330 FOUR AND HALF DIGIT DIGITAL VOLT METER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT.DUAL RAMP AUTOMATIC ZERO, AUTOMATIC POLARITY DATA SUPPLIED.
12.60

MM5369 SEVENTEEN STAGE OSCILLATOR DIVIDER WHEN USED WITH 3.579MHz CRYSTAL IT GIVES 60Hz OUTPUT. CRYSTAL $4.95
3.90

CA3130T RCA FET OP AMP
CA3140T RCA FET OP AMP
1.90

AY3-8550 NEW GAMES CHIP REPLACES 3-8500 IN CIRCUIT WITH NO CHANGES. ADDITION OF A FEW EXTRA COMPONENTS AND PAN POTS ALLOWS VERTICAL & HORIZONTAL MOVEMENT OF BATS. PRICE INCLUDES TWO PAN POTS.
23.40

PROJECTS

PROJECT ELECTRONICS FROM ETI. (With P&P) $ 5.00

ETI 041	CONTINUITY TESTER	$ 4.95
ETI 042	SOIL MOISTURE INDICATOR	$ 2.95
ETI 043	HEADS OR TAILS	$ 3.95
ETI 044	TWO TONE DOORBELL	$ 6.95
ETI 045	500 SECOND TIMER	$ 5.95
ETI 047	MORSE PRACTICE SET	$ 7.95
ETI 511	BATTERY SAVER	$ 3.95
ETI 048	BUZZ BOARD	$ 5.95
ETI 061	BASIC AMPLIFIER	$ 6.95
ETI 062	SIMPLE AM TUNER	$ 9.95
ETI 063	ELECTRONIC BONGOS	$ 4.95
ETI 064	SIMPLE INTERCOM (ONE SPEAKER,MOMENTRY TOGGLE SUPPLIED)	$ 4.95
ETI 066	TEMPERATURE ALARM	$ 6.95
ETI 067	SINGING MOISTURE - METER	$ 5.95
ETI 071	TAPE NOIS LIMITER	$ 3.95
ETI 072	TWO - OCTAVE ORGAN	$ 9.95
ETI 068	LED DICE	$ 6.95
ETI 081	TACHO	$ 9.95
ETI 085	OVER - REV ALARM	$ 5.95
ETI 528	INTRUDER ALARM	$ 9.95
ETI 086	CAR ALARM	$ 8.95
ETI 083	TRAIN CONTROLLER	$17.95
ETI 086	FM ANTENNA	$
ETI 087	OVER LED	$ 3.95
ETI 065	ELECTRONIC SIREN	$12.95

POSTAL ADDRESS :

BKX ELECTRONIC SUPPLY SERVICE,
PO BOX 787, POTTS POINT,
SYDNEY, 2011.

MAIL ORDER MINIMUM.....$8.00
P&P.....FREE IN AUSTRALIA.
TEL.....02.....358 2420

WE REGRET THAT IT IS SOMETIMES NECESSARY TO CHANGE PRICES WITHOUT NOTICE

BKX Electronics Supply Service

bankcard

179 VICTORIA ST., KINGS CROSS N.S.W. 2011
358-2420.

BKX ELECTRONIC SUPPLY SERVICE
PLEASE DEBIT MY BANKCARD ACCOUNT
NUMBER.....
SIGNATURE.....
NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
.....
.....

AMPEC DIGITAL MULTIMETER

$80
inc Sales Tax

add $2.50
pack & freight

MODEL ME-521
SPECIFICATIONS:

General
Conversion System: Integrator
Display: 7 segment LED
Maximum Indication 999
Measuring Mode: DC V, AC V, DC mA, AC mA, OHMS
Sampling Time: About 250mSec
Polarity: Automatic, negative polarity indication
Zero ADJ: Automatic
Over Range: Indicated by flickering of readout
Power: DC 6V AA SIZE
Size: 95(W) x 155(H) x 44(D) mm

FULLY WARRANTED 90 DAYS

AMPEC ENGINEERING CO. PTY LTD

42 THE STRAND, CROYDON, N.S.W. 2132. TELEPHONE: (02) 747-2731, (02) 74-8063. CABLE ADDRESS: AMPEC SYDNEY. TELEX: AA27136. • MELB: 569-6984 • ADEL: 51-4713 • PERTH: 87-1026 • BRIS: 391-5136

Also available from RADIO DESPATCH SERVICE

The professionals

Rehearsals have ended. This is the real thing. In the new year, Ampex professional quality cassettes and tapes will be available from selected retailers. **Ampex — well worth waiting for.**

Photographed at Alberts Studios — Sydney
Recording Engineer — Bruce Brown
ACT O1C

AMPEX AUSTRALIA PTY LIMITED
4 Carlotta Street,
Artarmon. N.S.W. 2064. Telephone: 439 4077

DISTRIBUTORS

for the Electronic Industry

ARE YOU AWARE??

THAT WE HAVE PROBABLY THE LARGEST RANGE IN AUSTRALIA OF TOP-BRAND, QUALITY PRODUCTS AT CURRENT MARKET PRICES WITH OFF-THE-SHELF AVAILABILITY.

Semi-Conductors

Delco
E.D.I.
General Electric
Intermetall
I.T.T.
National Semiconductor
N.E.C.
Philips
Sanyo
Signetics
Solitron
Texas Instruments
A.M.D.
Intersil
Monolithic Memories

Passive Components

Bournes
Elna
Erie
I.T.T. Capacitors
I.T.T. Thermistors
Philips (Elcoma)
R.C.A.
Soanar
Sprague

ANNOUNCEMENT
Brisbane branch to open
31st January, 1978

Electro-Mechanical and Hardware

Alco
Cannon
Delco Heatsinks
I.T.T. Diecast Boxes
I.T.T. Fans & Blowers
Dica I.C. Accessories
I.E.E.
I.T.T. Relays
Jean Renaud
J.A.E.
National Relays
Pomona Accessories
Rotron Fans
Switchcraft Connectors
Thermalloy Heatsinks
T.I. I.C. Accessories
Weller Soldering Irons
G.E. Rechargeable Batteries

Trade enquiries to:

Instant Component Service

CB NEWS

Va, Va, Va – VICOM!

Vicom have just released their power microphone designed for CB base station operation.

It is designed for direct replacement of any low impedance push to talk microphone, used for CB transceivers, with impedance values in the range 250 to 600 ohms.

A push-to-talk switch bar with finger-tip control is mounted on the front of the base and for continuous keying of the transmitter, a lock switch is provided.

A new type dynamic element provides crisp communication quality audio and the output lead will accommodate 3, 4, 5 or 6 pin plugs as fitted to the majority of CB transceivers.

Construction is of heavy plastic material giving a solid feel to the mic, and ensuring stability on the operating table.

The VICOM VM2 is available from the Australian distributors, Vicom International Pty. Limited, 139 Auburn Road, Auburn, Vic, 3123 and their authorised dealers.▼

That's life!

Along with your TV, fridge, blender, toaster oven, deep cooker, microwave oven, hi-fi system, etc. – you can now equip your lifestyle with Sanyo CB's!

Sanyo have released a range of 18 channel AM rigs having very attractive styling with sloping, wood grain front panels.

The range includes an economy (TA2100) model, a mid-range (TA4100) model and a top-line (TA6100) rig all featuring digital LED readout and large front panel meters.

Each rig features the usual complement of controls and should be available through the usual Sanyo outlets.

Jaguar growls!

The Hatadi Electronics Division of Esquire products will be bringing a 40-channel UHF transceiver on to the Australian market early in the new year, possibly ahead of Philips.

Made by a large Japanese communications equipment manufacturer, under the Pearce-Simpson brand name, for Hatadi, the rig will be called the Jaguar in line with the jungle-cat names given the range of Pearce-Simpson 27MHz transceivers.

Rumored to be a fully-featured 'prestige' unit, as befits the name, the rig will sell for a very competitive price through Hatadi dealers throughout Australia.

Here's a plug!

A new range of high quality co-ax connectors from Japan is being marketed in Australia by Soanar Electronics P/L.

This, the latest addition to their comprehensive range of electronic hardware, enables Soanar to cater specifically for the growing CB fraternity.

All the connectors are of particularly robust construction with low loss characteristics.

The range includes UHF plugs, sockets, elbows, T-junctions, adaptors, cable joiners and dummy loads.

There are also microphone plugs and sockets, mic holders, lightning arrestors, high performance antennas and a range of CB noise and inteference suppressors.

Enquiries to Soanar Electronics P/L, 30 Lexton Road, Box Hill, Vic, 3128.

SSB-AM mains supply

A new mains power supply from Expo will hit their dealer network in time for the Christmas rush.

Manufactured in Australia for Expo by Ferguson transformers, the attractive little supply will give 13.8 volts at 2 amps continuous output, 4 amps peak.

All the controls etc, are on the front panel, which include a LED 'on' indicator, the power on/off switch and the output terminals.

Attractively finished in matt black, everything is clearly marked in brilliant white and approved by all electricity authorities.

Further enquiries should be directed to your nearest Expo Fanon/Courier dealer – a list appears in the back of CB Australia this month.▼

CB NEWS

Turner mobile mic

Communications Power Inc. have released a new Turner mic – the M3 mobile microphone.

The M3 incorporates a high output compression amplifier with the capability of fully modulating any transmitter or transceiver.

With the slide actuated gain control properly set you are assured of full modulation at all times without overmodulation.

The M3 has a tailored frequency response of 300 to 3500 Hertz with a rising characteristic.

This provides maximum speech intelligibility on transmission with a reduction in local noise interference.

This combination of full modulation capability provided by the compressor amplifier and the tailored frequency response of the generating element assures you of maximum voice power to increase range and cut through local QRM.

Enquiries to Communications Power Inc., Box 246, Double Bay, 2028 NSW (357-2022).

Meters galore

Dale International of Sydney and Danben from Melbourne are distributing a whole range of meters, matchers and filxdr accessories made by the Japanese JD company.

The range includes SWR meters, combination field strength and SWR meters, matchers, TVI filters and combination SWR/power/s/signal-strength meters and matchers!

Trade enquiries to Dale International P/L, 139 Harbord Road, Harbord, NSW, 2096 (939-7874, 939-6261) or Danben Imports, 729 High St., Armadale, Vic, 3143.

Watt meter

This accessory from CPI, the WM-1000 wattmeter, provides a separate meter for power, VSWR and modulation.

Readings are fast, accurate and not confused.

The WM-1000 reads both average and true peak power. Both readings are essential for proper transmitter performance evaluation.

The ultra-precise VSWR meter has a full 30db directivity for accurate measurement down to 1.1:1 VSWR.

Many other meters are inaccurate below 2:1 VSWR.

Modulation is indicated through a full-wave circuit which sums the entire modulation waveform.

Both VSWR and modulation meters allow on-the-spot calibration. Both work for 1 to 1000 watts of forward power.

The total measurement range of all WM-1000 functions covers 2-30MHz. ▶

A battery check circuit is built-in, as well as an automatic shutback circuit which prolongs battery life should the unit be inadvertently left on after use.

Trade and customer enquiries to Communications Power Inc., Box 246, Double Bay, 2028, NSW (357-2022).

Biblio 1

In Orange, California, the Public Library has installed a base station with the handle 'Biblio 1' to answer questions over the air on local travel and other reference topics. The scheme is still under development, but already they are planning expansions to include phone patches so that CB'ers can be put through to reference librarians, as well as rigs in the mobile libraries.

The CPI equipment at the Sydney CREST HQ.

CREST's Sydney HQ

CREST, the emergency service organisation arm of the NCRA, opened their Sydney Region headquarters and 24-hour monitoring station on December 5.

Located at Northpoint Towers, 100 Miller St, North Sydney, CREST will man a 24-hour monitoring station transmitting from the top of the building.

The site will enable coverage from Gosford to Wollongong and west to the Blue Mountains.

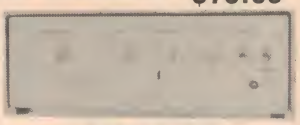
ACE RADIO

Season's Greetings one and all

136 Victoria Road, Marrickville, NSW 2024 Ph. 51-3845

MAGICAL MUSICOLOUR ORGAN $75.00

Make your Xmas Party — New Year's Eve Party — Any party — a SUCCESS with a Musicolour. Easy to connect to your Hi-Fi or PA system — Instructions included. Plug in coloured globes to three power points located on back of Musicolour. Switch on your sound system — and be amazed at the Musicolour effects. N.S.W. P and P $3.50, Interstate $5.50.



From the Australian Speaker Factory of: **MAGNAVOX**

You get the best value for your $$$$. DECEMBER ONLY SPEAKER SALE!!!

MODEL 10—40	MODEL 8—30	MODEL 6—25	MODEL XJ—3
10" 8 OHMS	8" 8 OHMS	6" 8 OHMS	1" Dome Tweeter
Watts. RMS. 40	30	25	18-15 OHMS
Freq Response			
30—8000Hz	30—8000Hz	45—6000Hz	2.20 KHZ
V-C Dia. 1½"	1½"	1½"	1"
$24.50	$17.95	$15.95	$8.95
PandP NSW $1.50	$1.50	$1.10	$0.75
PandP Interstate $2.50	$2.50	$1.70	$1.20

MAGNAVOX MV—50 CABINET KIT

$69.95

ADD: 3-41L 3 way cabinet kit as above Baffle Board Pre-cut for 8" plus 3" and vent

$55 PAIR plus freight

SCOOP! BEAUTIFUL SPEAKER SYSTEMS

8 OHMS 15"H. 9⅞" W 6¾" D. 10 Watts

- They look good
- Sound great
- Teak Veneer
- Wide range 6JX speaker
- Freq. 35-14000 HZ
- Black 1" thick foam
- Plastic speaker grille
- 6½" Twin Cone

PandP $3.50

$39.00 Pair

MAGNAVOX MV-50 CABINET KIT $69.00

per pair + freight

The top and bottom, both sides and back, are factory assembled — there is little else left to do other than staining or oiling. The inner-bond, speaker grille cloth material and vent tube is included. Cabinet wt. 30 lbs.

PACK of 20 MIXED NEW GUARANTEED . . . TRANSISTORS

BC 549, BC 327, BC 639, BC 547, BC 558, BC 640, BC 337, 2N4250, 2N3638, 2N4248, BC 177

$2.50

PandP 50c

GARRARD Model 82 $57.00

pandp NSW $2.50 Interstate $3.50

A superb 3-speed transcription changer/player auto/manual operation. 4-pole magnetically shielded syn. motor. Resiliently mounted. Counterbalanced. Elegant tone arm with slide-in cartridge carrier calibrated. Anti-skate, 265 mm (10½"). Aluminium platter. Cue and pause control. Cartridge tilting lever. Magnetic cartridge diamond stylus. Size 375 x 335 x 170 mm (14¾" x 13¼" x 6¼") 4.5kg (10lbs).

LM — 75 ELECTRET CONDENSER FM WIRELESS CARDIOID MICROPHONE

SPECIFICATIONS

- Transmitting Frequency Range : 88.1MHz—106MHz
- Modulation System : FM (F3)
- Maximum Frequency Deviation : 75 KHz
- Field Strength : Less than 50 V/m at 50 feet
- Microphone : Electret Condenser type
- Directionality : Unidirectional
- Semi-conductors : 2 Transistors
- Power Supply : DC 1.5V (UM-3) x 1
- Current Drain : Less than 2.5 mA
- Dimensions : 580 x 200mm
- Weight : 140 gr with battery
- Accessories : Screw Driver, Lavalier, Battery UM-3

$27.95 pandp 80c FM WIRELESS MICROPHONE

Cardioid Electret condenser type. Transmitting freq. range 88-106MHz freq. dew 75 KHz. Field S 50uV/MAT 50ft

---

Essential Accoutrements

TEXAS INST Lo Profile Sockets

Pin	1	10	100*
8	.30	2.50	20.00
14	.25	2.00	18.00
16	.27	2.20	20.00
18	.40	3.20	27.00
20	80	6.00	40.00
22	50	4.00	30.00
24	50	4.00	30.00
28	50	4.00	30.00
40	50	4.00	30.00

*Write for 1K μp pricing

Common DB Series Connector

	1	10	100*
DB 9P	1.10	1.00	.80
DB 9S	1.50	1.40	1.15
DB15P	1.50	1.40	1.15
DB15S	2.25	2.00	1.75
DB25P	2.25	2.00	1.80
DB25S	3.25	3.10	2.75
DC37P	2.95	2.75	2.50
DC37S	4.90	4.50	4.00
DD50P	3.90	3.50	3.25
DD50S	6.50	6.00	5.40

We stock a complete line of 7400, 74LS, 4000 CMOS

FULL ASCII UPPER/LOWER CASE COMPUTER KEYBOARDS

Used Guaranteed Working

Single Supply + 5v @ 800 ma
Schematics Included
Basic Keyboard $45.00
Add: $5.00 for Upper Case Alpha
$10.00 for Numeric Keypad
$5.00 Misc. Function Switch
$40.00 Metal Case w/bottom
$45.00 Metal with Walnut Ends
$1.50 Connector
$2.00 for 10 Extra Switches

CCI

COMPUTER COMPONENTS

5848 Sepulveda Blvd., Van Nuys, CA 91411 (213) 786-7411

All prices are quoted in US$ F.O.B. Van Nuys, Calif. USA. To expedite shipments please include international money order, or bankers' cheque payable against any USA bank in US$, or affiliated credit cards of BankAmericard or Master Charge welcome (include card No, expiration date and signature). Add 10% of total order for postage. For all orders less than $10 add $2.00 service charge.

Computers We Stock

IMSAI	699.
SOL20	1095.
Cromenco Z2	595.
Apply II (16K)	1698.
Compucolor	2750.
Poly 88	735.
Xitan I	769.
Vector Graphics	619.
Alpha Micro System	1495.

Memory Modules We Stock

SSM MB7 200ns 16K	525
Industrial μ Systems 8K	229
SPACEBYTE 16K Static	599
SSM MB7 450ns 8K	199
Vector Graphics 250ns 8K	269

DIP Switches

	1	10	100
4	1.85	1.65	1.45
5	1.85	1.65	1.45
6	1.85	1.65	1.45
7	2.00	1.80	1.60
8	2.20	1.90	1.70
9	2.30	2.10	1.75
10	2.40	2.20	1.80

The Precision Decision. We made it. Now it's your turn.

QL-7

JL-F50

We believe that precision is the most important factor in turntable design and performance. Which is why we've built such a high degree of precision into our advanced new line of JVC turntables. So you'll need a whole new set of reasons to choose the one that's right for you. And when it comes to value, all will play second to none.

Take our new QL-7 Quartz-Locked and JL-F50 Fully Automatic direct drive, shown above. They're both unusually close when it comes to some important specs, but what will surprise you most is that they're also both in the same price range.

For instance, the JL-F50 checks in with less than 0.03% wow and flutter (WRMS); 70dB signal-to-noise ratio (DIN B). And it offers a host of convenience features as well, with most controls up front so you can operate them without lifting the dust cover. Its fully automatic operation gentles your favourite records, and lets you repeat them from one to six times, or infinitely. A built-in strobe makes speed adjustments easy and accurate. And the JL-F50's looks are in keeping with its precision design.

The QL-7's looks are equally great. And in its electronic heart, it's a tiger. All business, with the incredible accuracy only a Quartz-Locked machine can boast. Truly for a perfectionist, the QL-7's wow and flutter measures only 0.025% (WRMS); S/N is more than 74dB (DIN B). Figures that most other QL turntables we've seen in its category cannot match. It's totally manual, with strobe speed indicator.

The way we see it, you're left with a superb decision: our JL-F50 at less than $350* . . . with all the convenience and performance most people could ever want, or our QL-7, the finest under $450* turntable available today for the discriminating audiophile.

Whatever JVC you choose, you'll know you've made the right choice.

For details on JVC Hi Fi Equipment, write to: JVC Advisory Service, P.O. Box 49, Kensington, N.S.W. 2033
*Approximate retail value.

JVC

the right choice

TEAC's impressive value. It automatically includes precision TEAC performance.

Our A-150 won't break your audio equipment budget, but it may break the record for value. It includes a very impressive list of performance features: FG servo controlled DC motor with guaranteed wow and flutter of 0.07%, separate two-stage Bias and EQ switching, expanded scale VU meters, Dolby* NR circuitry, Mic/Line mixing, memory function, timer control capability, and more. Perhaps the most important feature is the rugged excellence our name assures. TEAC quality is something you can trust.

NOW AT CHRISTMAS PARTY PRICES.

TEAC A-150

TEAC

AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS
Australian Musical Industries Pty. Ltd., 155 Gladstone Street, South Melbourne. VIC. 3205. Ph: 699 6455

INTERSTATE AGENTS
BTS Sales, 55 Dickson Avenue, Artarmon. N.S.W. 2064. Ph: 439 6262
BTS Sales, 51 Norma Road, Myaree. W.A. 6154. Ph: 30 1255
BTS Sales, 53 Robertson Road, Fortitude Valley. QLD. 4006. Ph: 52 8900
P.G.A. Associates Pty. Ltd., 62 Hindmarsh Square, Adelaide. S.A. 5000. Ph: 223 3024

RETAILERS
VIC: Brashs, Allans, Douglas Hi-Fi. QLD: Jeff's Stereo Shop, Stereo Supplies.
N.S.W. Autel Systems, Douglas Hi-Fi, Miranda Hi-Fi. Grace Bros, David Jones, S.A. Truscott Electronics.
W.A. Albert's Hi-Fi, Audio Centre, A. D. Urquhart.

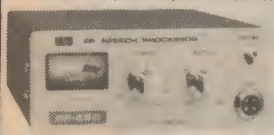
(SEA)1634

ACCESSORIES for the CBer....

Purchasers of ham equipment may be asked to produce evidence that he/she is a holder of an Amateur Certificate of Proficiency

IMPROVE "TALK POWER"
AUDIO MIC COMPRESSOR

The model MC330 is a high quality audio compressor inserted in the microphone line. FEATURES ac/dc operation, front panel compression level meter, two tone for ssb checking, built-in pre-amp and superb construction. Price $71

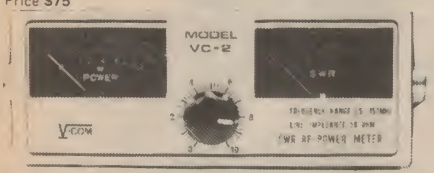


IMPROVE ✓ "TALK POWER" $71

QUALITY SWR BRIDGES
* OSKERBLOCK
* VC2 ✓

FOR THE PROFESSIONAL

The popular Oskerblock SWR200 handles power measurement 2/20/200/2000 watts with dual impedance and good accuracy. Price $75



The popular VC2 swr/pwr meter for ham and CB use covers 3-150MHz. Each unit is individually calibrated for the Australian ham bands plus CB, high accuracy with power measurements 12/120 watts with total capability 1000 watts. Comes complete with informative instructions. Price $38

it's just the beginning !

At VICOM we provide a whole World of Communications products including CB, Military and Amateur Radio, our specialty. Vicom didn't reach the top without providing Amateurs in Australia with the technical back-up and support demanded in marketing sophisticated commercial equipment. Come and see our wide range of transceivers and accessories and receive some of that friendly personalised service for which VICOM has become famous. But remember, the law requires that a licence be held for all transmitting equipment. Purchasers may be asked to produce a licence when buying ham equipment.

POWER MIC

1 QUALITY

The new VM-2 power mic for base station use. Includes a built-in pre-amp with volume control, lock down ptt switch, adjustable neck. Good quality. Price $29.80

2

The VM-1 noise-cancelling ptt hand mic ideal for Amateur or CB mobile operation. Noise-cancelling is achieved by using twin inserts which are out of phase. Fitted with high quality ptt switch and coiled lead. Low impedance, frequency response 300-5000Hz. Price $9.80

$8.90 NOISE-CANCELLING

NEW $29.80

RECEIVER BOOSTER $39

This preselector improves the selectivity and sensitivity of your short wave communications receiver. It covers four bands from 2-30MHz with a gain of 15dB!

COMBINATION

TELESCOPIC ANT. – Toploaded	
CB/AM/FM Manual	$35
CB/AM/FM Automatic	$57

QUALITY COAX SWITCH

The model CS201 is a high quality professional 2 position coaxial switch suitable for up to 500MHz. Low insertion loss and instrinsic VSWR, the non-used terminals are earthed. Price $24

$338 ✓

FRG-7 Receivers YAESU

The Yaesu FRG-7 general coverage communications receiver covers 500KHz thru 30MHz.

HIGH POWER LOW PASS FILTER ✓

FD30M High power (1Kw), 32MHz cut-off	$35
FD30LS 32MHz cut-off, 200w max, 3 stages	$20

MARINE ANTENNAS 27.910 MHz $69

NO GROUND-PLANE REQUIRED

6ft marine whip tuned 27.910MHz, may be mounted on fibre-glass, wood or on the mast. Quality USA manufacture. Price $69

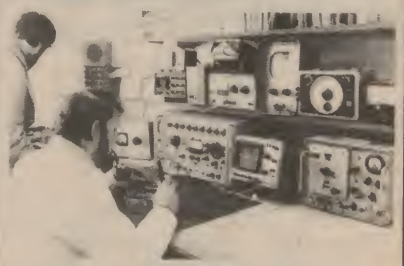
TRANSISTORS SPARES

DRIVER & FINALS

2SC1306	$5.00	2SC1018	$5.00
2SC1307	$6.50	2SC1818	$6.50
2SC2043	$6.50	2SC1619	$6.50
2SC2020	$5.00	2SC2184	$5.00
2SC2166	$5.00		

SERVICE by EXPERTS

VICOM are experienced communications engineers and are able to service the most complex of equipment in their well-equipped workshops.



ROTATORS for BEAMS

ART3000C heavy duty with control box	$199
ART8000 King Kong Super duty, complete	$478
AR22XL light duty with control box	$109

MOBILE ANTENNAS

HELIWHIPS (USA made quality whips)

Model HW-11S-6 6ft. top loaded	$23
Model HW-11S-4 4ft. top loaded	$23
– spring for above	$13
– moulded base assembly	$18
TD-1 twin trucker antenna	$52
Million G2 gutter mount, base loaded	$29
Million M1 base loaded, bootlip	$20
Top-loaded 5ft helicals (excl base)	$19.90
GDX-1 Discone antenna 80-500MHz	$82
Magnetic bases	$28

VICOM

Head Office and Mail Orders:
139 AUBURN ROAD, AUBURN, Vic.
Telephone: (03) 82.5398, (03) 813.2355
TLX 30566
Adelaide: 43.7981 Brisbane: 384.4480
Canberra: 82.3581 Gold Coast: 32.2644
Perth: 446.3232

AUSTRALIA'S FIRST

HUGE 128 PAGES!!!!

$3.95

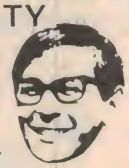
Cat. B – 2325

BOOK ON CB RADIO

There are over 30 books on the market about CB Radios – but they are all about the U.S Service. Now we have one that is exclusively Australian!

WRITTEN BY AUSTRALIA'S LEADING AUTHORITY

DICK SMITH



and published by
HORWITZ PUBLICATIONS

This huge 128 page manual is crammed with the answers to all your questions:

* What is CB all about?
* What types of rig are there?
* What do I watch for when buying?
* What are the licensing requirements?
* What's the difference between the Australian and USA systems?
* What accessories are available?
* How do I speak the lingo?
* Where are the CB clubs?
* What are all the technical terms?
* How do I use the emergency channel?

In addition, the handbook contains the full RB14 regulations which you MUST read before licensing a set, plus a sample RB13 application form.

NOW AVAILABLE: AT YOUR NEAREST DICK SMITH STORE OR DEALER OR NEWSAGENT.

SCOOP PURCHASES

HI-FI AMPLIFIERS CHANGERS SPEAKERS

GARRARD

MODEL SL65B RECORD CHANGER AT LESS THAN 1/3 LIST PRICE $29.50

(Recommended retail price $110.00)

SUPPLIED WITH GOLDRING MAGNETIC CARTRIDGE AND DIAMOND STYLUS.

CAN BE SUPPLIED WITH SHURE M75-6 MAGNETIC CARTRIDGE AND DIAMOND STYLUS AT $2.50 EXTRA. ALL CHANGERS NEW IN ORIGINAL CARTONS

SPECIFICATIONS — A precision automatic and manual record-playing unit fitted with Garrard Synchro-Lab 4-pole shielded motor to provide constant speed conditions for the 10½-inch aluminium turntable. The low resonance tubular pick-up arm is counter-balanced with a resiliently mounted weight to permit light sensitive tracking, and the slide-in cartridge carrier enables stylus inspection and the interchange or replacement of cartridges to be carried out simply and quickly. Fine stylus force adjustment and bias compensation are both calibrated for accurately setting the arm to give optimum playing conditions for the chosen cartridge. The fluid-damped level-type cue and pause control ensures gentle lowering of the pick-up to the surface of the record and the record-stabilizing overarm swings back out of the way for more convenient single-record play. Up to eight 12-inch 33-1/3 rev/min records can be repeated automatically. A short spindle is supplied for single record play records. Precision engineering is reflected in the styling of the SL65B, which is elegantly finished in black and silver. Size (including rear and side overhang of pickup arm) 14¾" (374.5mm) wide by 12½" (317.5mm) front to rear by 4½" (114.5mm) above and 2-15/16" (75mm) below lower edge of unit plate.
PERFORMANCE: • Wow and flutter better than 0.14 percent r.m.s. • Rumble (relative to 1.4cm/sec at 100Hz) better than —46dB. POST AND PACKING EXTRA NSW $2.75. Vic, SA and Qld $4.75 ; Tas, WA and NT $6.00 (reg post $2.00 extra)

BASE AND PERSPEX COVER AVAILABLE AT $25.00 EXTRA PLUS POSTAGE

NEW **STANDARD** PM-403 W-24 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER AT LESS THAN TRADE PRICE

MANUFACTURED BY STANDARD RADIO CORPORATION – A MAJOR JAPANESE ELECTRONIC MANUFACTURER.

SPECIFICATIONS: Continuous power 12 watts R.M.S. per channel at 8 ohms (24 watts) at 1KHz. Harmonic distortion at 1KHz 0.5 percent to 10 watts. Power bandwidth 20-20,000 Hz at 8 ohms. Frequency response 15-40,000Hz. Singal to noise ratio Aux. 70db Mag. 60db. Bass control —10db at 100Hz. Treble control —10db at 10,000Hz. Input sensitivity Mag. 2.5mv, Cer, 150mv. Aux 100mv. Tape 500mv. • Tape Monitor Switch • Loudness Control • Speaker Selector Switch • Headphone Jack • Separate Bass and Treble Controls • Balance Control. Dimensions 14½" by 8" x 4" high. Supplied in walnut-finished cabinet with operation manual and schematic diagram. Read review on the standard PM-403W Amplifier in Nov. Issue Electronics Australia p. 41.

$59.00

plus post & packing

NSW $3.50. Vic, Qld, SA $5.00. WA, Tas, $6.50. (Reg. post $2.00 extra).

SPECIAL PACKAGE OFFER

STANDARD PM-403W AMPLIFIER — TWO GOODMAN — FOSTER SPEAKER KITS AND GARRARD SL65B CHANGER WITH SHURE MAGNETIC CARTRIDGE $155.00
(Cabinets for speakers and changer not supplied). Freight and packing extra per rail or air freight.

NEW GOODMANS-FOSTER 3-WAY 4-SPEAKER HI-FI SYSTEM

Frequency Range 45 to 22,000 cycles. Power rating 25 watts. Imp. 8ohms. Supplied in kit form (less cabinet) each kit comprised two English Goodmans 8" bass units. Foster 5" mid range. Foster 1" dome tweeter crossover components (condensers and inductance) innabond, speaker fabric and plans of cabinet. Cabinet dimensions 23" x 13" x 10". Post and packing extra: NSW $2.70; Vic, SA, Qld $4.70 (Registered post $2.00 extra if required). Cabinets available.

CLASSIC RADIO

245 Parramatta Rd, Haberfield 2045. Phones 798-7145, 798-6507

CITIZENS BAND ANTENNAS

Made in Australia by* SCALAR *Industries, suppliers of communication antennas to Government, Industry and Commerce.

CB 1220 CB1120 CB1420 CB1520 CB1320

CB 1220	42" centre loaded
CB 1120	30" centre loaded
CB 1420	60" helical
CB 1520	60" helical/sector/top loaded
CB1320	60" centre loaded

SCALAR Citizen Band antennas are designed to provide efficient performance with reduced length. Either helical, centre or top loading on fibreglass rods, many thousands are already efficiently in use throughout Australia in vehicle, marine and base installations.

Dipole Simulator meets the need of installations of 27 MHz antennas where a ground plane is not available. It can be used with any **SCALAR** 27 MHz whip top and is particularly useful in installations on fibreglass and wooden boats and vehicles having fibreglass cabins. The helipole converts the whip into a 1/2 wave centrefed dipole, assuring a very stable and efficient antenna system.

Modified CB accessories, for use with any **SCALAR** mobile whip top: o GUTTER GRIPS
- SLOPE ADJUSTERS
- MARINE KNOCK DOWN
- VEHICLE KNOCK DOWN

Available from leading retailers and distributors throughout Australia.
Trade enquiries to:

SCALAR Industries Pty Ltd.
18 Shelley Ave, Kilsyth, Vic. 3137.
Tel: (03) 725 9677. Telex: AA 34341. Cables: Welkin.
NSW: 20 The Strand, Penhurst, 2222.
Tel: (02) 570 1392
QLD: 969 Ann Street, Fortitude Valley 4006. Tel: (07) 52-2594. Telex AA43007

STRIKE GOLD!

SOVEREIGN CITY ELECTRONICS

Ballarat

TTL Specials

7400	.17	7414	1.25	7474	.33
7404	.21	7430	.19	7493	.48
7410	.19	7440	.19		

DTL Specials (DATA SUPPLIED)

932 DC	(Dual 4 input buffer)	.21	950 DC	(AC Coupled RS FF)	1.47
937 DC	(HEX Inverter)	.22	951 DC	(Monostable Multivibrator)	1.47
944 DC	(Dual 4 input ex buffer)	.22	961 DM	(Dual 4 input gate/ex)	.76
946 DC	(Quad 2 input gate)	.21	963 DM	(Triple 3 input gate)	.76
949 DC	(Quad 2 input gate)	.21	961 DC	(Dual 4 input gate/ex)	.21

Signetics TTL Low Schottky

74LS00	.36	74LS42	1.42	74LS85	1.99
74LS02	.36	74LS51	.36	74LS86	.56
74LS04	.38	74LS55	.36	74LS90	1.73
74LS10	.36	74LS73	.47	74LS93	1.23
74LS20	.36	74LS74	.49	74LS95A	1.70
74LS30	.36	74LS78	.47	74LS164	1.76

Regulators

LM309K		2.56
LM340T		2.10
LM723		.65
UA78CU		2.10
UA78C8	13.8 V	2.97

GENERAL ELECTRIC S.C.R's etc.

C10601	1.18	ST2	.33
C1220	2.11	ST4	.50
C122E	2.54	D13T1	1.88
SC141D	1.95	D13T2	1.18
SC151D	1.37		

PHILIPS Locmos

HEF	4000	.30	4012	.30	4022	1.22
	4001	.30	4013	.50	4023	.30
	4002	.30	4014	1.28	4024	.99
	4006	1.28	4016	.52	4027	.57
	4007UB	.30	4017	1.24	4028	.99
	4008	1.24	4018	1.28	4030	.52
	4011	.30	4021	1.28		

SEND S.A.E. FOR PRICE LIST.

Signetics Linear

LM301	.56	NE556	1.43	LM381	3.03
LM308	1.43	UA741	.56	LM382	2.69
NE555	.64				

PIN FOR PIN SUBSTITUTE MAY BE SUPPLIED WHERE ORIGINAL NOT AVAILABLE.

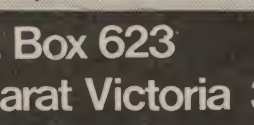
PHILIPS SPEAKERS AND KITS NOW AVAILABLE

SEND S.A.E. FOR PRICE LIST.

Gold Rush Specials:

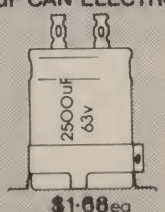
HOOK UP WIRE

$2·76
100yd



14/0076
7/0076 - 5/0076

2500uF CAN ELECTRO'S



$1·68ea

P.O. Box 623
Ballarat Victoria 3350

Senator Cotton opens the new CREST HQ at North Point Towers in North Sydney. CREST is the emergency service arm of the NCRA.

NCRA SEEKS REGS CHANGES

THE NCRA SEEKS major alterations to the Citizens Radio Service regulations, as set out in the P & T Department's document RB14.

In a submission to the P & T Department and the Government, the NCRA demanded changes in eight major areas.

1. The NCRA want the definition of a station extended so that the operator and not the transceiver are licensed.
2. A reduction in the license fee is sought.
3. The tenure of the license should be able to be increased, at the licensee's option, to five years with an associated fee discount.
4. The NCRA claims that the users want a dual HF/UHF service and demand that the 27 MHz HF allocation be extended beyond 1982.
5. The 18 channel 27 MHz CB band be extended to 40 channels.
6. An immediate increase of UHF band channels is recommended, from 40 to 100 (at 25 kHz spacing), and further channels set aside.
7. The NCRA wants CBRS Advisory Committees similar to those operating with the Amateur Radio Service.
8. The NCRA wants the Department's list of approved transceivers published.

In their submission, the NCRA criticizes the Department's policy that CRS stations be issued with 'Land Mobile Service' licenses.

They argue against this saying:-

Australia has a well defined Land Mobile Service, generally such licences have been issued to applicants who can prove a need for such a service. The general style of approach is to licence a master base station with subsidary mobile stations, all on a discrete frequency. This group (or family) of stations are usually constrained to restricting radio contacts within their group. The Taxi company provides a well known example. Usually the contact is limited Base to Mobile, or Mobile to Base (as apposed to Mobile to Mobile contacts).

The defacto CB service is shared frequencies with base or mobiles in contact with base or mobiles with or without existing relationships (in simpler terms — anyone contacts anybody).

Already, the trend of RB14 is to let mobile stations contact any mobile station without regard to the distance between them, but in the case of base stations — a radial distance of 32 km is suggested.

The Citizens Radio Service is not a Land Mobile Service within the ITU context, nor should it be in the Australian context and previous practice. The LMS is basically a discrete relationship service as exemplified by the business model.

The NCRA submission also contains a lengthy criticism of the implied definition of a station contained in RB14, pointing out anomilies they see in the existing Wireless Telegraphy Act.

They say:-

The Wireless and Telegraphy Act and its Regulations fail to explicitly define the contents of a station. There are some regulations that provide hints to aid interpretation (e.g. WTR R66(2)). It appears that the Departmental interpretations have run the gambit from one or more sets per station (for the Amateur Service), one or two sets (for business services where a standby or replacement set is sometimes permitted) to one set per station (for handphone service and CRS).

As the WTR provides for recognition of the International Accords, an examination of the International Radio Regulations of the International Telecommunications Union provides us with the following definition of the term STATION (Definition 21):

"Station — One or more transmitters or receivers or a combination of transmitters and receivers, including the accessory equipment, necessary at one location for carrying on a radiocommunication service. Each station shall be classified by the service in which it operates permanently or temporarily."

For your interest, the proposed FCC definition of station is:

"Station means all of the equipment used by a CB licensee or authorized user, regardless of the ownership of the equipment" and additionally,

"Station address means the place where the station licence is kept or posted, where the station records are kept and where the primary fixed transmitter (if any) is operated".

The clear inference in these two precedents is that the Australian practice of only licencing sets is open to challenge.

In regard to the license fee, the NCRA claims that the CBer is being ripped off.

What NCRA believes to be the case is that the revenue from the CRS licences are not being used to administer the Citizens Radio Service, but are being used to defray the costs of the Department in administrating its other services — and in an inefficient manner at that.

The NCRA further believes that the licence fee is not related to the cost of providing or maintaining the CBRS, but in fact is a tax levy on a specific user group. As such the NCRA questions the constitutional right of the Government to use the licence fee to tax the user and asks that the Attorney General provide a legal opinion.

The current Wireless Telegraphy Act provides for a maximum license period of only one year. The NCRA would like to see this period raised to five years maximum at the option of the user with a 12 month license period being the basic tenure.

They say that a number of economies would flow from this measure and that the benefits of this could be passed on to the licensee.

Dual HF/UHF Service

The UHF band appears to have a place in the minds of most CBers. But not as an 'only child' allocation says the NCRA.

It is the Government's expressed intention that the HF CB service on 27 MHz will not continue beyond 1 July 1982. Those people wishing to continue operating on 27MHz after that date will be required to obtain an amateur license — a fourth class of amateur licence, with fewer requirements than the present Novice Amateur license, has been forshadowed by the Government.

The Government does not want to transfer a 'pirate' situation of 1977 to 1982. They hope to do this by providing a fourth class amateur license.

This is naive according to the NCRA, who says:-

The Government will in fact be inviting legal operators to become illegal operators in 1982.

The Government attitude that HF CBers needs will be satisfied by entering the Amateur Radio Service is not shared by the majority of current users because:

(a) The user regulations of ARS are not keeping with the CRS operators,

(b) The morse code and technical requirements of the ARS are not capable of being met by CRS users (e.g. wives, businessmen, farmers and the like)

(c) The non-technical/appliance aptitude status of CRS operators and the aims and motivations of the ARS are simply not commensurate with the aims, aptitudes, inclinations, motivations and desires of both current and future Citizen Band operators.

More Channels

In addition to retaining the 27 MHz allocation, the NCRA want the present 18 channel system expanded to the 40 channel US system.

The Department's argument that 18 channels on 27 MHz is sufficient on a per capita basis is severely criticized in the NCRA submission. They say this:-

It is in error of understanding for the Department to claim that Australian CRS users are solely interested in purchasing 40 channel sets just to talk USA Skip — the 40 channel sets represent a low technical cost to the user.

NCRA maintains that the population densities of Sydney and Melbourne are quite compatible with the urban areas in the USA — seeing these places are where the majority of Australian CRS operators try to operate, then the 18 channel per capita argument does not hold.

In other words — there is a strong justification now to expand the spectrum space for the HF CBer.

It could be true to say that the eventual UHF CB population might rise to 100,000, 250,000 or even 1,100,000 — even if this were true (and only time will tell) there is little doubt that UHF will not satisfy the needs of all CRS operators.

For example, the CRS operators in the country areas — farmers and the like — just how well they take to a UHF system that is not only line of sight, but also suffers from additional signal absorption due to the abundant vegetation?

What about the CBer who takes no delight in having UHF conversations with his neighbours in the next suburb?

The Department and the Government should recognise that as far as the ordinary citizen is concerned (not the Amateur, not the taxi companies) he wants the ability to communicate cheaply and at no technical cost to him in terms of training.

The Government should cater for the two basic groups of CBers — both short haul CBers and the recreation/hobbyist who lack the necessary technical skills to go Amateur.

The users want a dual HF/UHF service — they want both services to be viable in terms of spectrum space and cost — and if the Government considers that there will be no pirate problem in 1982, then they have only to consider the events of the last two years and the prospect of an increased and unified CB community in 1982 with other thoughts in mind.

With regard to the channels on UHF, the NCRA would like to see more on this band too! Like up to 900!

NCRA recommends the increase of the number of UHF channels to 100 at 25kHz spacing with further provision for an additional 900 channel allocated and set aside now.

The NCRA claim that the 476 MHz allocation is out of kilter with the thinking of the FCC in America which is presently considering a number of VHF and UHF bands for their CB service.

Further, they believe that the 40 channels allocated for the UHF band here are insufficient to cope with traffic densities that already exist and will only increase in the future.

The NCRA argues that:-

The 40 channel UHF allocation is grossly inadequate and bears no relationship to the normal and peak density needs of the service in metropolitan areas as predicted by the Department and such large manufacturers as Philips-TMC.

Consideration should be given to Mr. Wilkinson's response to the question asked at the 1st Annual CB Convention — 'Would your Department's attitude to UHF be to align with major potential users such as the USA?' to which Mr. Wilkinson replied 'We would fall in line with any major user of UHF CBRS.'

The USA have no intention of starting a UHF CBRS in the 470 MHz area. Given that one of the objectives of going UHF was the potential revitalisation of Australian manufacturing and its potential export markets — now our Postal and Telecommunications Department yet again blundered in determining the frequency band and number of channels and shown its incompetence in Spectrum Management to the detriment of the user, the manufacturer and thus the public of this country as well.

They maintain that the interests of all CB users would be accomodated with a dual HF/UHF allocation.

Apart from the other points mentioned at the start of this article, the NCRA are seeking a clear definition of the manner in which a base station can be set up and licensed.

There is much contention surrounding the '32km limit' mentioned in the CB regulations, RB14, regarding the permissable range of base stations. There is no distance limit, other than the geographical limits of Australia, mobile – mobile contacts.

As it is virtually impossible to prevent long distance contacts that occur via the ionosphere, RB14 sensibly put no restriction on this – except for base stations, although ambiguous interpretations of this section of the regulations are possible. The NCRA would like to see the ambiguities cleared up and base stations allowed to participate in skip QSO's as mobiles are.

Base antenna heights are presently limited to 6 metres above the structure on which they are mounted (excluding towers). The NCRA seek to have this extended to 10 metres. They maintain that this would allow operators to get their base antennas above the height of most suburban TV antenna installations, reducing TVI.

NCRA would like to see beams allowed for CREST stations and country stations or any other situation where antenna gain would allow communications where the existing provisions make operation difficult.

The Department admits difficulties in policing the CB channels adquately – the NCRA has recommended that CBRS Advisory Committes be set up, similar to the Amateur A.C.'s that have existed for some years, to aid in self-regulation and policing within the CB service.

In their submission, the NCRA were critical of the attitudes of some District Radio Inspectors whom the NCRA thought were hindering cooperation between the CB clubs and the Department on this issue.

Entering the 'consumer protection' field, the NCRA say in their submission that the Department's list of approved equipment should be published to protect the interests of purchasers of CB equipment and to ensure that operators only bought licensable equipment.

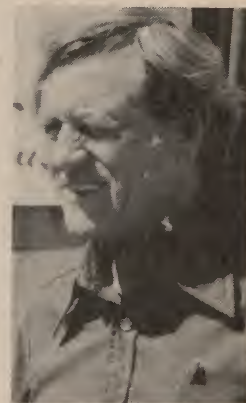
CB AUSTRALIA

*Recomended retail price only

DECEMBER Vol.2. No.3. 80c*

Fretilin radio base exposed!

A GROUP calling themselves the Campaign for an Independent East Timor (CIET) has been using Australian radio equipment to operate a secret communication service between East Timor and Australia for two years.



Ken Fry, Labor MHR for Frazer has spo[illegible] directly to East Timor via th[illegible]

CIET have been operating a transceiver, passing messages to and from Fretilin forces in overun East Timor since December 1975 when East Timorese forces were forced to flee into the mountains ahead of invading Indonesian troops.

Operating 50 watt single sideband Australian made transceivers on frequencies in the 4 to 6 MHz landmobile band, CIET have passed thousands of messages to and from Timorese refugees and Fretilin officials in Australia and Fretilin forces trapped in East Timor.

This unlicensed operation has been providing what has been called "an invaluable service" under extremely harsh conditions from secret locations in the bush near Darwin in the Northern Territory.

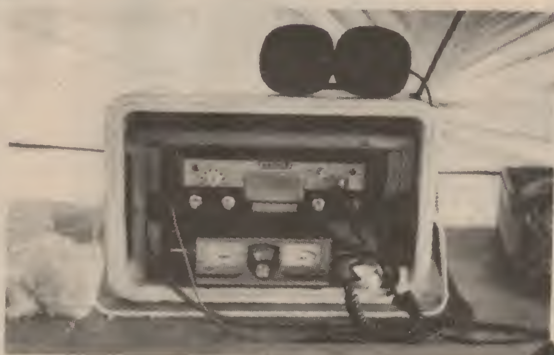
Despite three 'busts', harrassment and considerable Government searching using sophisticated direction-finding equipment, the group has persisted quite successfully in maintaining the only communications link that Fretilin has with the outsi[illegible] world.

One 'bust' in Se[illegible] 1976, occurred on the e[illegible] Prime Mini[illegible]ser's [illegible] to Djaka[illegible]et w[illegible] Indone[illegible] Pre[illegible]ar[illegible] and F[illegible] Min[illegible]k.

Ag[illegible] the e[illegible] Minis[illegible]er's v[illegible] ASEA[illegible]it co[illegible] in Kua[illegible] — e[illegible] year, a [illegible]tion-f[illegible]ng unit was [illegible] the transceiver s[illegible]

CB Australia has it on good authority that Mr Fraser ordered the clandestine transceiver put off the air.

Apparently the Army has



The Australian made Wagner transceiver first used for regular contact [illegible] Fretilin. This equipment was siezed in September '76 by P&T off[illegible].

been cooperating with the P & T Department in Darwin to assist in monitoring and direction-finding activities in a so far vain attempt to find the clandestine transceiver site and keep them off th[illegible]

Sufficient equi[illegible] been obtained [illegible] to [illegible] pand oper[illegible] areas if necess[illegible]

M[illegible] t i[illegible]p' e[illegible]ment [illegible]nd [illegible] a 'bust' occur at a[illegible] anothe[illegible]transceiver [illegible] placed [illegible] operation [illegible]ays.

East Tim[illegible] was inva[illegible] by [illegible]onesian troops on De[illegible]er 7, 19[illegible]

[illegible] that month, the CIET [illegible]nsceiver and at[illegible]ommunications with Fretilin forces in East Timor.

On the day of the invasion, Alarico Fernandes, Fretilin Minister for Information and National Security, broadcast from the hospital in Dili on the Australian Outpost Radio Network frequency.

He was picked up by the Overseas Telecommunications Commission [illegible] sta[illegible] in Darw[illegible] man[illegible] of [illegible] prop[illegible] the Nort[illegible] ern[illegible]

Their [illegible] on deaf ears[illegible]

OTC ac[illegible]pted [illegible] on radio te[illegible]rams fr[illegible] Timor until [illegible] 1976.

However, c[illegible]munications was only one-w[illegible]

Initially, a [illegible]mber of the CIET living in Darwin, Mr Tony Bellows, established two-way communications [illegible]ith Fretilin by putting a transceiver in his Mini Moke and driving out into the bush south of Darwin and setting up a temporary station.

He used a Traegar transceiver manufactured in South Australia, which are made for use on the outpost radio network.

Returning from one of these jaunts early in January 1976, tony was 'busted' and the transceiver confiscated.

The department has never proceeded with the case.

A campaign then swung into action in Sydney with the CIET raising funds to buy a transceiver to be used to restore communications with East Timor.

February 1976 and contact with East Timor was restored later that month.

A Timorese refugee became the radio operator at this stage.

The crew for this operation lived in Darwin and commuted to the site not far south of Darwin where the radio w[illegible] set up.

Not long after e[illegible]ishing this operation atten[illegible]ere made, pres[illegible]ly b[illegible] ernment [illegible]ent, the radi[illegible] [illegible]pters [illegible] [illegible]mp[illegible] un[illegible]

'T[illegible]n wa[illegible] to a site [illegible] of D[illegible]nd the cre[illegible] a per[illegible]nt [illegible]mp-si[illegible] [illegible]omm[illegible]on with East [illegible] wa[illegible]rried on from [illegible] al[illegible] a daily basis for [illegible]ur months.

The transceiver site was moved [illegible] 1976 to the west coast of C[illegible] Peninsula, a long way south [illegible] of Darwin and right on the [illegible]st.

The origi[illegible] Timorese operator th[illegible]urned to Melbourne a[illegible]nother re[illegible]gee, Estanislau Da Silva, [illegible]k over.

[illegible]stanislau operated every [illegible] from this site from July through September '76.

On September 27 the crew packed up to move camp.

Just as they were about to pull out, some Government officers literally 'stumbled' across them.

Continued on P.4

OUT NOW!!

'Stay of execution' for 23ch

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED

10% OFF WITH $25 ORDER
15% OFF WITH $100 ORDER
THESE DISCOUNTS APPLY TO TOTAL OF ORDER — SPECIALS INCLUDED

TTL

7400	.13	7451	.17	74153	.89
7401	.16	7453	.17	74154	1.20
7402	.15	7454	.17	74155	.97
7403	.15	7460	.17	74156	.97
7404	.16	7464	.35	74157	.99
7405	.19	7465	.35	74158	1.79
7406	.20	7470	.30	74160	1.23
7407	.28	7472	.30	74161	.97
7408	.18	7473	.35	74162	1.39
7409	.19	7474	.28	74163	1.09
7410	.16	7475	.49	74164	.99
7411	.25	7476	.30	74165	.99
7413	.43	7483	.68	74166	1.25
7414	.65	7485	.88	74170	2.10
7416	.35	7486	.40	74173	1.49
7417	.35	7489	2.25	74174	1.23
7420	.16	7490	.43	74175	.97
7422	.30	7491	.75	74176	.89
7423	.29	7492	.48	74171	.84
7425	.27	7493	.48	74180	.90
7426	.26	7494	.78	74181	2.45
7427	.29	7495	.79	74182	.79
7430	.20	7496	.79	74184	1.90
7432	.23	74100	.98	74185	2.20
7437	.25	74105	.44	74187	5.75
7438	.25	74107	.37	74190	1.15
7440	.15	74121	.38	74191	1.25
7441	.89	74122	.38	74192	.95
7442	.59	74123	.65	74193	.85
7443	.73	74125	.54	74194	1.25
7444	.73	74126	.58	74195	.74
7445	.73	74132	.89	74916	1.25
7446	.81	74141	1.04	74197	.73
7447	.79	74145	1.04	74198	1.73
7448	.79	74150	.97	74199	1.69
7450	.17	74151	.79	74200	5.45

LOW POWER

74L00	.29	74L51	.29	74L90	1.40
74L02	.29	74L55	.29	74L91	1.20
74L03	.23	74L71	.29	74L93	1.50
74L04	.29	74L72	.45	74L95	1.50
74L06	.29	74L73	.56	74L98	2.25
74L10	.29	74L74	.56	74L164	2.25
74L20	.29	74L78	.75	74L165	2.30
74L30	.29	74L85	1.09		
74L42	1.39	74L86	.65		

LOW POWER SCHOTTKY

74LS00	.36	74LS32	.38	74LS95	2.09
74LS02	.36	74LS40	.45	74LS107	.59
74LS04	.36	74LS42	1.40	74LS164	2.20
74LS08	.38	74LS74	.59	74LS193	2.20
74LS10	.36	74LS90	1.30	74LS197	2.20
74LS20	.36	74LS93	1.30		

HIGH SPEED

74H00	.25	74H22	.25	74H61	.25
74H01	.25	74H30	.25	74H62	.25
74H04	.25	74H40	.25	74H74	.39
74H08	.25	74H50	.25	74H101	.58
74H10	.25	74H52	.25	74H102	.58
74H11	.25	74H53	.25	74H103	.60
74H20	.25	74H55	.25	74H106	.72
74H21	.25	74H60	.25	74H108	.72

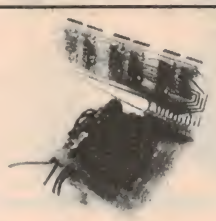
CMOS

4000A	.26	4018A	1.39	4066A	.89
4001A	.25	4020A	1.72	4068A	.44
4002A	.25	4021A	1.18	4069A	.44
4006A	1.35	4022A	.94	4071A	.26
4007A	.26	4023A	.25	4072A	.35
4008A	1.52	4024A	.89	4073A	.39
4009A	.57	4025A	.25	4075A	.39
4010A	.54	4027A	.59	4078A	.39
4011A	.29	4028A	.98	4082A	.35
4012A	.25	4030A	.44	4518A	1.56
4013A	.45	4035A	1.27	4528A	1.56
4014A	1.27	4040A	1.39	4585A	2.10
4015A	1.27	4042A	1.47		
4016A	.48	4049A	.59		
4017A	1.01	4050A	.59		
74C00	.19	74C74	1.04	74C162	2.49
74C02	.26	74C76	1.34	74C163	2.66
74C04	.44	74C107	1.13	74C164	2.66
74C08	.68	74C151	2.62	74C173	2.22
74C10	.35	74C154	3.15	74C195	2.26
74C20	.35	74C157	1.76	80C95	1.15
74C42	1.61	74C160	2.48	80C97	.96
74C73	1.04	74C161	2.49		

CALCULATOR CHIPS

CT5002	12 digit, 4 function fixed decimal battery operation — 40 pin	1.95
CT5005	12 digit, 4 function plus memory, fixed decimal — 20 pin	2.49
MM5725	8 digit, 4 function, floating decimal 18 pin	1.98
MM5736	6 digit, 4 function, 9V battery operation — 18 pin	2.95
MM5738	8 digit, 5 function plus memory and constant floating decimal, 9V battery operation — 24 pin	3.95
MM5739	9 digit, 4 function, 9V battery operation — 22 pin	3.95

UNIVERSAL BREADBOARD
Silver plated copper circuit board 1 1/16" x 5 1/16" 2 rows of 27 holes for DIP IC's + space for transistors, resistors & capacitors. Versatile and simple for breadboarding IC circuits **$1.50 ea.**



6 Digit Clock Kit

MM5314 with 6 NS71 .27" displays 2 P.C. boards — Display board may be remote. Internal or wall transformer can be used. 50-60 Hz, 12-24 hour. Includes all necessary transistors, resistors, capacitors, diodes, 3 switches and complete assembly instructions.

CK6-3 ..... $14.95

UART AY51013A $6.95

IC SOCKETS
Solder Tail - low profile

8 pin	$ .17	24 pin	.42
14 pin	.20	28 pin	.59
16 pin	.22	40 pin	.69
18 pin	.29		

SPECIAL DEVICES

372	AF-IF Strip Detector DIP	2.93
546	AM Radio Receiver Subsystem DIP	.75
1310	FM Stereo Demodulator DIP	2.90
1496	Balanced Modulator-Demodulator	.99
1800	Stereo multiplexer DIP	2.48
ULN2208	FM Gain Block 34db (typ) mDIP	1.18
ULN2209	FM Gain Block 48db (typ) mDIP	1.35
2513	Character Generator 64x8x5 DIP-24	10.20
3046	Transistor Array DIP-14	.73

LINEAR CIRCUITS

300	$ .71	373	2.42	723	.62
301	.29	376	.68	733	.89
302	.53	380	1.30	739	1.07
304	.80	380-8	1.25	741	.32
305	.71	381	1.75	747	.71
307	.26	382	1.75	748	.35
308	.89	531	2.95	1458	.62
309k	1.35	540	2.95	1800	2.48
310	1.07	550	.79	3900	.49
311	.95	555	.45	7524	.71
319	1.13	556A	1.19	7525	.90
320T	1.39	560	3.39	8038	4.25
320K	1.39	562	3.39	8864	2.25
322	1.70	565	1.18	75150	1.75
324	1.52	566	1.95	75451	.35
339	1.58	567	1.95	75452	.35
340k	1.69	709	.26	75453	.35
340T	1.49	710	.35	75491	.71
372	2.93	711	.26	75492	.80

DISCRETE LED's

			EACH
ME4	INFRARED CLEAR DOME .170"		.29
MV10B	CLEAR DOME	.170"	.25
MV50	CLEAR — AXIAL	.09"	.12
MV50	RED — AXIAL	.09"	.12
NSL100	RED .19"		.12
RL209	RED DIFF. SUBMINIATURE	.12"	.12
RLT-T1-03	WHITE DIFF. SUBMINIATURE NO FLANGE .124"		.15
RLC-200	RED DIFF. CURRENT REG. CONST. BRIGHTNESS 4.5-12.5V	.190"	.25
RLC-201	RED DIFF. CURRENT REG. CONST. BRIGHTNESS 4.5-.	.190"	.25
RL-4403	RED DIFF. FULL FLOOD	.190"	.15
GREEN	SPOT	.190"	.18
CLEAR	POINT	.190"	.15

LEDs

			EA.
DL10A	RED CA .27" LHD		$1.89
DL 707	RED CA .30" RHD		1.49
DL 507	RED CA .50" RHD		1.49
FND 359	RED CC .375" RHD		.89
DL 702	RED CC .30" LHD		1.39
NSN 74R	RED CC .30" RHD		1.49
DL 500	RED CC .50" RHD		1.49
MAN5	GREEN CA .27" LHD		1.39
MAN8	YELLOW CA .27" LHD		1.39
MAN82	YELLOW CA .3" LHD		1.89
MAN66	RED CA .6" LHD		2.19
DL747	RED CA .6" LHD		2.39

6 Digit Clock Kit

MM5314 with 6 NS71 .27" displays 2 P.C. boards — Display board may be remote. Internal or wall transformer can be used. 50-60 Hz, 12-24 hour. Includes all necessary transistors, resistors, capacitors, diodes, 3 switches and complete assembly instructions.

CK6-3 ..... $14.95

SPECIALS

MAN 72	.99	FND 359	.59
DL702	.99	MVIOB	6/$1.00
NSN 74R	.99	RL 209	12/$1.00

7410	Triple 3 input NAND gate	.12
7438	Quad 2 input NAND buffer (o.c.)	.17
7442	BCD to decimal decoder	.39
7453	Exp. AND-OR-INVERT gate	.14
7474	Dual D flip-flop	.19
7493	4 Bit binary counter	.35
74121	One shot	29
74153	Dual four-input multiplexer	.69

733 DIFFERENTIAL VIDEO AMPLIFIER $ .59

CALCULATOR DISPLAY

9 MAN 3 M ON PC BOARD

99 ¢

SP-425-09 9 digit .25" neon direct interface with MOS/LSI, 180 VDC, 7 seg. 1.79

MM5369 Divider mDIP	2.49
Crystal 3.58 MHZ color TV	1.75
Crystal 2.010 MHZ	3.95

IC BREADBOARD
Accommodates 5 16 pin IC's with additional interconnection holes. 1/16" phenolic with silver plated copper circuits. 2 5/16" x 6 9/16" **$1.80 ea.**

KEYBOARD

20 KEYS
2 SLIDE SW
3" x 3¼"
$1.49

EDGE CONNECTOR 6/99 ¢

ELCO MODULAR UNIT
6 PIN 3 POSITION
WIRE WRAP. GOLD PLATE

CLOCK CHIPS

MM5314	6 digit multiplexed 12-24 Hr, 50-60 Hz 24 pin	4.45
MM5316	4 digit, 12-24 Hr, 50-60 Hz, alarm 40 pin	4.95
5375AA	4-6 digit, 12 hour, 60 Hz snooze alarm brightness control capability, alarm tone output — 24 pin	4.95
CT7001	6 digit, 12-24 Hr, 50-60 Hz, alarm, timer and date circuits — 28 pin	6.95

SHIFT REGISTERS

		EACH
2502	1024 bit MULT DYN 16 pin	$2.95
2504	1024 bit MULT DYN 8 pin	2.95
2511	Tri-State Dual 50-100-200 bit STATIC 14 pin	2.95
2518	Hex 32-bit STATIC 16 pin	2.95
2519	Hex 40-bit STATIC 16 pin	2.95
2527	Dual 256 bit STATIC 8 pin	2.95
2532	Quad 80 bit STATIC 16 pin	3.95
5013	1024 bit accum. Dynamic 8 pin	1.75
5016	500/512 bit Dynamic 8 pin	1.59

OPTO ISOLATORS

MCD2	Opto isolator diode	$1.19
MCT2	Opto isolator transistor	.79

Date sheets on request. Add 30¢ each if item is priced below $1.00 each.

2708 $16.95
1 x 8K EROM

82S23
256 bit PROM Schottky 16 pin
$2.50

5314 $2.95
CLOCK CHIP

2102
1024 bit static RAM 16 pin
$1.49

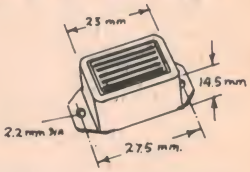
CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT

8008	$16.95
8080A	$16.95

MEMORIES

1101	$.69	74S200	3.25
1103	.69	7489	1.75
1702A	5.95	82S23	2.75
5262	.99	93410	1.39

MINIATURE SOLID STATE ELECTRONIC BUZZER



LONG LIFE — HIGH RELIABILITY
LOW CURRENT DRAIN
NO MOVING CONTACTS

78 dB min AT 1 FT. — 450 Hz

				EA
EB-106	6V	15mA	4-9 VDC	$1.99
EB-112	12V	15mA	8-20 VDC	1.99

CARBON FILM RESISTORS ±5%
ALL STANDARD VALUES
¼ OR ½ WATT

QTY.	PRICE (each)	PRICE (Minimum 10 per value)
0-10	.10 ea	
10-100	$.10 ea	$.05 ea
100-1000		$.04 ea

METAL FILM RESISTORS
ALL STANDARD VALUES
± 1% ¼ WATT

QTY	PRICE EACH	PRICE MINIMUM 10 PER VALUE	PRICE MINIMUM 100 PER VALUE
0 - 10	$.20		
10 - 100	.20	$.15	
100 - 1000		.10	$.09
1000 -		.10	.08

TANTALUM CAPACITORS
Solid dipped +20%

.1 mfd	35V	$ .25	10 mfd	16V	$ .40
.33 mfd	35V	.25	10 mfd	25V	.45
1 mfd	35V	.25	15 mfd	10V	.40
2.2 mfd	20V	.25	15 mfd	20V	.45
2.2 mfd	35V	.30	22 mfd	16V	.45
3.3 mfd	35V	.30	33 mfd	10V	.40
4.7 mfd	16V	.30	47 mfd	6V	.40
6.8 mfd	6V	.30	56 mfd	6V	.45
6.8 mfd	50V	.40	150 mfd	15V	.50

FREE CATALOG AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

Satisfaction guaranteed. Shipment will be made within 3 days from receipt of order.

Prices are in Australian $. Payment may be made with personal check, international money order (include receipt), charge card (include no. & expiration date) or bank cheque made payable in U.S.$

All items are shipped via air-prepaid unless otherwise indicated.

Add $1.00 service charge for orders less than $10.00

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED
P.O. BOX 3036 MONTEREY, CA. 93940 USA
PHONE (408) 659-3171

Duty may be payable on goods imported.

Ideas for experimenters

These pages are intended primarily as a source of ideas. As far as reasonably possible all material has been checked for feasibility, component availability etc, but the circuits have not necessarily been built and tested in our laboratory. Because of the nature of the information in this section we cannot enter into any correspondence about any of the circuits, nor can we produce constructional details.
Electronics Today is always seeking material for these pages. All published material is paid for – generally at a rate of $5 to $7 per item.

SIMPLE CROWBAR CIRCUIT

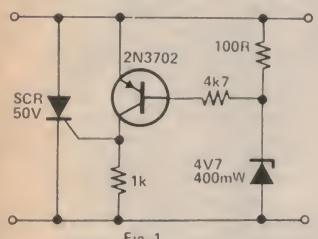


Fig. 1

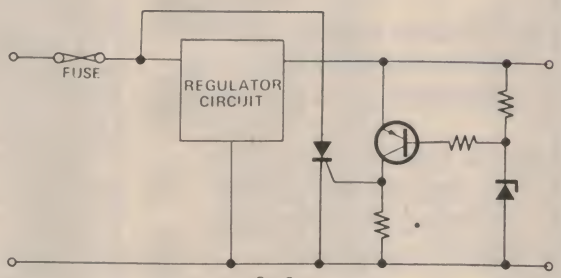


Fig. 2

This circuit provides overvoltage protection in case of voltage regulator failure or application of an external voltage. It is intended to be used with a supply offering some form of short circuit protection, either foldback, current limiting or simple fuse. The circuit is less effective in the latter case however, as a good deal of damage can be done in the time taken to blow a fuse.

The most likely application is a 5V logic supply, since TTL is easily damaged by excess voltage. The values chosen in Fig. 1 are for a 5V supply, although any supply up to about 25V can be protected by simply choosing the appropriate zener diode. When the supply voltage exceeds the zener voltage +0.7V, the transistor turns on and fires the thyristor. This shorts out the supply, and prevents the voltage rising any further. In the case of a supply with only fuse protection, it is better to connect the thyristor across the unregulated supply as shown in Fig. 2 to prevent damage to the regulator circuit when the crowbar operates.

The thyristor should have a current rating about twice the expected short circuit current and a maximum voltage greater than the supply voltage. The circuit can be reset by either switching off the supply, or by breaking the thyristor circuit with a switch.

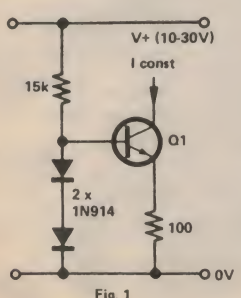


Fig. 1

DRIFT FREE CURRENT SOURCE

The conventional type of constant-current source, as shown in Fig. 1, will drift in output current immediately after switch-on. This is because of the voltage drop across Q1, causing a significant amount of power to be dissipated in the transistor, heating it and its Vbe. Hence the output current slowly increases after switch-on, typically reach-

continued overleaf

Ideas for experimenters

continued from previous page

ing a stable value about two minutes later. In tests the current increased by about 4% for a small signal transistor dissipating 100mW.

This effect is greatly reduced by the configuration shown in Fig. 2, which fixes the voltage across Q1 at a very low level by virtue of the common-base transistor Q2. The main voltage drop occurs across Q2, leaving about 600mV across Q1, this being set up by the two extra diodes in the bias chain, (D1, D2) which fix the emitter potential of Q2.

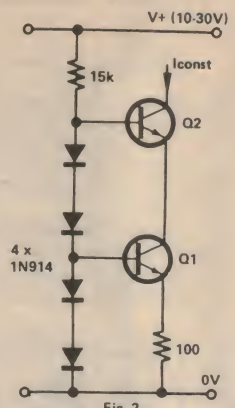
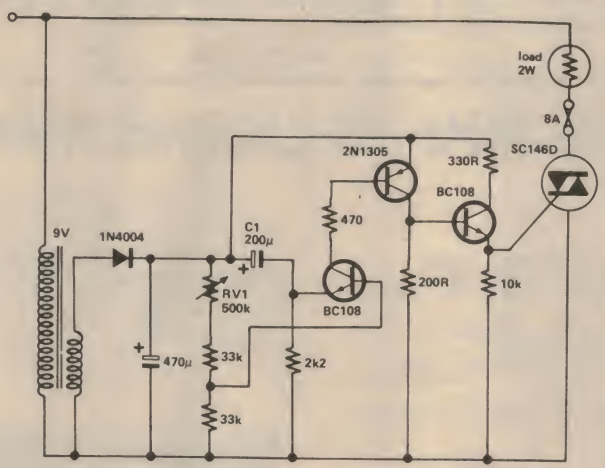


Fig. 2

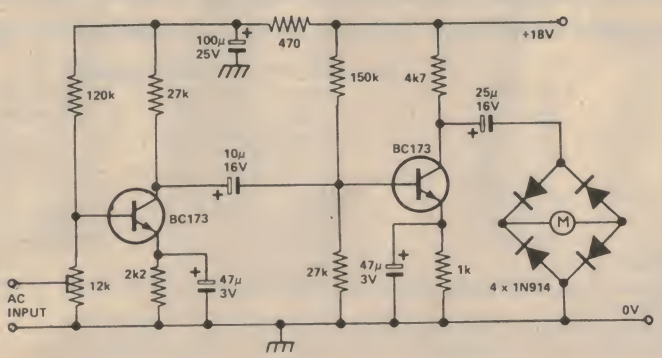


TRIAC LAMP FLASHER

The circuit is a relatively simple triac lamp flasher, probably of most interest to those in the disco business. The flasher will handle a load of up to 2kW with a variable flash rate of about 20/200 flashes per minute, achieved by altering the value of RV1.

C1, the timing capacitor, can be experimented with to obtain the most satisfactory results. Even though little power is dissipated in the triac (15W on full load), it should be mounted on a heatsink.

RECORDING LEVEL METER



The circuit shows a two-stage voltage amplifier driving a recording level meter. The AC signal input is amplified, rectified, and the resultant DC voltage shown on the meter. The circuit can be used with a tape-recorder or audio mixer and should be fed from a point early in the pre-amp. Current consumption in a no-signal state is 2.8mA. The 12K preset gives a variation in sensitivity. The meter can be any general purpose type.

7 DIGIT FREQUENCY METER KIT

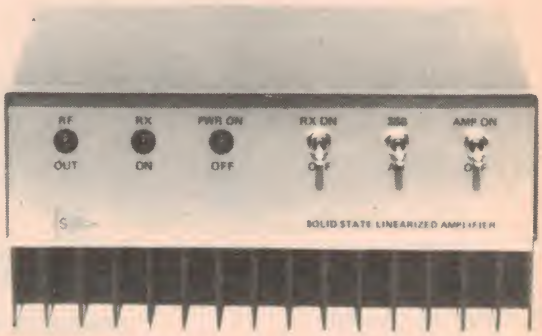
'Electronics Australia' March 1977 design High Stability Crystal (30 P.P.M. -10°C to +60°C) in cold-welded HC18/U holder.
ALL high quality components (National, Fairchild, etc.) Fibreglass P.C. Boards with component overlay 'Polaroid' front panel, L.E.D. readouts, 'BNC' socket standard — 'UHF' socket optional. Pre-drilled aluminium chassis with black 'Marviplate' cover.
240 volt operation — provision for 12 Volt operation. Instructions included.
Assembled units available — $40 extra. Postage N.S.W. $2. Interstate $4. Registration $2, "Comet" — Sydney $2 insured. 'T.N.T.' Air-road courier, insured — Separate components (post free) $6 anywhere in Australia. Crystal $8, 95H90 prescaler $9.50.

COMPLETE KITS:
20 MHz $122.00
200 MHz $129.50
Prices include sales tax, postage extra.

J.R. COMPONENTS
P.O. Box 128, Eastwood, N.S.W. 2122 Ph: (02) 853976.

NEW MODEL, 3-30 MHz BI-LINEAR AMPLIFIER

HF-3-100L2
Frequency Range 3-30 MHz
Input Power: 10W Nom, 5-20 W PEP range
Output Power: 100W Nom ± ½ dB across band 200-250W PEP output
Input Impedance: 50 Ω nom, adjustable to match exciter range under 2 1 across band
Output Impedance: 50 Ω nom, up to 3:1 VSWR acceptable with little degradation
Current Drain: 16A nom. 20 A supply recommended at 13.6 VDC
Power Supply: 13.6 VDC recommended for best results, 11.14 VDC acceptable positive or negative ground
Pre-amp: 18 dB nom. gain across entire HF band, 15 dB typ at 50 MHz, 3-4 dB NF
Size: 19.1 x 16.5 x 8.9 cm wt 1½ Kg



DEALERS ENQUIRIES WELCOME
SOLE AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS FOR SCS LINE OF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

EMONA electronics
PHONE 2124815
P.O. BOX K21,
HAYMARKET, N.S.W. 2000

FERGUSON PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MOUNTING TRANSFORMERS

Each transformer has two identical windings which may be series or parallel connected.

Height 34 mm
Width 42 mm
Length 55 mm

SPECIFICATION OF STOCK RANGE

Type No.	Series Connections	Parallel Connections
PL 6/5VA	6 volts at 0.83 amp	3 volts at 1.67amp
PL 9/5VA	9 volts at 0.56 amp	4.5 volts at 1.11 amp
PL12/5VA	12 volts at 0.42 amp	6 volts at 0.83 amp
PL15/5VA	15 volts at 0.33 amp	7.5 volts at 0.67 amp
PL18/5VA	18 volts at 0.28 amp	9 volts at 0.56 amp
PL24/5VA	24 volts at 0.21 amp	12 volts at 0.42 amp
PL30/5VA	30 volts at 0.17 amp	15 volts at 0.33 amp

VARIATIONS AND FEATURES
- Double insulated, plastic enclosed, designed to comply with relevant clauses of Australian Standard Codes and Telecom Australia Specifications.
- If required, quick connect terminals enable mains voltages to be kept clear of P.C. Board.
- May be supplied without plastic enclosure, if size is significant, which reduces dimensions to H = 30 mm, W ¾ 38 mm and L = 51 mm.
- Variation in volts from No Load to Full Load (5VA) is approximately 15 percent.
- The transformers may be loaded to 7 VA with an extrapolation of regulation.
- Provision is made for five pin terminals and two quick connect terminals at each end, suitable combinations may be manufactured to order.
- Plastic mounting lugs enable transformers with quick connect terminals to be fitted to metal chassis.

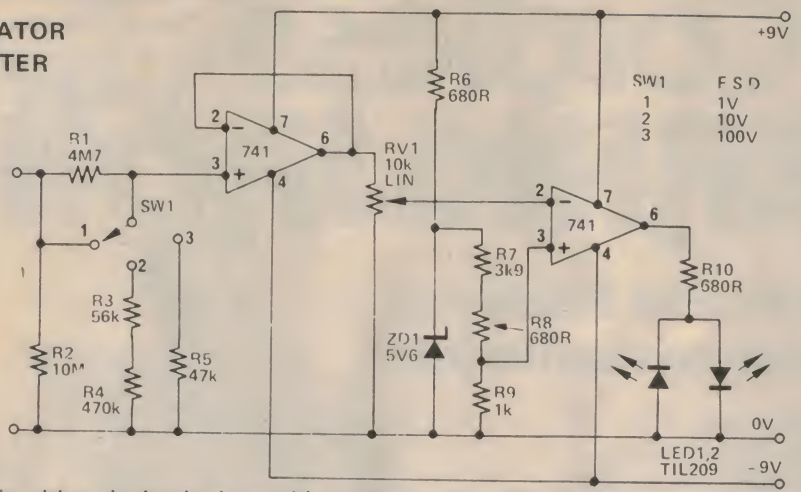
MADE IN AUSTRALIA

MADE IN AUSTRALIA

MANUFACTURED BY FERGUSON TRANSFORMERS P L 331 HIGH ST CHATSWOOD NSW 2067

Ideas for experimenters

COMPARATOR VOLTMETER



This circuit, although simple, is capable of accurate voltage measurement. The input is applied to the high impedance input of IC1 via the attenuator comprising of R1 to R5 inclusive.

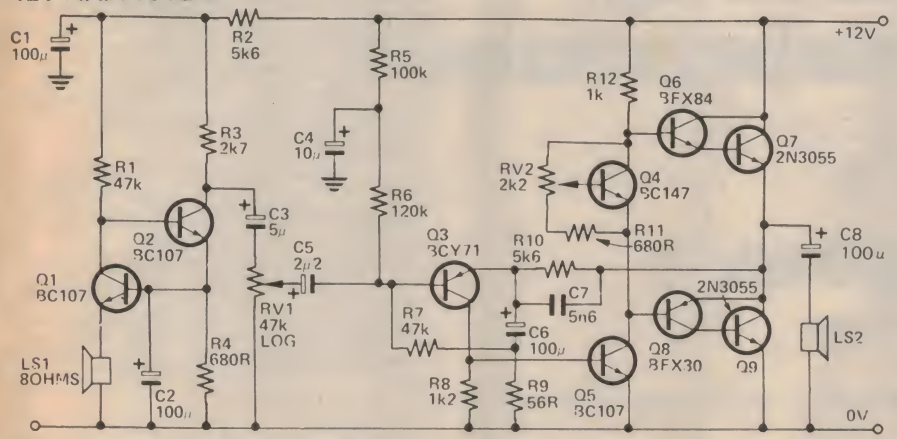
Since this IC is used as a unity gain buffer, the output at pin 6 is equal to the input voltage at pin 3, but at a low impedance. IC2 is connected as a comparator driving a pair of LEDs, D1 and D2.

The inverting input samples a portion of the unknown input voltage, whilst the non-inverting input is connected to a 1V reference obtained from the stable voltage across ZD1.

In use VR1 is adjusted till D2 just illuminates. At this point, if the control knob is of the 0 - 10 calibrated type, the pointer will indicate the input voltage.

For example, with SW1 in position 2, and with a reading of 2 on VR1, the input voltage will be 2V. With a little practice, the voltage can be read to ± 2%, comparable to a moving coil instrument. The input impedance on all ranges is 3.2MΩ.

12V P.A. SYSTEM



This circuit was originally built for use in a negative earth car. A miniature speaker, impedance immaterial, is connected in the emitter circuit of Q1, and acts as a microphone.

Q1 operates in the common base mode and a highly amplified signal appears at its collector. Q2, used in the common emitter mode, provides further amplification and the signal from its collector is fed via the blocking capacitor C3 to the volume control VR1.

Overall de-stabilisation is provided by obtaining Q1's base bias from the emitter of Q2.

The power amplifier is fairly conventional and fitted with a heavy duty output stage to enable a pair of 3Ω P.A. type horns to be driven in parallel. Under these conditions 8W is available. A single 3Ω unit can be driven to 4W.

Since the unit is intended for the reproduction of speech a wide bandwidth is not required and C7 is incorporated to roll off the response above 5kHz. C6 also provides a rapid roll off in the bass region. Q7 and Q9 should be fitted to a 5" x 4" finned heatsink and the body of Q4 should be thermally in contact with this.

Model WC 100-15 w

Weller® Cordless SOLDERING IRON

IT'S PORTABLE
New Soldering Freedom.
Work Indoors or Out.

For the technician and hobbyist this is the cordless to do the job!

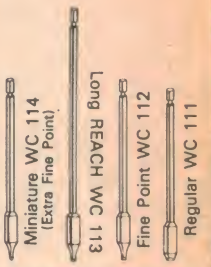
- Heats up in six seconds
- Developes tip temp of 700°F-370°C
- Fast Power Charger
- Long Life Nicket Cadmium Batteries
- Built-in work light
- Interchangeable tips
- Fingertip control with Safety-Lock switch

RETAIL STOCKISTS:
C.A. Pearce, Bowen Street, Springhill. QLD 4000
Techniparts, Latrobe Terrace, Paddington, QLD
Hunts Electronics, 23 Russell Street, Toowoomba, QLD

TRADE ENQUIRIES:
Thew and McCann (QLD), Annie & Wicklow Street, Kangaroo Point, Brisbane, QLD 4169

Easy to change, all you need to use is the screwdriver included.

FOUR TIPS AS INCLUDED IN THE KIT



The dramatic breakthrough in ultimate speaker performance.

AUDIOFOAM

Acoustical transparency.

For further enquiries contact Cable Makers Australia Pty. Limited.

Head Office—N.S.W. 1 Heathcote Rd., Liverpool Telephone 6000777 **Branches throughout Australia.**

The cloth grille has gone. Now with Audiofoam's acoustical transparency even the most devoted sound fanatic can have his speakers covered. In fact, many of the world's most respected names in quality speakers are already using foam.

The problem with cloth grilles is that they distort and baffle fine sound reproduction.

Exhaustive tests by a leading speaker manufacturer has proven the Audiofoam grille will closely match the performance of a bare speaker. That's what we mean when we say Audiofoam is acoustically transparent, as if there were no speaker grille at all. So when you're ready to buy your new speakers, make sure the grille is genuine Audiofoam.

DIODES/ZENERS

1N914	100v	10mA	.05
1N4005	600v	1A	.08
1N4007	1000v	1A	.15
1N4148	75v	10mA	.05
1N753A	6.2v	z	.25
1N758A	10v	z	.25
1N759A	12v	z	.25
1N4733	5.1v	z	.25
1N5243	13v	z	.25
1N5244B	14v	z	.25
1N5245B	15v	z	.25

SOCKETS/BRIDGES

8-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.45
14-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.40
16-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.40
18-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.75
22-pin	pcb	.45	ww	1.25
24-pin	pcb	.35	ww	1.10
28-pin	pcb	.35	ww	1.45
40-pin	pcb	.50	ww	1.25

Molex pins	.01	To-3 Sockets	.45
2 Amp Bridge		100-prv	1.20
25 Amp Bridge		200-prv	1.95

TRANSISTORS, LEDS, etc.

2N2222	NPN	(Plastic .10)	.15
2N2907	PNP		.15
2N3906	PNP		.10
2N3054	NPN		.35
2N3055	NPN	15A 60v	.50
T1P125	PNP	Darlington	.35
LED Green, Red, Clear			.15
D.L.747	7 seg 5/8" high com-anode		1.95
XAN72	7 seg com-anode		1.50
FND 359	Red 7 seg com-cathode		1.25

C MOS

4000	.15
4001	.20
4002	.20
4004	3.95
4006	1.20
4007	.35
4008	.95
4009	.30
4010	.45
4011	.20
4012	.20
4013	.40
4014	1.10
4015	.95
4016	.35
4017	1.10
4018	1.10
4019	.60
4020	.85
4021	1.35
4022	.95
4023	.25
4024	.75
4025	.35
4026	1.95
4027	.50
4028	.95
4030	.35
4033	1.50
4034	2.45
4035	1.25
4040	1.35
4041	.69
4042	.95
4043	.95
4044	.95
4046	1.75
4049	.70
4050	.50
4066	.95
4069	.40
4071	.35
4081	.70
4082	.45

— T T L —

7400	.15	7473	.25	74176	1.25	74H72	.55
7401	.15	7474	.35	74180	.85	74H101	.75
7402	.20	7475	.35	74181	2.25	74H103	.75
7403	.20	7476	.30	74182	.95	74H106	.95
7404	.15	7480	.55	74190	1.75		
7405	.25	7481	.75	74191	1.35	74L00	.35
7406	.35	7483	.95	74192	1.65	74L02	.35
7407	.55	7485	.95	74193	.85	74L03	.30
7408	.25	7486	.30	74194	1.25	74L04	.35
7409	.15	7489	1.35	74195	.95	74L10	.35
7410	.10	7490	.55	74196	1.25	74L20	.35
7411	.25	7491	.95	74197	1.25	74L30	.45
7412	.30	7492	.95	74198	2.35	74L47	1.95
7413	.45	7493	.40	74221	1.00	74L51	.45
7414	1.10	7494	1.25	74367	.85	74L55	.65
7416	.25	7495	.60			74L72	.45
7417	.40	7496	.80	75108A	.35	74L73	.40
7420	.15	74100	1.85	75110	.35	74L74	.45
7426	.30	74107	.35	75491	.50	74L75	.55
7427	.45	74121	.35	75492	.50	74L93	.55
7430	.15	74122	.55			74L123	.55
7432	.30	74123	.55	74H00	.25		
7437	.35	74125	.45	74H01	.25	74S00	.55
7438	.35	74126	.35	74H04	.25	74S02	.55
7440	.25	74132	1.35	74H05	.25	74S03	.30
7441	1.15	74141	1.00	74H08	.35	74S04	.35
7442	.45	74150	.85	74H10	.35	74S05	.35
7443	.85	74151	.75	74H11	.25	74S08	.35
7444	.45	74153	.95	74H15	.30	74S10	.35
7445	.65	74154	1.05	74H20	.30	74S11	.35
7446	.95	74156	.95	74H21	.25	74S20	.35
7447	.95	74157	.65	74H22	.40	74S40	.25
7448	.70	74161	.85	74H30	.25	74S50	.25
7450	.25	74163	.95	74H40	.25	74S51	.45
7451	.25	74164	.60	74H50	.25	74S64	.25
7453	.20	74165	1.50	74H51	.25	74S74	.40
7454	.25	74166	1.35	74H52	.15	74S112	.90
7460	.40	74175	.80	74H53J	.25	74S114	1.30
7470	.45			74H55	.25		
7472	.40						

74S133	.45
74S140	.75
74S151	.35
74S153	.35
74S157	.80
74S158	.35
74S194	1.05
74S257 (8123)	.25
74LS00	.35
74LS01	.35
74LS02	.35
74LS04	.35
74LS05	.45
74LS08	.35
74LS09	.35
74LS10	.35
74LS11	.35
74LS20	.35
74LS21	.25
74LS22	.25
74LS32	.40
74LS37	.35
74LS40	.45
74LS42	1.10
74LS51	.50
74LS74	.65
74LS86	.65
74LS90	.95
74LS93	.95
74LS107	.85
74LS123	1.00
74LS151	.95
74LS153	1.20
74LS157	.85
74LS164	1.90
74LS367	.85
74LS368	.85

9000 SERIES

9301	.85
9309	.35
9322	.85
95H03	.55
9601	.75
9602	.50

LINEARS, REGULATORS, etc.

8266	.35	LM320K5 (7905)	1.65	LM340T24	.95	LM723	.50
MCT2	.95	LM320K12	1.65	LM340K12	2.15	LM725	1.75
8038	3.95	LM320T5	1.65	LM340K15	1.25	LM739	1.50
LM201	.75	LM320T12	1.65	LM340K18	1.25	LM741 (8-14)	.25
LM301	.25	LM320T15	1.65	LM340K24	.95	LM747	1.10
LM308 (Mini)	.75	LM339	.95	LM373	2.95	LM1307	1.25
LM309H	.65	7805 (340T5)	.95	LM380	.95	LM1458	.95
LM309K (340K-5)	.85	LM340T12	1.00	LM709 (8,14 PIN)	.25	LM3900	.50
LM310	1.15	LM340T15	1.00	LM711	.45	LM75451	.65
LM311D (Mini)	.75	LM340T18	1.00			NE555	.50
LM318 (Mini)	.65					NE556	.95
						NE565	.95
						NE566	1.75
						NE567	1.35

MEMORY CLOCKS

74S188 (8223)	3.00
1702A	6.95
MM5314	3.00
MM5316	3.50
2102-1	1.75
2102L-1	1.95
TR 1602B/ TMS 6011	6.95
8080AD	15.00
8T13	1.50
8T23	1.50
8T24	2.00
2107B-4	4.95

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS UNLIMITED

7889 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92111 U.S.A.

No Minimum

All prices in U.S. dollars. Please add postage to cover method of shipping. Orders over $100 (U.S.) will be shipped air no charge. Payment should be submitted with order in U.S. dollars. All IC's Prime/Guaranteed. All orders shipped same day received.

Phone (714) 278-4394 BARCLAYCARD/VISA/ACCESS/AMERICAN EXPRESS

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

Total Order	Deduct
$35 - $99	5%
$100 - $300	10%
$301 - $1000	15%
$1000 - Up	20%

electronics today SERVICES ADVERTISERS INDEX

READERS' LETTERS

No charge for replies but a foolscap-size stamped addressed envelope must be enclosed. Project queries can only be answered if related to item as published. We cannot assist if project is modified nor if components are otherwise than specified.
We regret we cannot answer readers' enquiries by telephone.

SUBSCRIPTIONS AND BACK ISSUES

ETI subscriptions cost $17.00 per year (inc. postage) within Australia. Cost elsewhere is $17.65 (inc. postage -- surface mail). Airmail rates on application.
Back issues cost $1.25 (Sept onwards) each plus post & packing.
We can supply only the following issues.
1976: May, Nov., Dec.
1977: All issues except Jan, Feb. March.
Photostats are available of any article ever published in ETI. We charge a flat $1.00 regardless of page quantity from any one issue of ETI. Thus if the article is in three issues the cost is $3.00. Send orders to address below.
Binders $4.50 plus 80c post NSW, $1.70 other states.

COPYRIGHT

LIABILITY

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that all constructional projects referred to in this edition will operate as indicated efficiently and properly and that all necessary components to manufacture the same will be available, no responsibility whatsoever is accepted in respect of the failure for any reason at all of the project to operate effectively or at all whether due to any fault in design or otherwise and no responsibility is accepted for the failure to obtain any component parts in respect of any such project. Further no responsibility is accepted in respect of any injury or damage caused by any fault in the design of any such project as aforesaid.

A MODERN MAGAZINES PUBLICATION

Managing Director: Arnold Quick
Secretary: Charles O'Leary
Publisher: Collyn Rivers

PRODUCTION

Art Director: Jim Hattersley
Artist: Maree Stanley
Production Manager: Roy Leaght
Subscriptions & Circulation: John Oxenford
Project Design: Nebula Electronics
Acoustical Consultants: Louis A Challis & Assoc.

ADVERTISING

Sydney: Bob Taylor (Manager), Geoff Petschler (NSW Manager), 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay 2011. Tel: 33-4282.
Melbourne: Tom Bray (Manager), Poppe Davis, Suite 24, 553 St. Kilda Rd, Melbourne. Tel: 51-9836.
Brisbane: Geoff Horne, 199 Jesmond Rd, Indooroopilly, Brisbane, 4068 Tel: 378-3273.
Adelaide: Ad Media Group of SA, 37 Fullarton Rd, Kent Town 5067. Tel: 42-4858.
Perth: Aubrey Barker, 38 Mounts Bay Rd, Perth. Tel:
Hobart: H.W. Lincolne Advance Publicity, 281 Elizabeth St, Nth Hobart 7000.
Tokyo: Genzo Uchida, Bancho Media Service, 15 Sanyeicho, Shintuku-Ku, Tokyo 160.
London: Electronics Today International, 25-27 Oxford St, London W1R2NT. Tel: 01 434-1781/2.

Electronics Today International is published by Modern Magazines (Holdings Ltd, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. It is printed (in 1977) by Wilke & Co, Browns Rd, Clayton, Victoria and distributed by Australian Consolidated Press.

ADVERTISERS INDEX